# MultiLedger User's Manual

*for Windows & Macintosh*

Information in this manual is subject to change without notice. This manual ("Manual" or "Documentation") and the software ("Software") described in it are copyrighted, with all rights reserved. By using this Manual and accompanying Software, you, the end user, agree to the terms set forth in the License Agreement.

**Copyright**
Under the copyright laws, this Manual or the Software may not be copied, in whole or in part, without the express consent of CheckMark Software, Inc. ("CheckMark Software"), except in the normal use of the Software or to make a backup copy of the Software for your own use. The same proprietary and copyright notices must be affixed to any permitted copies as were affixed to the original. This exception does not allow copies to be made for others, whether or not sold, but all of the material purchased (with all backup copies) may be sold or given to another person. Under the law, copying includes translating into another language or format.

Federal copyright law prohibits you from copying the written materials accompanying the Software without first obtaining our permission. You may not alter, modify or adapt the Software or Documentation. In addition, you may not translate, decompile, disassemble or reverse engineer the Software. You also may not create any derivative works based on this Software or Documentation. A derivative work is defined as a translation or other form in which the Software may be recast, transformed or adapted.

**Limited Warranty on Media and Replacement**
If you discover a physical defect in the Manual or in the media with which the Software is distributed, CheckMark Software will replace the media or Manual at no charge to you, provided you return the item to be replaced with proof of purchase to CheckMark Software or a CheckMark Software dealer during the 60-day period after you purchased the Software.

All implied warranties on the media and Manuals, including implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose, are limited in duration to 60 days from the date of original retail purchase of this product.

Even though CheckMark Software has tested the Software and reviewed the Documentation, **CheckMark Software makes no warranty or representation, either express or implied, with respect to the Software, its quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. As a result, this Software is sold "As is", and you the purchaser are assuming the entire risk as to its quality and performance. In no event will CheckMark Software be liable for direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages resulting from any defect in the Software or its Documentation, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.**

The Warranty and remedies set forth above are exclusive and in lieu of all others, oral or written, express or implied. No CheckMark Software dealer, agent, Consultant, or employee is authorized to make any modification, extension, or addition to this warranty.

Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of implied warranties or liability for incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

**Trademarks**
CheckMark Software and MultiLedger are registered trademarks of CheckMark Software, Inc. All other references are trademarks of their respective owners.

© 2010 CheckMark Software, Inc. 10/10 pdf

# Table of Contents


## Chapter 1 Getting Started 1

Hardware and System Requirements 2
MultiLedger for Windows: 2
MultiLedger for Macintosh: 2
How to Get Help 2
Before you call 3
How to reach us 4
What You Should Know Before Using MultiLedger 4
Cross-Platform Versions 5
Cross-Platform Considerations 5
Platform Differences 5
Installing MultiLedger on Windows 6
Starting MultiLedger and Opening a Sample Company on Windows 6
Opening Recently Used Companies On Windows 8
Installing MultiLedger on a Macintosh 8
Starting MultiLedger and Opening a Sample Company on Macintosh 9
Opening Recently Used Companies on Macintosh 10
The Command Center 11
Accessing Multiple Open Windows 12
Where to Go From Here 12

## Chapter 2 Initial Setup 13

What You'll Need 14
Steps to Setting Up 16
Creating a New Company File on Windows 17
Creating a New Company File on Macintosh 19
Setting Up Basic Company Information 21
Setting Up the Chart of Accounts 23
Guidelines for Setting Up Accounts 23
Entering the Accounts 24
Setting Up Cash Flow Designations 25
Modifying Account Numbers and Names 26
Deleting Accounts 26
Setting Up Posting Categories 27
Category Descriptions 27
Assigning Posting Categories 28

Setting Up Ledger Account Balances 30
Setting Up Prior Outstanding Receivables 32
Entering Outstanding Receivables 32
Verifying the Outstanding Receivables Setup 38
What to do if your outstanding receivables don't balance 39
Setting Up Outstanding Payables 41
Entering Outstanding Payables 42
Verifying the Outstanding Payables Setup 46
What to do if your outstanding payables don't balance 47
Setting Up Items 49
Verifying the Items Setup 49
What to do if your inventory doesn't balance 50

**Chapter 3 Backing Up & Restoring 51**

Backing Up Your Company Files 52
Suggestions for Backing Up 52
Automatic Backup Reminder 52
Backing Up Your Company Files on Windows 53
Backing Up Your Company Files on Macintosh 54
Restoring a Backup Archive on Windows 55
Restoring a Backup Archive on Macintosh 57
Using Backups in a Cross-Platform Environment 60

**Chapter 4 Customer, Vendor & Item Setup 61**

Customer Terms 62
Customer Terms Field Descriptions 62
Setting Up Customer Terms 63
Modifying Customer Terms 64
Deleting Customer Terms 64
Customers 65
Customer Setup Field Descriptions 65
Setting Up Customers 68
Modifying Customer Information 69
Deleting a Customer 69
Vendors 70
Vendor Setup Field Descriptions 70
Setting Up Vendors 73
Modifying Vendor Information 75
Deleting a Vendor 75

Items 76
Item Setup Field Descriptions 76
Setting Up Items 79
Entering New Items 79
Modifying Item Information 80
Deleting Items 80

**Chapter 5 Setup Options 83**

Setting Up Budget Amounts 84
Setting Up Shipping Methods 86
Modifying a Ship Via Method 86
Deleting a Ship Via Method 86
Setting Up Profit Centers 87
Setting Up Profit Centers on the Profit Centers Window 88
Setting Up Profit Centers in the Chart of Accounts 89
What accounts can I set up as profit centers? 89
Setting Program Preferences 90
Mailing Label Options 92
Setting User Settings 93
Customizing Financial Statements 95
Customizing Heading Descriptions 95
Customizing Heading Ranges 96
Customizing Account Groupings 96
Modifying or Deleting Custom Account Groupings 97
Jobs Set Up 97
Job Setup Field Descriptions 97
Setting Up Jobs 98
Modifying a Job 99
Deleting a Job 99
Sales Tax Set Up 100
Sales Tax Setup Field Descriptions 100
Setting Up Sales Tax Categories 101
Modifying Sales Tax Categories 101
Deleting Sales Tax Categories 101
Salesperson Setup 102
Salesperson Setup Field Descriptions 102
Setting Up Salespeople 103
Modifying Salespeople Information 103
Deleting Salespeople 104

Selecting the Font for Printing 104
Using the Print Screen 105
Printing Options 105
How to Use the Print Command 107
How to use the Email Command 108
Setting Up the MICR Encoding Information 108
Formatting Checks, Invoices, Statements, 1099s & Deposits 110
Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer 111
Positioning Print Fields for Windows Metafiles or Macintosh PDF or PICT Files 112
Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items 115

**Chapter 7 Introduction to Transactions 117**

Moving Between Fields 118
Using Pop-Up Lists 118
Finding a Name in a Pop-Up List 119
Entering Information with a Pop-Up List 120
Adding or Editing Names in a Pop-Up List 120
Skipping a Pop-Up List 121
Document Numbers 121
Checking for duplicate document numbers 122
Working with 30 Open Months 122
Locking and Unlocking Months 123
Transaction Dates 123
Date Formats 123
Valid Transaction Dates 124
Date Alert Messages 124
Adding Comment Lines to Transactions 126
Modifying or Removing Comment Lines 126
Saving a Transaction 127
Modifying or Deleting a Transaction 127
Entering a Void Document 129
Recurring Entries 130
Creating a Recurring Entry 131
Working with Recurring Entries 131
The Recurring Window 133
Viewing and Printing Recurring Entries 134

## Chapter 6 Multi-User MultiLedger 135

Using Multi-User MultiLedger 136
Installing MultiLedger for Multi-User 136
Mapping the Drive on Windows 136
Using the Multi-User Capabilities 137
Access Limitations 137
Multi-User Restrictions 138
Network Considerations 140
Users and Passwords 140
Setting Up Users and Passwords 140
Modifying and Deleting Users and Passwords 142
How Passwords Work 143
Locking and Unlocking Months 143
How to Lock a Month 143
How to Unlock a Month 144

## Chapter 8 Customer Transactions 145

Customer Transactions Flowchart 146
Recording Sales 147
Customer Invoices 149
Customer Invoices Field Descriptions 149
Recording a Sale with Customer Invoices 155
Printing a Customer Invoice 159
Modifying or Deleting an Invoice 159
Sales Journal 160
Sales Journal Field Descriptions 160
Recording a Sale with the Sales Journal 163
Printing a Sales Journal Invoice 166
Modifying or Deleting Sales Journal Invoices 166
Receipts Journal 167
Receipts Journal Field Descriptions 167
Recording a Deposit with the Receipts Journal 169
Modifying or Deleting Receipts Journal Documents 170
The Customer Payments Window 171
Customer Payments Field Descriptions 171
Recording Customer Payments 173
Modifying or Deleting Payments Before Saving a Deposit 177
Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Deposit 177
When a Customer Fails to Pay an Invoice 178

Quotes 179
Creating Quotes 179
Working with Quotes 179
Printing Quotes 180
Viewing Quotes 181
Special Customer Situations 181
Recording Advance Deposits 181
Reversing a Receivable 182
Recording Customer Credit Memos 183
Recording Customer Credit for Returned Inventory 183
Recording Other Customer Credit 183
Applying Customer Credits 184
The credit amount is equal to the outstanding receivable amount 184
The credit amount is larger than the outstanding receivable amount 184
The credit amount is less than the outstanding receivable amount 185
Writing a Refund Check for the Customer Credit 185
Calculating Finance Charges 187
Finance Charges Field Descriptions 187
Recording Finance Charges 188
Recording Finance Charge Payments 190
Deleting Finance Charges 190

**Chapter 9 Vendor Transactions 191**

Vendor Transactions Flowchart 192
Recording Purchases 193
Item Purchases 194
Item Purchases Field Descriptions 194
Recording a Purchase with Item Purchases 198
Printing an Item Purchase 201
Modifying or Deleting an Item Purchase 201
Payables Journal 202
Payables Journal Field Descriptions 202
Recording a Purchase with the Payables Journal 204
Modifying or Deleting Payables Journal Transactions 206
Disbursements Journal 207
Disbursements Journal Field Descriptions 207
Recording a Check with the Disbursements Journal 209
Printing Disbursements Journal Checks 211
Modifying or Deleting Disbursements Journal Documents 212

Using the Vendor Payments Window 213
Vendor Payments Field Descriptions 213
Recording Vendor Payments 214
Modifying or Deleting Payments Before Saving a Check 218
Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Check 218
Purchase Orders 219
Creating Purchase Orders 219
Working with Purchase Orders 220
Printing Purchase Orders 220
Viewing Purchase Orders 221
Special Vendor Situations 221
Reversing a Payable 221
Recording Vendor Credit 222
Recording Vendor Credit for Returned Inventory 222
Recording Other Vendor Credit 223
Applying Vendor Credits 223
The credit amount is equal to the outstanding payable amount 223
The credit amount is larger than the outstanding payable amount 224
The credit amount is less than the outstanding payable amount 224

**Chapter 10 Other Activities 225**

Using the General Journal 226
General Journal Field Descriptions 226
Recording a General Journal Transaction 227
Modifying or Deleting General Journal Documents 228
Balancing Your Checkbook 229
Bank Reconciliation Field Descriptions 229
Reconciling Your Bank Balances 231
Bank Reconciliation Tips 234
Bank Reconciliation Problems 234
Adjust Inventory Window 236
Adjust Inventory Field Descriptions 236
Using the Adjust Inventory Window 238
Modifying or Deleting Adjust Inventory Transactions 239
Reusing Adjust Inventory Transactions 239
Building Inventory 240
Viewing Adjust Inventory Transactions 241
Importing and Exporting Data 242
The Basics of Importing and Exporting 242

Exporting from MultiLedger 244
Exporting to CheckMark Forms 1099 247
Importing into MultiLedger 248
To Import Data into MultiLedger 250
Closing the Year 254
Before Closing the Year 254
Close Year Command 254
Making Adjusting Entries to the Previous Year 254
Renaming Company Files 255
Using the Rebuild Files Command 256
Finding Company Files 257
Renumbering Accounts 257

**Chapter 11 Customer, Vendor & Item Reports 259**

Using the Report Windows 260
Using the Find Command with Reports 260
Making Selections in a Reports List 262
Printing Multiple Reports 263
Reporting Options 264
Customer Reports 265
Types of Customer Reports 265
Customer History Reports 266
Customer Information and Mailing Labels 267
Customer Statements 267
Working with Accounts Receivable Reports 268
Aging Periods 268
Working with Customer History Reports 271
Working with the Customer Information Report 273
Vendor Reports 277
Types of Vendor Reports 277
Accounts Payable Reports 277
Vendor History Reports 278
Vendor Information and Mailing Labels 278
1099s 278
Working with Accounts Payable Reports 278
Aging Periods 279
Working with Vendor History Reports 282
Working with the Vendor Information Report 284
Working with 1099s 285

Verifying 1099 Information 285
Printing 1099s 286
Item Reports 290
Item Report Options 291
Working with Item Reports 291

**Chapter 12 Financial & Other Reports 297**

Chart of Accounts Reports 298
Printing Your Chart of Accounts 299
Graphing Comparisons 299
Graphing Account Balances versus Budget Amounts 300
Trial Balance Report 301
Drill Down on Trial Balance Report 302
Transaction Journals Reports 304
Sorting Transaction Journal Reports 304
Types of Transaction Journal Reports 305
Working with Transaction Journal Reports 306
Drill Down on Transaction Journal Reports 308
General Ledger Reports 309
Drill Down on General Ledger Report 310
Balance Sheet Reports 312
Types of Balance Sheet Reports 313
Balance Sheet Report Options 313
Income Statement Reports 315
Types of Income Statement Reports 315
Income Statement Report Options 316
Profit Center Income Statements 316
Creating Income Statements for Individual Profit Centers 317
Creating a Consolidated Income Statement for Profit Centers 318
Cash Flow Reports 320
Types of Cash Flow Reports 321
Cash Flow Report Options 321
Financial Snapshot Report 323
Sales Tax Report 324
Creating Sales Tax Report 325
Salesperson Report 326
Creating a Salesperson Report 327
Job Reports 329
Creating Jobs Reports 330

**Appendix A Working with CheckMark Payroll 333**

Posting Employee Checks to MultiLedger for Windows 334
Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll 334
Review Posting Summary 334
Posting to MultiLedger for Windows 335
Posting Employer Checks to MultiLedger for Windows 337
Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll 337
Review Posting Summary 337
Posting to MultiLedger for Windows 337
Posting Employee Checks to MultiLedger for Macintosh 339
Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll 339
Review Posting Summary 339
Posting to MultiLedger for Macintosh 340
Posting Employer Checks to MultiLedger for Macintosh 342
Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll 342
Review Check Summary 342
Posting to MultiLedger for Macintosh 342
Possible Posting Errors for Employee Checks 344
Possible Posting Errors for Employer Checks 345

**Appendix B Sample COAs 347**

Basic Chart of Accounts 348
Construction Partnership Chart of Accounts 349
Graphic Artist Chart of Accounts 351
Medical Partnership Chart of Accounts 352
Newspaper Chart of Accounts 354
Non-Profit Chart of Accounts 355
Partnership Chart of Accounts 357
Printing/Copy Center Chart of Accounts 358
Professional Chart of Accounts 359
Profit Center Chart of Accounts 360
Restaurant Chart of Accounts 363
Retail Chart of Accounts 365
Sole Proprietorship Chart of Accounts 366

**Appendix C Glossary 367**

**Appendix D AppleScript and Importing 371**

Importing Information into MultiLedger Using AppleScript 372

**Appendix E Error Messages 375**

Macintosh or Windows Error Messages 376
Macintosh Error Messages 376
Windows Error Messages 376

**Index 379**

# Chapter 1 Getting Started

Like most users of business software you probably bought MultiLedger because you've got a job to do. But before you jump into the chapter on setting up a company, please read this brief chapter on what you should know before you start using MultiLedger.

# Hardware and System Requirements

## MultiLedger for Windows:

- 10 MB free disk space
- Windows 2000 or higher
- Windows compatible printer

## MultiLedger for Macintosh:

- 10 MB free disk space
- Power PC running OS 10.3.9 or higher
- Macintosh compatible printer

# How to Get Help

Only registered users are entitled to technical support from CheckMark Software. For information on CheckMark's Extended Support options, please refer to the brochure that was included with your MultiLedger package.

Registered users also receive update and upgrade information. So please take a few moments to read the License Agreement, fill out and sign the Registration Card, and drop it in the mail. If you are in a hurry to register, you can fill out the Registration Card and fax us a copy at (970) 225-0611.

**Note**

While CheckMark Software is happy to offer you help in using our accounting software, we can only offer limited accounting help or advice. However, we maintain a network of independent CheckMark Consultants who offer services beyond the support that CheckMark Software provides. You'll find a directory of consultants on the MultiLedger master disk or on our web site, www.checkmark.com.

# Before you call

You can help us make your phone call more effective by doing the following *before* you call:

**Fax or mail registration**

- In order to receive support from CheckMark Software, Inc., we need to have record of your registration. Fax or mail us the Registration Card that is found in the MultiLedger package.

**Read manual**

- Many users want to start using a program without reading the manual. However, if you have any questions about how to use MultiLedger, please read the relevant sections in this manual before calling us. The manual contains procedures to accomplish most accounting tasks. If you feel the manual lacks any crucial information, please tell us.

**Look for help in Knowledge Base**

- You can find many answers in the Knowledge Base on our website:

  http://www.checkmark.com/support/knowledgebase.php

  or click on the CheckMark KnowledgeBase link under the Help menu in MultiLedger.

**Know your registration number or customer number**

- When you call for technical support, you will be asked for your registration or customer ID number. You will find your registration number printed on the software package and on the part of the registration card you keep. Your customer number can be found on any order forms you had received from us.

**Know your version number and date**

- Also, before you call, you should know your MultiLedger version and date. **On Windows,** the version is listed at the upper left hand corner of your screen on the title bar. **On Macintosh,** choose About MultiLedger under the *MultiLedger* title bar.

## How to reach us

You can reach us in the following ways:

- You can submit support questions from our web site, as well as find answers in our Knowledge Base:

  **Web Address:** http//www.checkmark.com/support

- A call-back system for Telephone Technical Support is available between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. MT, Monday through Thursday and between 8 a.m. and 4 p.m. MT on Fridays.

  **Phone support**: (970) 225-0387

- You can fax us questions or comments at any time:

  **Fax registration and support**: (970) 225-0611

- You can write us:

  CheckMark Software, Inc.
  Attn: Technical Support
  724 Whalers Way, Bldg. H
  Fort Collins, CO 80525

## What You Should Know Before Using MultiLedger

Before you start using MultiLedger, you should know how to perform the following basic operations:

- Move and copy files
- Click, drag, and highlight text
- Choose commands from menus
- Open and close windows
- Use control buttons, check boxes, radio buttons, and scroll bars
- How to navigate through dialog boxes

If you are unfamiliar with any of these topics, refer to the owner's manual that came with your copy of Microsoft Windows or your Macintosh computer.

# Cross-Platform Versions

The MultiLedger CD-ROM you received contains both the Windows version and the Macintosh version of MultiLedger. You can install the software on a PC, a Mac, or both, according to the software's License Agreement. This brief section describes the basic differences between the two platforms, as well as how this manual can be used for either version of the software.

## Cross-Platform Considerations

MultiLedger is a multi-user, cross-platform accounting software. You can have up to ten users accessing data over a network of PCs, Macs, or a combination of the two. You can also move company files back and forth across platforms if your computers are not networked. Chapter 6 in this manual explains how to use the multi-user capabilities in MultiLedger and Chapter 3 explains how to backup company files and restore the files on another platform.

**Important**

OSX Server has a problem handling "byte-range locking" requests from Windows (ie., SMB) users and Mac users simultaneously. Until Apple supports cross-platform record locking for multiuser databases, if you have both Mac and PC users on MultiLedger, you'll need a Windows Server or Macintosh OS9 Server.

## Platform Differences

For the most part, MultiLedger for Windows and MultiLedger for Macintosh are functionally identical. Wherever there are notable differences, however, the applicable platform is clearly noted in this manual.

## Installing MultiLedger on Windows

Follow the steps below to install MultiLedger on your Windows computer. For instructions on installing MultiLedger on a Macintosh, see “Installing MultiLedger on a Macintosh” on page 8.

**Note** If you will be using MultiLedger’s multi-user capabilities, see also Chapter 6, “Multi-User MultiLedger.”

1. **Start your computer as you normally would.**
2. **Insert the MultiLedger disk.**
3. **Follow the on-screen instructions for installing MultiLedger.**

**Important** MultiLedger is copyrighted. You may only copy the program according to the terms set forth in the License Agreement.

After MultiLedger is finished installing, a folder named “MLedger” is installed in the Program Files directory.

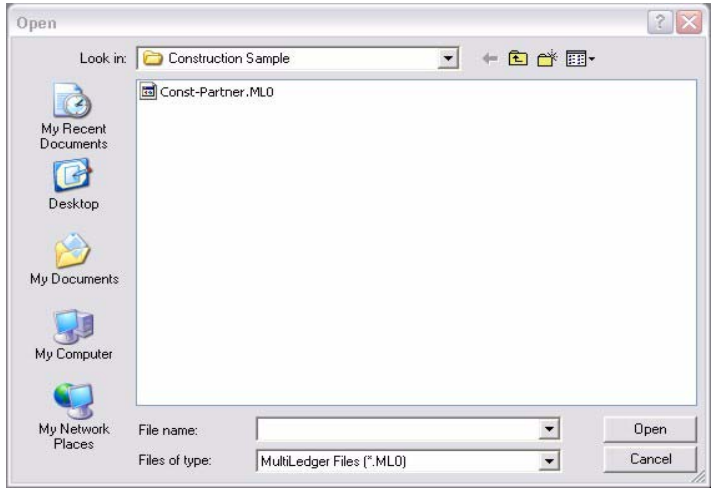
4. **Eject the MultiLedger program disk from your computer.**

## Starting MultiLedger and Opening a Sample Company on Windows

The following steps show you how to start MultiLedger and open a company file (using a sample company as an example). If you want to immediately begin setting up a company with MultiLedger, go to the next chapter “Initial Setup.”

1. **Click Start, go to Programs, then choose MultiLedger from the CheckMark MultiLedger group. Or click the shortcut on your Desktop if one was installed.**

**2 Choose Open Company from the File menu**




**3 Select the "SampleCo" folder, then click Open, or double-click the "SampleCo" folder.**

The dialog box now shows the three ML Sample Companies you can choose from: "Construction Sample Co.", "Retail Sample Co.", and "Service Sample Co."

**4 Select a sample company, then click Open.**

The dialog box now shows a highlighted MultiLedger sample company file.

**5 Click Open again.**

Once MultiLedger is running with a company open, MultiLedger's Command Center is enabled on your screen.

## Opening Recently Used Companies On Windows

MultiLedger stores the paths to the last three open companies, which makes opening frequently used company files easy.

1. **Start MultiLedger by clicking Start to Programs, then choosing MultiLedger from the CheckMark MultiLedger group. Or double-click the shortcut on your Desktop.**
2. **Choose Open Recent Company from the File menu, then drag out to select the desired company files.**

**Note** If you use one set of company files on a regular basis, you can have MultiLedger automatically open that set of files when you launch MultiLedger. For more information, see "Setting User Settings" on page 93.

## Installing MultiLedger on a Macintosh

Follow the steps below to install MultiLedger for Macintosh on your hard drive:

**Note** If you will be using MultiLedger's multi-user capabilities, see also Chapter 6, "Multi-User MultiLedger."

1. **Start your computer as you normally would.**
2. **Insert the MultiLedger disk.**
3. **Double-click the ML Installer icon.**
4. **Follow the on-screen instructions for installing MultiLedger on your hard drive.**

**Important** MultiLedger is copyrighted. You may only copy the program according to the terms set forth in the License Agreement.

A folder named "MultiLedger*f*" is installed in the Applications folder and automatically opens.

5. **Eject the MultiLedger program disk.**

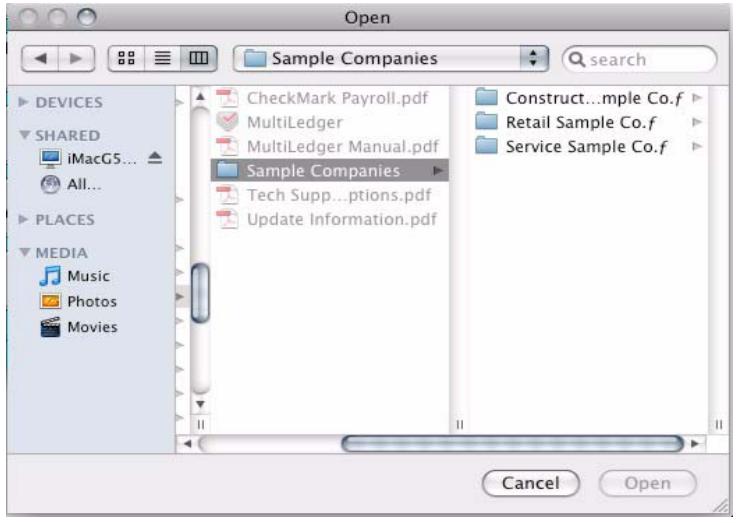
# Starting MultiLedger and Opening a Sample Company on Macintosh

The following steps show you how to start MultiLedger and open a company file (using a sample company as an example). If you want to immediately begin setting up a company with MultiLedger, go to the next chapter "Initial Setup."

1 **Open the MultiLedger*ƒ* folder that was installed on your hard drive.**

2 **Start MultiLedger by double-clicking the MultiLedger™ icon .**

3 **Choose Open Company from the File menu**




4 **Select the ML Samples folder, then click Open, or double-click the ML Samples folder.**

The dialog box now shows the three ML Sample Companies you can choose from: "Construction Sample Co.", "Retail Sample Co.", and "Service Sample Co."

5 **Select a sample company, then click Open.**

The dialog box now shows a highlighted MultiLedger sample company file.

6 **Click Open again.**

Once MultiLedger is running with a company open, MultiLedger's Command Center is enabled on your screen and you are ready to start exploring MultiLedger.

## Opening Recently Used Companies on Macintosh

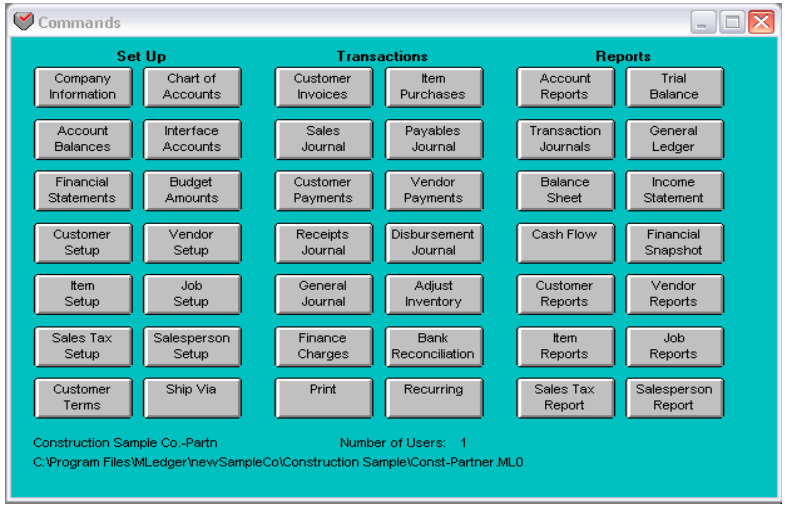
MultiLedger stores the paths to the last five open companies, which makes opening frequently-used company files easy.

1. **Start MultiLedger by double-clicking the MultiLedger™ icon in the MultiLedger*ƒ* folder.**
2. **Choose Open Recent Company from the File menu, then drag out to select the desired company files.**

**Note** If you use one set of company files on a regular basis, you can have MultiLedger automatically open that set of files when you launch MultiLedger. For more information, see “Setting User Settings” on page 93.

# The Command Center

When you open a company with MultiLedger, the first thing you'll notice is MultiLedger's Command Center. The Command Center is divided into three sections: Setup, Transactions, and Reports. To use the Command Center, simply click the button of the window you want to open.




When you have a company open with MultiLedger, the Command Center is active and MultiLedger displays the path to your company files at the bottom of the window, as well as how many users currently have the company files open. When MultiLedger is running, but no company files are open, the Command Center is disabled.

**Note**

Please note that not all menu commands are represented in the Command Center. Some dialogs and windows, such as those found under the File menu, can only be accessed using the pull-down menus or keyboard shortcuts.

## Accessing Multiple Open Windows

With MultiLedger, you can have multiple windows open at once.

To open multiple windows using the Command Center

1. **Click a button in the Command Center to open a window.**
2. **Click anywhere in the Command Center to reactivate it, or choose Commands from the Windows menu.**
3. **Click another button in the Command Center.**

To access multiple windows using the pull-down menus, select an option from one of the pull-down menus, then select another.

**Note** You can quickly go to an open window, by choosing the window's name from the Windows menu**.**

## Where to Go From Here

To get acquainted with MultiLedger, try processing a few transactions by following the procedures in Chapter 8 and Chapter 9 in a sample company.

To begin setting up your company with MultiLedger, go to the next chapter, "Initial Setup."

To **exit MultiLedge**r, choose E<u>x</u>it from MultiLedger's File menu in Windows. On Macintosh, choose Quit under the *MultiLedger* menu.

# Chapter 2 Initial Setup

This chapter shows you how to set up a company with MultiLedger, and discusses the following topics:

- Entering company information,
- Setting up your company's chart of accounts and beginning account balances,
- Entering prior outstanding receivables and payables, as well as inventory or service items.

Optional setup information, such as passwords, salespeople, sales tax, budgets, jobs, preferences, user settings, shipping methods, profit centers, and financial statement format are covered in Chapter 5, "Setup Options."

This chapter uses the sample companies provided on the MultiLedger program disk to show how information appears after a company has been set up. Your setup, of course, depends on your specific accounting needs.

## What You'll Need

You'll need the following information to set up a company in MultiLedger:

**Ending date of prior year**

This is the last day of your company's previous *accounting* year. For many companies, the last day of their previous accounting year is December 31st. However, MultiLedger can accommodate any month-end date for a company operating on a non-calendar fiscal year.

If your company is a new start-up company, and you don't have an ending date for your company's previous fiscal year, you should enter a date that corresponds to the year just prior to the year you wish to start tracking company data. For example, if your new company's fiscal year starts January 1, 2008, you would enter 12/31/07 as the Ending Date of Prior Year.

**Starting Transaction Entry**

You can start transaction entry at the beginning of your fiscal year or *any* other month. For example, if financial information has already been summarized through 3/31/08, and you would like to start daily transactions on 4/1/08, account balances could be entered for January, February, and March by doing a general journal entry to record the transaction totals for each account for those months. Or you could enter all transactions for those months so the detail is available for the entire year.

**Note**

While you cannot enter transaction details prior to your current fiscal year, you can enter outstanding accounts receivable and accounts payable transactions with dates in an earlier year.

**Chart of accounts**

You can adapt your current chart of accounts, create a new one, or copy and then modify an existing chart of accounts from one of the MultiLedger sample companies or the Sample COAs folder.

**Beginning ledger account balances**

You can use the values from a trial balance or balance sheet report or the period just prior to your current fiscal year for your beginning balances in MultiLedger.

**Note**

You can begin entering transactions in MultiLedger *before* all your beginning balances are entered or finalized.

**List of outstanding accounts receivable and accounts payable invoices**

To track receivables and payables on an accrual basis, you should have a list of outstanding receivables and payables. These are invoices that your company has not yet received payment for or that your company has not yet paid as of the first day of your current fiscal year.

**Important**

Outstanding receivables or payables that are dated *prior* to your current fiscal year are entered as individual invoices for each customer or vendor through the Sales Journal or Payables Journal.

Outstanding receivables or payables that are dated within your current fiscal year should be entered as new transactions through the Customer Invoices, Sales Journal, Item Purchases, or Payables Journal windows. For more details, see the "Customer Transactions" and "Vendor Transactions" chapters.

The total for outstanding receivables invoices and the total for outstanding payables invoices you enter with a date prior to your current fiscal year should match the beginning balances you set up for the Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable ledger accounts.

## Steps to Setting Up

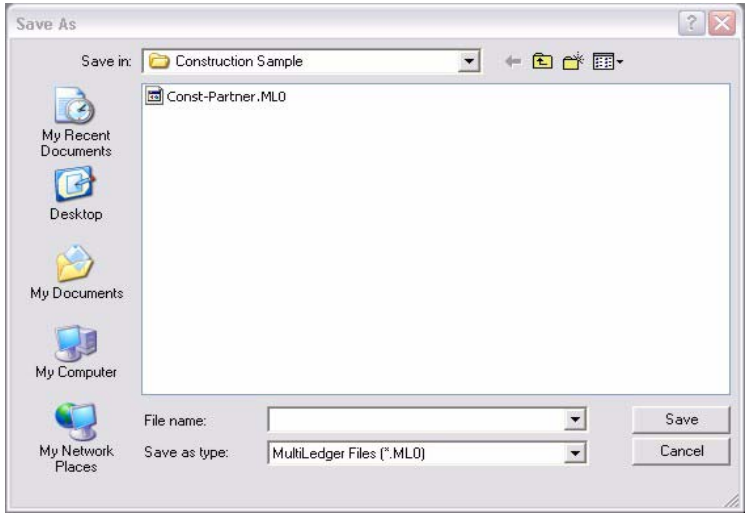
Below is a checklist of the steps you should follow to set up a company with MultiLedger and the windows you'll use. Some of the steps are optional and may not apply to your particular company setup. The rest of this chapter and Chapter 4, "Customer, Vendor & Item Setup" explain each step in detail.

| | Steps for Creating a New Company | MultiLedger Window |
|---|---|---|
| ❒ | Create a new company file. | |
| ❒ | Copy an existing chart of accounts from a MultiLedger sample company. (You can also enter a new chart of accounts, which would come later in the process.) | |
| ❒ | Enter the company name and address. | Company Information |
| ❒ | Select the Ending Date of Prior Year | Company Information |
| ❒ | Enter/modify a chart of accounts | Chart of Accounts |
| ❒ | Assign posting categories | Interface Accounts |
| ❒ | Enter beginning ledger balances | Account Balances |
| ❒ | Enter customers | Customer Setup |
| ❒ | Enter outstanding receivables prior to current fiscal year | Sales Journal |
| ❒ | Verify outstanding receivables setup | Customer Reports |
| ❒ | Enter Vendors | Vendor Setup |
| ❒ | Enter outstanding payables dated prior to current fiscal year | Payables Journal |
| ❒ | Verify outstanding payables setup | Vendor Reports |
| ❒ | Setup inventory or service items | Item Setup |
| ❒ | Verify beginning inventory | Item Reports |

# Creating a New Company File on Windows

1 **Open MultiLedger by clicking Start to Programs, or the shortcut, then choosing MultiLedger from the CheckMark MultiLedger group.**

2 **Choose New Company from the File menu.**




3 **Enter a name for your company files.**

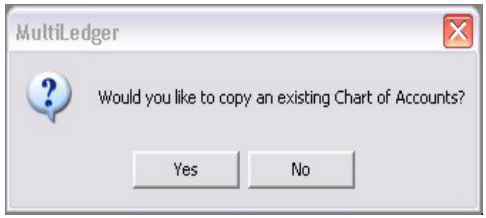
The default location for your company files is the MLedger directory.

**Important**

**Use a short name, such as "ABC" instead of "American Business Company," to identify your company files.** The name is used only to identify your company's data files—it does not appear on reports. A short name will be easier to find in a window on your desktop or in a dialog box than a long one.

You can easily rename your company files at any time. For more information, see "Renaming Company Files" on page 255. You should **NEVER** rename your files using any other method, as you may make your files inaccessible.

4 **Click Save.**



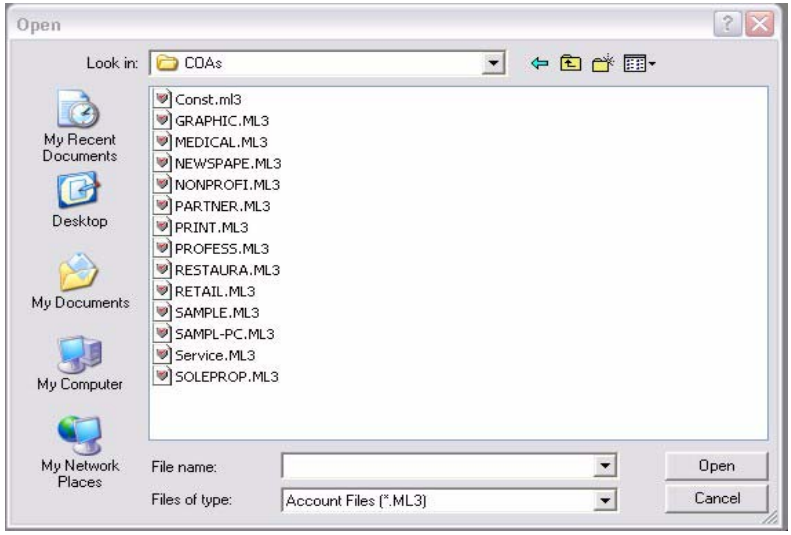

A folder called “COAs” is installed in the “MLedger” folder. This folder contains several charts of accounts that you can modify for your own business. Appendix B, “Sample Charts of Accounts,” in this manual shows each of the sample charts of accounts.

**5 Select Yes or No.**

**If you want to create a new chart of accounts, click No.** After you click No, MultiLedger’s Command Center appears on your screen with only the Company Information button enabled.

All other Command Center buttons are disabled until you set up basic company information. The next section shows you how to do this.

**If you want to copy an existing chart of accounts, click Yes.**




Open the “COAs” folder, then select the chart of accounts you want to copy. You can also open the “SampleCo” folder, select the folder for the type of chart of accounts you want to copy, then select the chart of accounts.

**6 Click Open.**

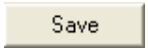
MultiLedger's Command Center appears on your screen with only the Company Information button enabled.

All other Command Center buttons are disabled until you set up basic company information. For more information, see "Setting Up Basic Company Information" on page 21.

## Creating a New Company File on Macintosh

**1 Double-click the MultiLedger™ icon in the MultiLedger*f* folder that was installed in the Applications folder on your hard drive or use the alias on the dock or desktop**.

**2 Choose New Company from the File menu.**



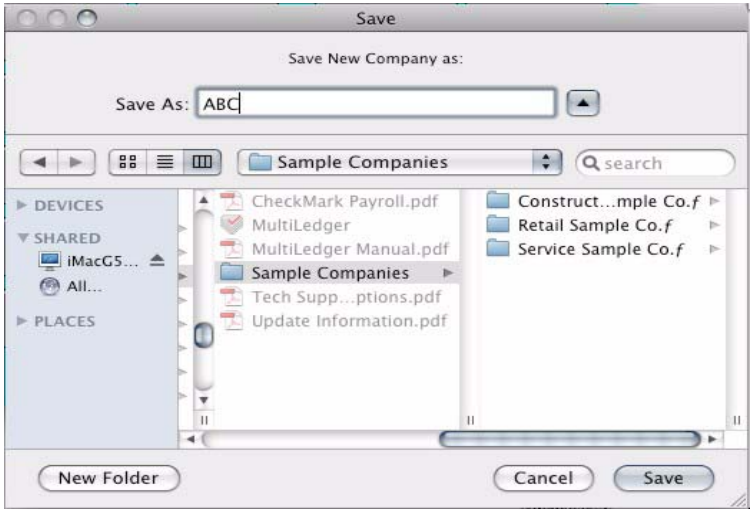

**3 Enter a name to identify your company, choose the location where you want to save your company files, and click save.** It's best to save this either on the Hard Drive or in the Documents folder. A new folder containing your company files will be created with the name you entered.

**Important** **Use a short name for your company files, such as "ABC" instead of "American Business Company".** The name is used only to identify the folder that is created and the company's data files saved in that folder. For example, entering the name "ABC*f*" would contain data files whose names begin with "ABC". The "*f*" is automatically added to the folder name to identify it as a folder.

The name "ABC" does not appear on reports or checks. You will set up the company name for reports and checks in the company information window.

**Note** You can easily rename your company files at any time. For more information, see "Renaming Company Files" on page 255. You should never rename your files using any other method, as you may make your files inaccessible.

**4 After the new company name has been entered, click Save.**



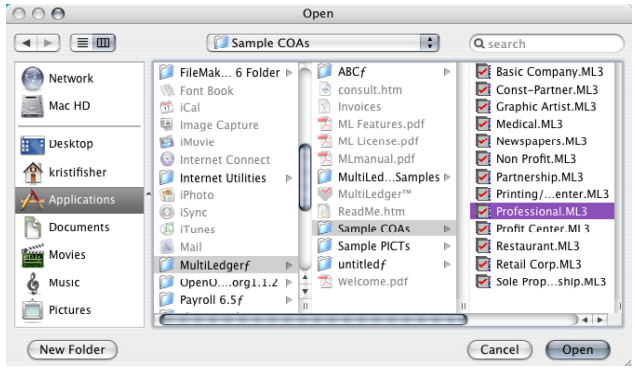

A folder called “Sample COAs” is installed in the “MultiLedgerƒ” folder. This folder contains several charts of accounts that you can modify for your own business. Appendix B, “Sample Charts of Accounts,” in this manual shows each of the sample charts of accounts.

**5 Select Yes or No.**

**If you want to create a new chart of accounts,** click No and skip to Step 1 on the next page.

**If you want to copy an existing chart of accounts,** click Yes.

Open the “Sample COAs” folder, then select the chart of accounts you want to copy. Or you can also open the “ML Sample Companies” folder, select the folder for the type of chart of accounts you want to copy, then select the chart of accounts:




Click **Open.**

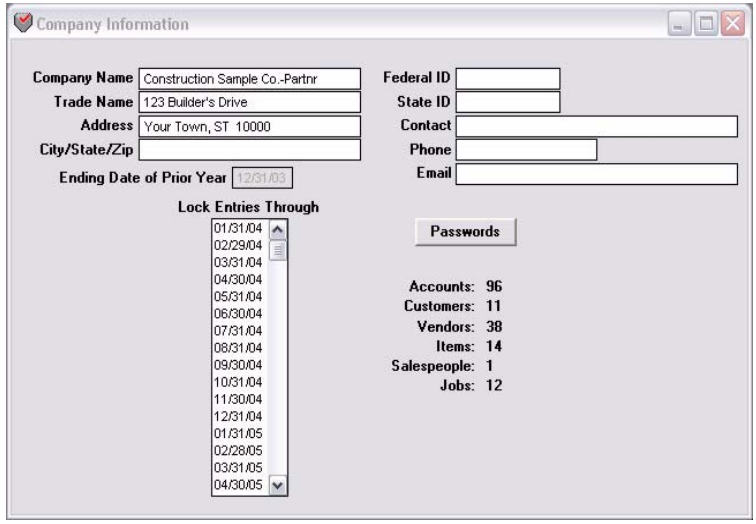
MultiLedger's Command Center appears on your screen with only the Company Information button enabled.

All other Command Center buttons are disabled until you set up basic company information. The next section shows you how to do this.

## Setting Up Basic Company Information

When you first start a new company file in MultiLedger, only a few MultiLedger commands are available until you enter basic company information and select an Ending Date of Prior Year.

**1 Click Company Information in the Command Center.**



**2 Enter the company name that you want to appear at the top of reports and on checks.**

**Note** The company name and address also print on invoices and customer statements. For more details, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

**3 Enter the company's address.**

**4 If the last date of your previous fiscal year differs from the date in the Ending Date of Prior Year field, enter the correct ending date.**

The Ending Date of Prior Year should correspond to the end of your fiscal year.

If you are starting a new company, and don't have an ending date for your company's previous fiscal year, you should enter a date that corresponds to the year just prior to the year you wish to start tracking company data. For example, if your company is starting January 1, 2008, you would enter 12/31/07 as the Ending Date of Prior Year.

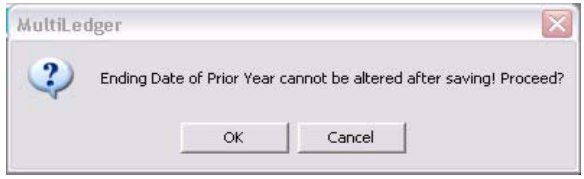
Enter the date in the MM/DD/YY format.

Initially, the last date of the previous calendar year is entered (based on your computer's system clock). You can override the date to match the ending date of your company's fiscal year.

**Note** The **Company Information** window also shows some basic information from your company files, such as number of general ledger accounts, customers, vendors, items, jobs, and salespeople.

**Note** If you will be efiling your 1099s, you need to fill in the Contact Name and Phone number. The Email field is optional.

**5 Close the window.**




**Important** The Ending Date of Prior Year *cannot* be changed after saving. If you save the wrong dates, you must start over with a new company.

**6 Click OK to save the company information, and Ending Date of Prior Year or Click Cancel to return to the Company Information window.**

# Setting Up the Chart of Accounts

The numbering and sequencing of a company's accounts provides the foundation for the financial reports generated by MultiLedger. While you can add accounts as needed throughout the year, careful thought and planning should go into the initial design and numbering of your company's chart of accounts.

**Note** Setting up income or expense accounts alphabetically with at least 10 digits between numbers allows accounts to be easily searched and allows for insertion of additional accounts in alphabetic order.

## Guidelines for Setting Up Accounts

Account numbers *must* meet the following requirements:

- Each account number (except for profit centers) *must* be four digits long.
- Each account number *must* adhere to the types of accounts shown below.

  **For example:** *all* Assets *must* fall within the 1000–1999 range, *all* Liabilities *must* fall within the 2000–2999 range, and so on.

| | |
|---|---|
| Assets | 1000-1999 |
| Liabilities | 2000-2999 |
| Owner's Equity or Capital | 3000-3999 |
| Income | 4000-4999 |
| Cost of Sales | 5000-5999 |
| Operating Expenses | 6000-8999 |
| Other Income | 9000-9499 |
| Other Expenses | 9500-9999 |

**Note** Certain headings and ranges can be changed for financial statements. For details, see "Customizing Financial Statements" on page 95.

**Important:**
- Do *not* set up an account to accumulate income (or loss) for the current year. MultiLedger calculates the current year net income, but does not store it in a ledger account.

- Be sure to enter a retained earnings or accumulated owner's equity account in the 3000–3999 range. Current year income (or loss) is closed into this account at year end.
- Enter only one Accounts Receivable account, one Accounts Payable account, and one Inventory account.

## Entering the Accounts

**Note** If you are going to use profit centers, see "Setting Up Profit Centers" on page 87 for guidelines about entering profit centers into your chart of accounts.

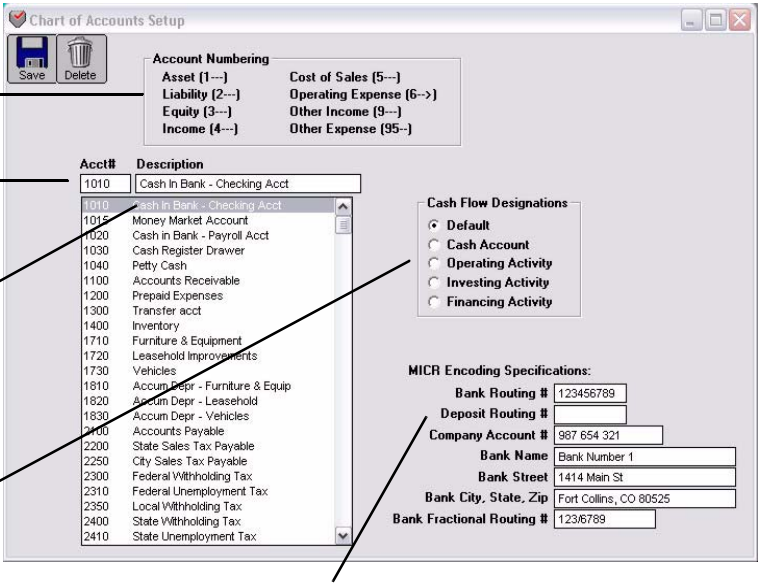
**1 Click Chart of Accounts in the Command Center.**

Create your account numbers according to these guidelines

Type an account number in this box, and press TAB

...then type in the account name here, then click Save

If you want to produce a Cash Flow Statement, be sure to assign the Cash Flow Designations




Setup MICR to print on blank check stock for one or more bank accounts

2 **Enter an account number in the left-hand edit box and press TAB.**

**Important**

Account numbers must meet certain requirements. For more information, to see the previous section "Guidelines for Setting Up Accounts" on page 23

3 **Enter the account description in the right-hand edit box.**

4 **(optional) If you will be printing on blank check stock and need to setup MICR for your bank accounts, you can setup this information now.** For more information on setting up MICR encoding see "Setting Up the MICR Encoding Information" on page 108.

5 **If needed, click on the appropriate radio button for Cash Flow Designation.**

See table below for details.

6 **Click Save to add the new account to the list.**

Repeat steps 2–6 for each account that you want to enter into the Chart of Accounts.

The accounts are saved when you close the **Chart of Accounts** window.

## Setting Up Cash Flow Designations

MultiLedger defaults to the Cash Flow designations in the following chart to produce a Cash Flow Statement. You can change the default and assign the accounts to a different designation by clicking on the account in the list and clicking on the radio button for the Cash Flow designation that you want to assign the account to, then click Save.

| Designation | Default Account Range | Purpose |
|---|---|---|
| **Cash** | 1000 - 1099 | Cash balance at beginning and end of period. |
| **Operating Activity** | 1100 - 1899<br>2000 - 2599 | Cash generated from day-to-day business operations. |
| **Investing Activity** | 1900 - 1999 | Cash invested in furniture, equipment or other long term assets. |
| **Financing Activity** | 2600 - 3999 | Includes loans, investments by the owner, and retained earnings. Also includes reductions in equity due to owners draws on profits. |

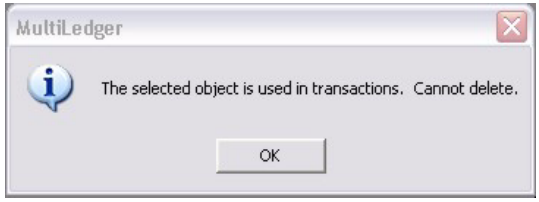
## Modifying Account Numbers and Names

To modify an account, highlight the appropriate account line, modify the existing account description, and press ENTER. Account numbers *cannot* be modified—you must delete the entire account and then enter a new account number. If you try to change an account number, a new account will be added to the list but the old one will not be removed or changed. For information on re-numbering accounts see “Renumbering Accounts” on page 257

## Deleting Accounts

To delete an account, highlight the appropriate account line, and choose the Delete button. (If Delete is dimmed, an account is probably not highlighted. Select an account and try again).

If you try to delete an account that has transactions from the open months, the following warning appears:



# Setting Up Posting Categories

## Category Descriptions

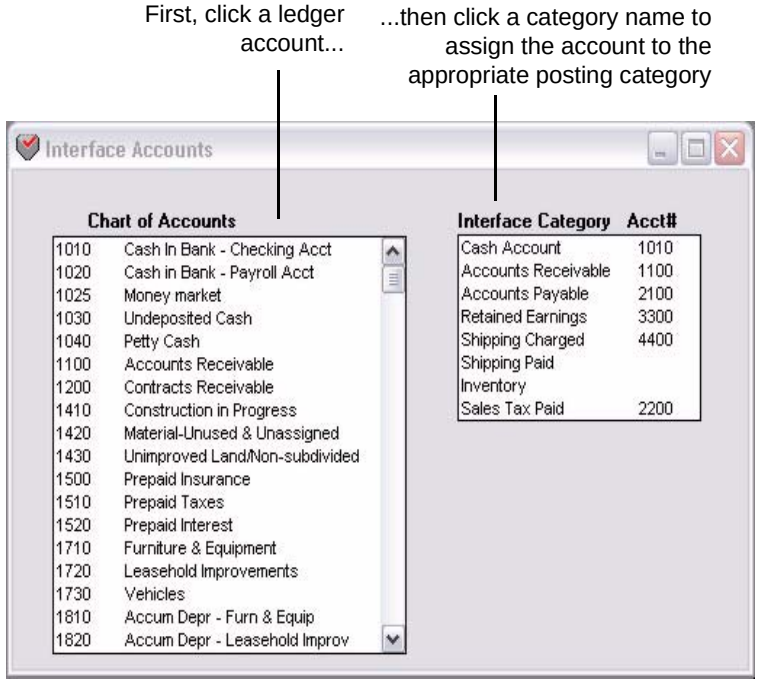
The following table describes the purpose of each category and the MultiLedger windows that use it.

| Category | Windows | Purpose |
|---|---|---|
| **Cash Account**<br>Asset 1000-1999 | Vendor Payments<br>Disbursements Journal | Paying vendors and writing checks decreases this account. |
| | Customer Payments<br>Receipts Journal | Making deposits from customer payments and cash receipts increases this account. |
| **Accounts Receivable**<br>Asset 1000-1999<br>*only one allowed* | Customer Invoices<br>Sales Journal | Invoices increase this account. |
| | Customer Payments | Customer payments decrease this account. |
| **Accounts Payable**<br>Liability 2000-2999<br>*only one allowed* | Item Purchases<br>Payables Journal | Buying inventory and entering payables increases this account. |
| | Vendor Payments | Vendor payments decrease this account. |
| **Retained Earnings**<br>Equity 3000-3999 | | Retained earnings, capital account, or owner's equity. Income is closed into this account when the company's fiscal year is closed.<br>**Note:** You must assign an account number to the Retained Earnings posting category. |
| **Shipping Charged**<br>Income 4000-4999 | Customer Invoices | If you charge customers shipping or freight on invoices, assign the appropriate account here. |
| **Shipping Paid**<br>Cost of Sales 5000-5999 | Item Purchases | If you separate shipping from the cost of inventory, assign the appropriate account for shipping paid to vendors. |

| Category | Windows | Purpose |
|---|---|---|
| **Inventory**<br>Asset 1000-1999<br>*only one allowed* | Item Purchases<br>Adjust Inventory | If you track inventory, assign the appropriate account for buying and selling inventory items. The calculated cost of sales will be subtracted from this account when the item is sold in Customer Invoices. |
| **Sales Tax Paid**<br>Cost of Sales 5000-5999 | Item Purchases | If you separate sales tax from the cost of buying inventory, assign the appropriate account for sales tax paid to vendors here. |

## Assigning Posting Categories

**1 Click Interface Accounts in the Command Center.**




The list on the left shows your company's chart of accounts. The list on the right shows the posting categories.

**Note**

Only one account number can be assigned to each posting category. However, you can use different Cash Accounts by selecting them from the pop-up list on the appropriate transaction window. The default account, however, will stay the same.

**2 Select a ledger account from the list on the left.**

**3 Click the appropriate posting category on the right.**

Repeat steps 2–3 for each posting category that you need to use. For details about each category, see the previous section, "Category Descriptions."

You *must* assign account numbers to the Cash and Retained Earnings categories.

**Important**

If a category is not assigned a number but it is used in transactions, MultiLedger posts the amount to the first account number (usually the cash account) from your chart of accounts.

**4 Close the window to save the categories.**

**To remove an account from a posting category**, click the category name without an account selected in the list on the left (To deselect an account simply click it again so that it's no longer highlighted). You *cannot* remove an account from the Cash Account category. However, you can re-assign it an account number.

**To re-assign an account to a posting category**, select a new account from the list on the left, and then click the category on the right.

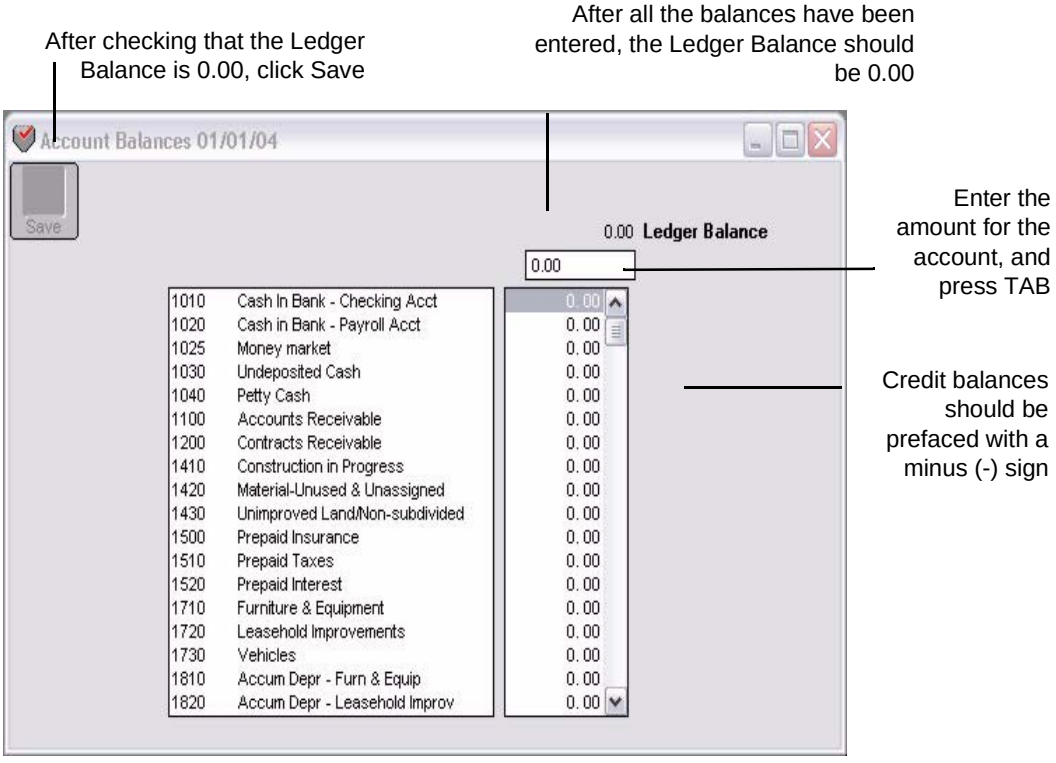
# Setting Up Ledger Account Balances

You don't have to enter account balances before you begin transaction entry; however, to obtain a valid balance sheet you *must* enter the beginning balances for the accounting period you will be starting transaction entry in MultiLedger.

**Note** You can enter or adjust these balances at any time during the current year.

**Important** A Retained Earnings ledger account must have been assigned to a posting category (using the Interface Accounts window) *before* account balances can be saved.

**1 Click Account Balances in the Command Center**.


After checking that the Ledger Balance is 0.00, click Save
After all the balances have been entered, the Ledger Balance should be 0.00
Account Balances 01/01/04
Save
0.00 Ledger Balance
0.00
Enter the amount for the account, and press TAB
Credit balances should be prefaced with a minus (-) sign
1010 Cash In Bank - Checking Acct 0.00
1020 Cash in Bank - Payroll Acct 0.00
1025 Money market 0.00
1030 Undeposited Cash 0.00
1040 Petty Cash 0.00
1100 Accounts Receivable 0.00
1200 Contracts Receivable 0.00
1410 Construction in Progress 0.00
1420 Material-Unused & Unassigned 0.00
1430 Unimproved Land/Non-subdivided 0.00
1500 Prepaid Insurance 0.00
1510 Prepaid Taxes 0.00
1520 Prepaid Interest 0.00
1710 Furniture & Equipment 0.00
1720 Leasehold Improvements 0.00
1730 Vehicles 0.00
1810 Accum Depr - Furn & Equip 0.00
1820 Accum Depr - Leasehold Improv 0.00

**2 Enter the amount for the highlighted account balance from your trial balance or balance sheet report and press TAB.**

**Important**

The amounts you enter should be current balances as of that date—*not* monthly activity.

When you press TAB, the amount in the edit box above the list replaces the highlighted account balance in the list, and the next account balance in the list is highlighted for editing.

Enter beginning balances for each account using positive numbers to represent debits and negative numbers, (prefaced with a minus sign(-)), to represent credits. Typically, liability, equity, and income accounts have credit balances (for example, –30719.60) while asset and expense accounts have debit balances (no minus sign).

Repeat step 2 for each account balance. You can scroll through the account balances using the scroll bar or tab key. You can also click an account balance to select it for editing. Be sure to TAB out of the last account you edit, or changes to that account will not be saved.

**3 After all balances have been entered, check to see if the Ledger Balance amount (just above the balance edit box) is 0.00.**

If the Ledger Balance is not 0.00, then your accounts are out of balance.

**Why your Ledger Balance might not be 0.00**

- A common mistake is *not* putting a minus (–) sign before credit amounts.
- A current income account and value were entered. MultiLedger automatically calculates the current year net income for the income statement and balance sheet reports.
- You have not tabbed out of the last amount entered.

**Note**

Since MultiLedger functions as a double-entry bookkeeping system, the Ledger Balance for each period should total 0.00. You can temporarily Save a ‘non-zero’ balance, but you should correct the balances as soon as possible to correctly reflect your company's financial information. Once you correct the balances, the totals will be reflected in future month transactions.

**4 Click Save.**

# Setting Up Prior Outstanding Receivables

Outstanding receivables that are dated *prior* to your current fiscal year are entered as invoices for each customer through the Sales Journal. Transactions entered with dates prior to your current fiscal year *do not* affect ledger balances.

Outstanding receivables that are dated within your current fiscal year should be entered as new transactions through the Customer Invoices or Sales Journal windows. For more details, see Chapter 8, “Customer Transactions.”

The steps for entering prior outstanding receivables are as follows:

1. **Set up Customer Terms.**
2. **Enter names and information for customers with outstanding receivables on the Customer Setup window**
3. **Enter all outstanding receivables for each customer in the Sales Journal.**
4. **Verify the outstanding receivables setup by checking balances on an Accounts Receivable report on the Customer Reports window.**

The first two steps, setting up customer terms and customer information, are explained in Chapter 4, “Customer, Vendor & Item Setup.” The following sections explain steps 3 and 4.

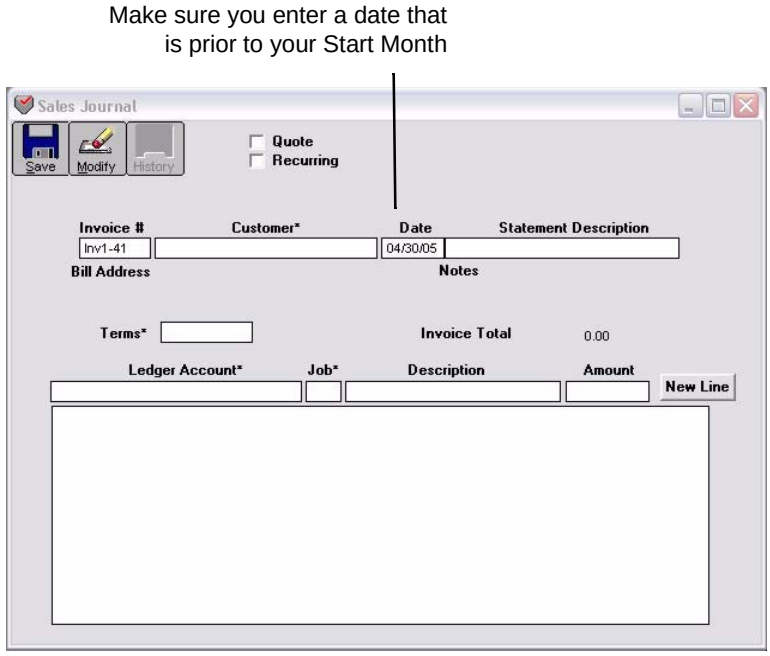
## Entering Outstanding Receivables

Once entered, outstanding receivables appear in Customer Payments.

Before entering your outstanding receivables you should have already set up customer terms and customer information.

The total for outstanding receivables invoices that you enter with a date prior to your current fiscal year should match the beginning balance you set up for the Accounts Receivable ledger account in Account Balances.

**1 Click Sales Journal in the Command Center.**



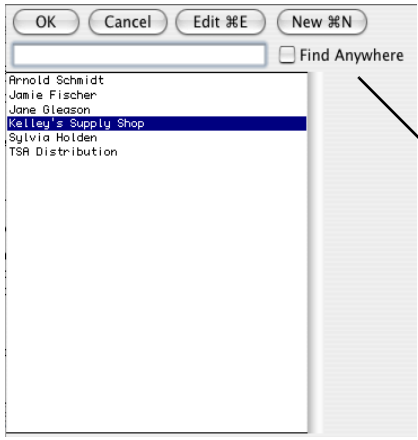

After the Sales Journal window opens, the cursor is in the Invoice # field.

**Note** For more details about the fields on the Sales Journal window, see “Sales Journal Field Descriptions” on page 160.

**2 Enter or edit the invoice number.**

Each invoice *must* have a document number associated with it. Invoice numbers can contain both letters and numbers, but must end in a number and are limited to eight characters. Invoice numbers are automatically increased by one after you save the transaction.

When the cursor enters the Customer field, a pop-up list of customers appears:




If the pop-up list doesn't appear, customers have not yet been set up. To set up customers, see Chapter 4, "Customer, Vendor & Item Setup."

**3 Select a customer from the list and click OK (or double-click a customer name).**

The customer name and address are entered in the **Customer** field, and the cursor moves to the **Date** field.

**4 Enter the original invoice date.**

Enter the outstanding receivable's invoice date using the format MM/DD/YY. For example, December 27, 2008, would be entered like this: 12/27/08. Make sure you enter a date that is *prior* to your company's current fiscal year. The invoice date along with any terms selected will determine the invoice's due date.

**Note**

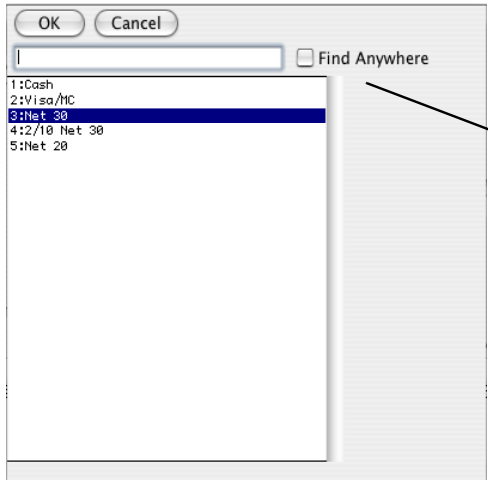
You can enter dates in the DD/MM/YY format by selecting the "International Date Format [dd/mm/yy]" option on the Preferences window under the File menu.

**5 Enter a Statement Description.**

Statement descriptions print on customer statements. You could enter a purchase order number or note here for reference. If you don't enter a description, the customer name is automatically copied into this field when you save the transaction.

After you press TAB, the cursor moves to the Terms field. A pop-up list of terms appears:

Terms pop-up list



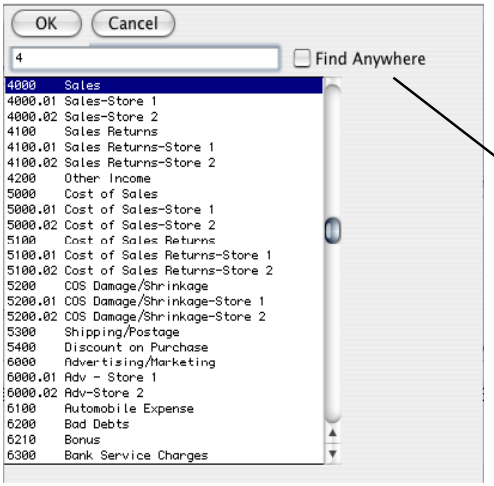

If you want to search the list by any part of the term name, make sure the "Find Anywhere" check box is selected

If terms have not yet been set up, the cursor skips the Terms field and moves to the Ledger Account field. To set up terms, see "Customer Terms" on page 62. If default terms were selected in the Customer setup window, those terms will be highlighted when this field is selected.

**6 Select the desired term and click OK (or double-click the desired term) or click Cancel to not enter any terms.**

The cursor moves to the Ledger Account field, and a pop-up list of accounts appears:

Ledger Accounts pop-up list




If you want to search the list by any part of the account number, make sure the "Find Anywhere" check box is selected

**7 Select a sales account from the list and click OK (or double-click the account name).**

You can type the first few characters of the account number or name to automatically select the desired account.

Since transactions that are dated prior to your current fiscal year do not affect General Ledger balances, the specific ledger account you choose really doesn't matter. However, usually when you enter a transaction in the Sales Journal, you should choose a sales account in the 4000-4999 range.

After a ledger account is entered, the cursor moves to the Job field. Unless jobs have been set up already, the cursor skips the Job field and moves to the Description field. Even if you want to use jobs, you don't need to set up any jobs until after your basic company setup is finished; a jobs report will not show any transactions dated prior to your current fiscal year.

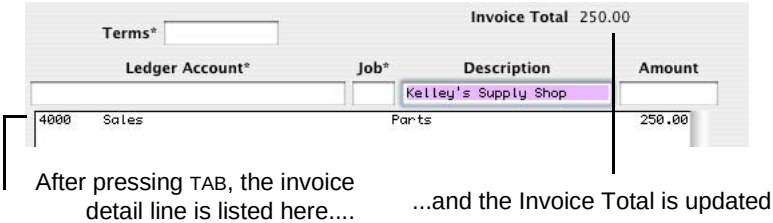
**8 Enter a description.**

If you don't enter a description, the customer's name will automatically be copied to this field.

**9 Enter the total amount of the prior outstanding invoice.**

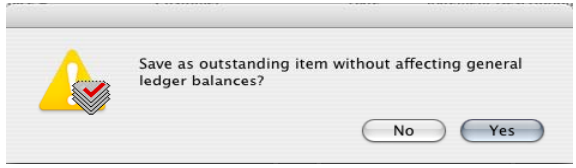
You don't need to enter a dollar sign ($) or any zeros for .00 cents.

**10 Press TAB to add the line to the detail list.**




**Note** You should enter the total for the outstanding invoice on one detail line.

**11 Click Save.**




**12 Click Yes.**

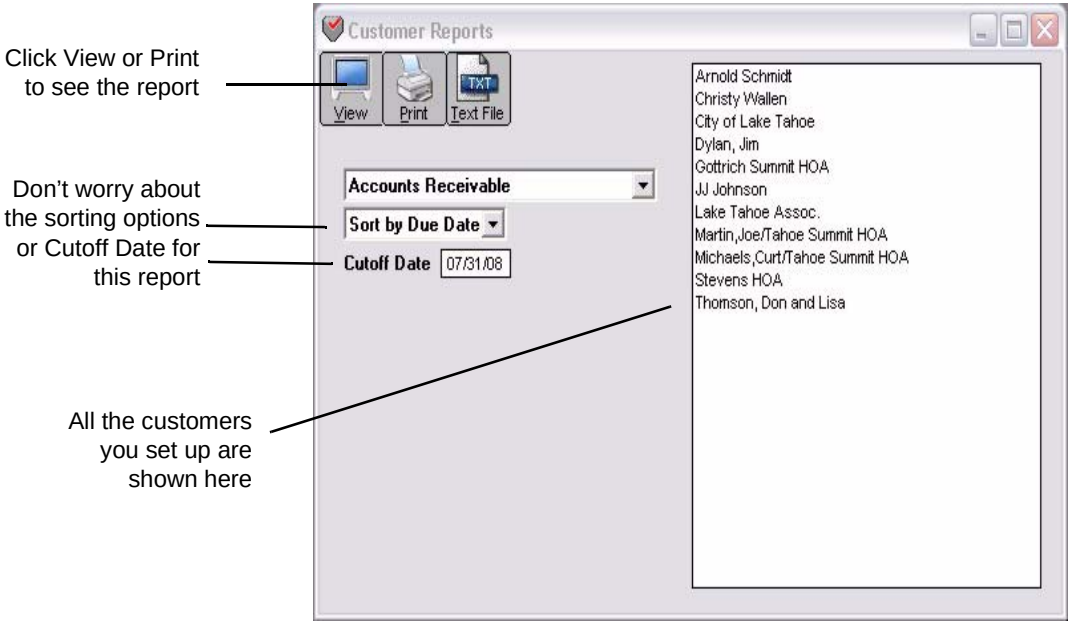
After clicking Yes, the document is saved, and the invoice number is automatically increased by one.

**13 Repeat steps 2-12 for each outstanding receivable.**

## Verifying the Outstanding Receivables Setup

After entering all your outstanding receivables that are dated before your current fiscal year, you can use a Customers report to verify the setup.

**1 Click Customer Reports in the Command Center.**




**2 Make sure Accounts Receivable is selected.**

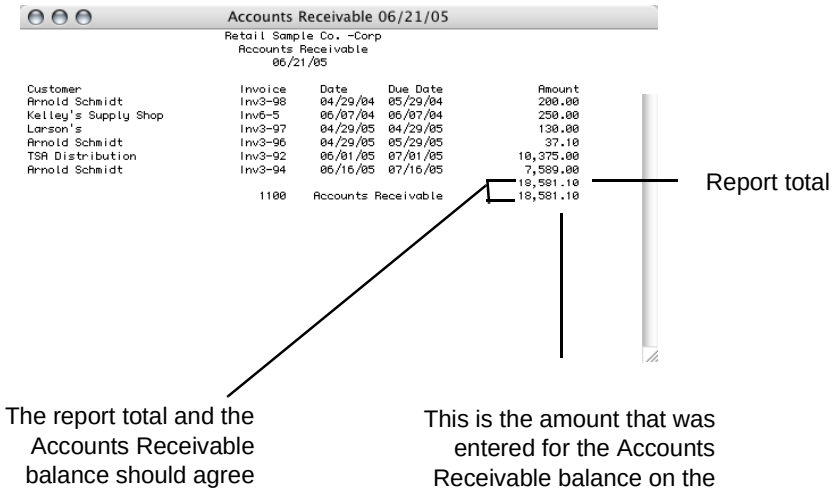
Don't select any customers from the customer list. When no customers are highlighted, all the customers with outstanding invoices will be reported.

**Note**

If you have entered current year transactions, you should change the Cutoff Date to the prior year-end date. Otherwise, the Cutoff Date is not important.

**3 Click View or Print.**

After clicking View, a report window appears:


Accounts Receivable 06/21/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Accounts Receivable
06/21/05
Customer Invoice Date Due Date Amount
Arnold Schmidt Inv3-98 04/29/04 05/29/04 200.00
Kelley's Supply Shop Inv6-5 06/07/04 06/07/04 250.00
Larson's Inv3-97 04/29/05 04/29/05 130.00
Arnold Schmidt Inv3-96 04/29/05 05/29/05 37.10
TSA Distribution Inv3-92 06/01/05 07/01/05 10,375.00
Arnold Schmidt Inv3-94 06/16/05 07/16/05 7,589.00
18,581.10
1100 Accounts Receivable 18,581.10
Report total
The report total and the Accounts Receivable balance should agree
This is the amount that was entered for the Accounts Receivable balance on the

**4 Verify that the total for the "Amount" column on the report equals the "Accounts Receivable" balance listed on the report.**

**Note** Customer reports are discussed in more detail in Chapter 11, "Customer, Vendor & Item Reports."

## What to do if your outstanding receivables don't balance

Several reasons could cause your outstanding receivables not to balance with the Accounts Receivable ledger balance:

- **An outstanding receivable was not entered.**

**Solution:** Enter the outstanding receivable in the Sales Journal.

- **The wrong amount was entered for an outstanding receivable.**

**Solution:** Delete the incorrect outstanding receivable by following the steps below, and then enter the correct outstanding receivable in the Sales Journal.

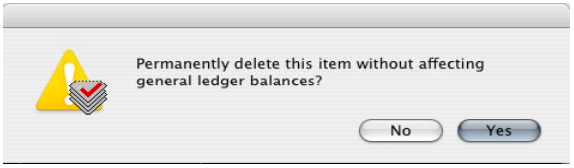
### Deleting an incorrect outstanding receivable entry

**Important** Deleting an outstanding receivable from Customer Payments in the following way will leave no record of the deletion. This procedure is used only to delete incorrect outstanding receivables that were entered with a date prior to your current fiscal year, and should not be used to delete outstanding receivables dated within or after your current fiscal year.

1 **Click Customer Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the appropriate outstanding receivable from the list.**

3 **Choose the Delete button**.




4 **Click Yes.**

The outstanding receivable is deleted and removed from the list. Since the outstanding receivable did not affect any general ledger balances when it was entered (because it had a date that was prior to your company's current fiscal year), it should not affect any general ledger balances when it is deleted.

- **Accounts receivable had an incorrect starting balance.**

**Solution:** Correct the accounts receivable balance by editing the amount on Account Balances.

# Setting Up Outstanding Payables

Outstanding payables are those invoices that your company has not yet paid. Outstanding payables that are dated *prior* to your current fiscal year are entered as totals for each vendor in the Payables Journal. Transactions entered with dates prior to your current fiscal year *do not* affect ledger balances.

Outstanding payables that are dated within or after your current fiscal year should be entered as new transactions in Item Purchases or the Payables Journal windows. For more details, see Chapter 9, “Vendor Transactions.”

The total for outstanding payables invoices that you enter with a date prior to your current fiscal year should match the beginning balance you set up for the Accounts Payable ledger account on Account Balances.

The steps for setting up outstanding payables are as follows:

1. **Enter names and information for vendors with outstanding payables in Vendor Setup.**
2. **Enter all the prior outstanding payables for each vendor in the Payables Journal.**
3. **Verify the outstanding payables setup by checking balances on an Accounts Payable report.**

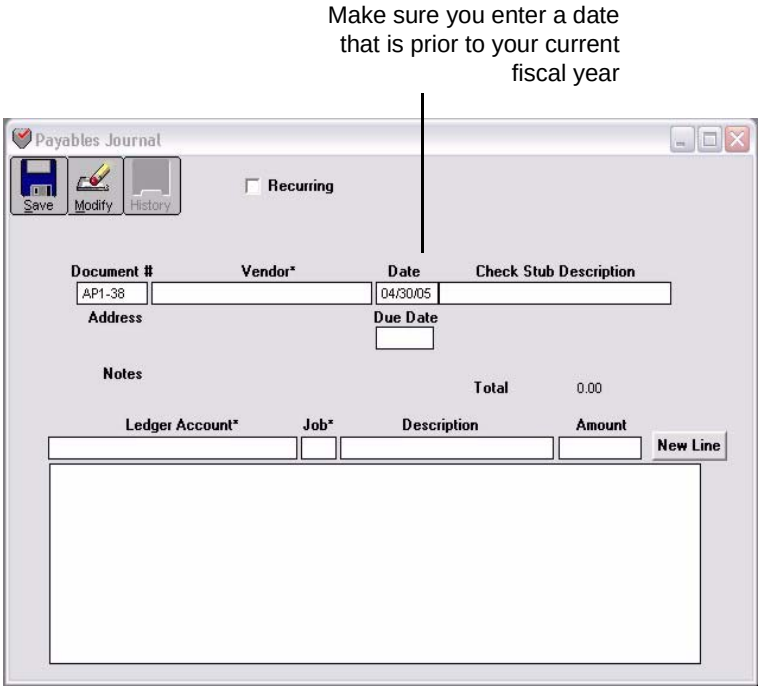
The first step, setting up vendor information, is explained in the Chapter 4, “Customer, Vendor & Item Setup.” The following sections explain steps 2 and 3.

## Entering Outstanding Payables

Once entered, prior outstanding payables appear in Vendor Payments.

Before entering your outstanding payables you should have already set up vendor information.

**1 Click Payables Journal in the Command Center**.




When the Payables Journal window opens, the cursor is in the Document # field.

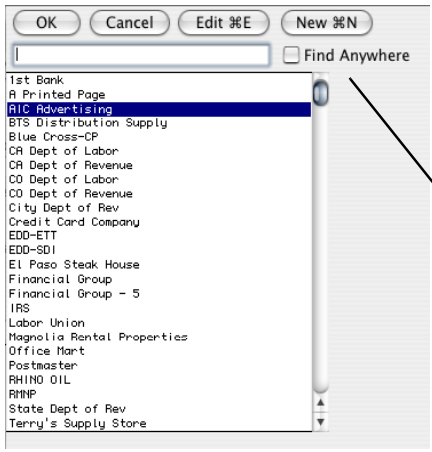
**Note** For more details about the fields on the Payables Journal window, see “Payables Journal Field Descriptions” on page 202.

**2 Enter or edit the document number**.

Each Payables Journal document *must* have a document number associated with it. Document numbers can contain both letters and numbers, but must end in a number and are limited to eight characters. Document numbers are automatically increased by one after you save the transaction.

When the cursor enters the Vendor field, a pop-up list of vendors appears:

Vendors pop-up list




If you want to search the list by any part of the Vendor name, make sure the "Find Anywhere" check box is selected

If the pop-up list doesn't appear, vendors have not yet been set up. To set up vendors, see Chapter 4, "Customer, Vendor & Item Setup."

**3 Select a vendor from the list and click OK (or double-click a vendor name).**

The vendor name, address, and any terms are entered in the Vendor and Due Date fields, and the cursor moves to the Date field.

**4 Enter the outstanding payable's date.**

Enter the outstanding payable's date using the format MM/DD/YY. For example, December 5, 2008 would be entered like this: 12/5/08. Make sure you enter a date that is *prior* to your company's current fiscal year.

The initial due date for the payable is 30 days (as defined on the Preferences window under the File menu) after the document date unless other terms were set up for the vendor on the Vendor Setup window. To change the due or discount dates, click under the label "Due Date" and edit the values.

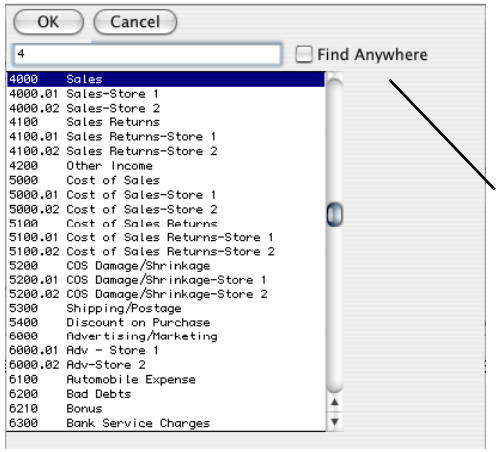
**Note** You can enter dates in the DD/MM/YY format by selecting the "International date format [dd/mm/yy]" option on the Preferences window under the File menu.

**5 Enter a check stub description.**

The description will print on a check stub. You could enter the vendor's reference (invoice) number or note here for reference. If you don't enter a description, the vendor's name is automatically copied into this field when you save the transaction.

After pressing TAB, the cursor moves to the Ledger Account field, and a pop-up list of accounts appears:

Ledger Accounts pop-up list




If you want to search the list by any part of the account number, make sure the "Find Anywhere" check box is selected

**6 Select an expense account from the list and click OK (or double-click the account name).**

You can type the first few characters of the account number or name to automatically select the desired account.

Since transactions that are dated prior to your current fiscal year do not affect General Ledger balances, the specific ledger account you choose really doesn't matter. However, usually when you enter a transaction in the Payables Journal, you should choose an expense account in the 6000-8999 range.

After a ledger account is entered, the cursor moves to the Job field. Unless jobs have been set up already, the cursor skips the Job field and moves to the Description field. Even if you want to use jobs, you don't need to set up any jobs until after your basic company setup is finished; a jobs report will not show any outstanding transactions dated prior to your current fiscal year.

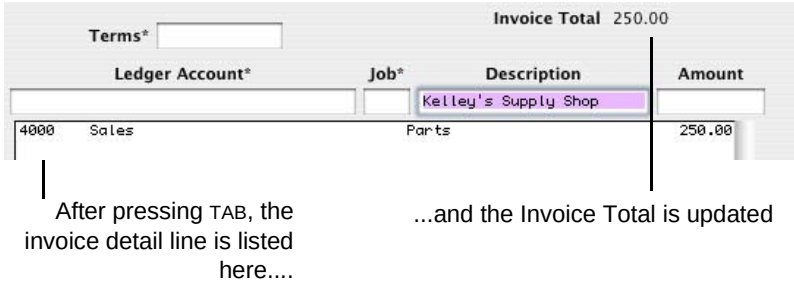
**7 Enter a description.**

If you don't enter a description, the vendor's name will automatically be copied to this field. Or you can set a **Preference** under the **File** menu to **Use Check Stub Description in Payables Journal.** For information on setting preferences see "Setting Program Preferences" on page 90

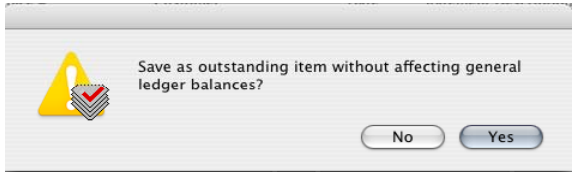
**8 Enter the amount of the prior outstanding payable.**

You don't need to enter a dollar sign ($) or any zeros for .00 cents.

**9 Press TAB to add the line to the detail list.**




**10 Click Save.**




**11 Click Yes.**

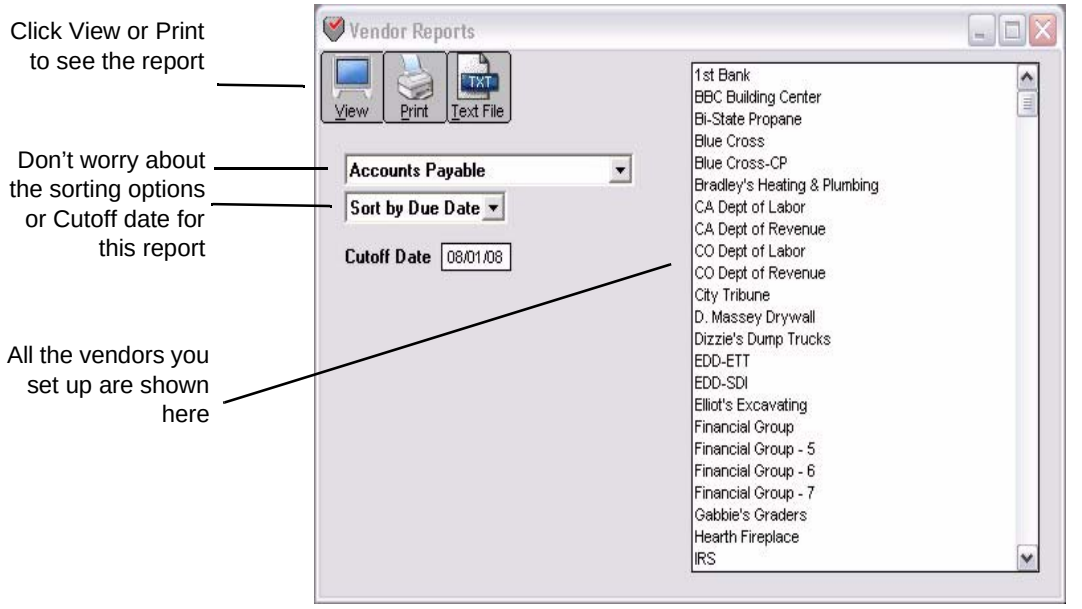
After clicking Yes, the document is saved, and the document number is automatically increased by one.

**Note** For more detailed descriptions of the fields in the Payables Journal , see "Payables Journal Field Descriptions" on page 202.

## Verifying the Outstanding Payables Setup

After entering all your outstanding payables that are dated before your current fiscal year, you can use a Vendors report to verify the setup.

**1 Click Vendor Reports in the Command Center.**




**2 Make sure Accounts Payable is selected.**

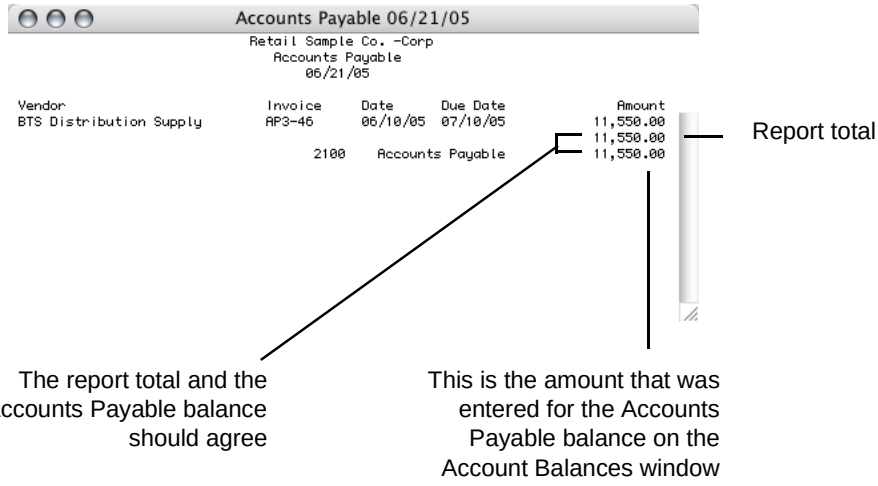
Don't select any vendors from the vendors list. When no vendors are highlighted, all the vendors with outstanding payables will be reported.

**Note**

If you have entered current year transactions, you should change the Cutoff Date to the prior year-end date. Otherwise, the Cutoff Date is not important.

**3 Click View or Print.**

After clicking View, a report window appears:




**4 Verify that the total for the "Amount" column on the report equals the "Accounts Payable" balance listed on the report.**

**Note** Vendor reports are discussed in more detail in Chapter 11, "Customer, Vendor & Item Reports."

## What to do if your outstanding payables don't balance

Several reasons could cause your outstanding payables not to balance with the Accounts Payable ledger balance.

- **An outstanding payable was not entered.**

**Solution:** Enter the outstanding payable in the Payables Journal.

- **The wrong amount was entered for an outstanding payable in the Payables Journal.**

**Solution:** Delete the incorrect outstanding payable by following the steps below, and then enter the correct outstanding payable.

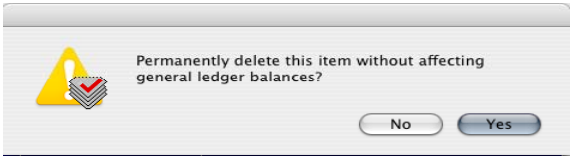
### Deleting an incorrect outstanding payable entry

**Important** Deleting an outstanding payable from Vendor Payments in the following way will leave no record of the deletion. This procedure is used only to delete incorrect outstanding payables that were entered with a date prior to your current fiscal year, and should not be used to delete outstanding payables dated within or after your current fiscal year.

1 **Click Vendor Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the appropriate outstanding payable from the list.**

3 **Choose the Delete button.**




4 **Click Yes.**

The outstanding payable is deleted and removed from the list. Since the outstanding payable did not affect any general ledger balances when it was entered (because it had a date that was prior to your company's current fiscal year), it should not affect any general ledger balances when it is deleted.

- **Accounts payable had an incorrect starting balance.**

**Solution:** Correct the accounts payable balance by editing the amount on Account Balances.

# Setting Up Items

Items can be classified as inventory or non-inventory (for service sales).

The steps for setting up items are as follows:

1 **Enter the name and information for each inventory item by following the instructions “Setting Up Items” on page 79.**

2 **Verify the items you set up by checking balances on an Inventory-current report.**

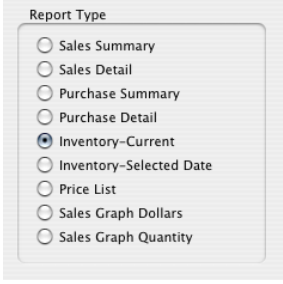
The first step is described in Chapter 4, “Customer, Vendor & Item Setup.” Step 2 is explained in the following section.

## Verifying the Items Setup

After entering all your inventory items, you can use an Inventory-current report to verify the setup. The total On Hand Cost for all your items should equal the general ledger balance for the inventory account. The following procedure shows you how to check these values.

1 **Click Item Reports in the Command Center.**

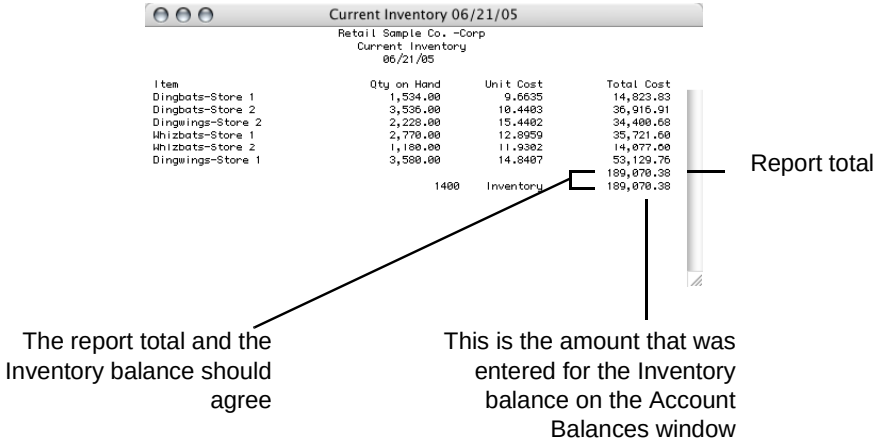
2 **Select Inventory-current radio button.**




You do *not* need to select any inventory items from the items list. When no items are highlighted, all inventory items will be reported.

3 **Click View or Print.**

After clicking View, a report window appears:


Current Inventory 06/21/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Current Inventory
06/21/05
Item Qty on Hand Unit Cost Total Cost
Dingbats-Store 1 1,534.00 9.6635 14,823.83
Dingbats-Store 2 3,536.00 10.4403 36,916.91
Dingwings-Store 2 2,228.00 15.4402 34,400.68
Whizbats-Store 1 2,770.00 12.8959 35,721.60
Whizbats-Store 2 1,180.00 11.9302 14,077.60
Dingwings-Store 1 3,580.00 14.8407 53,129.76
189,070.38
1400 Inventory 189,070.38
Report total
The report total and the Inventory balance should agree
This is the amount that was entered for the Inventory balance on the Account Balances window

**4 Verify that the report total equals the "Inventory" balance listed.**

These two amounts should agree.

**Note** Item reports are discussed in more detail in Chapter 11, "Customer, Vendor & Item Reports."

## What to do if your inventory doesn't balance

The following are some reasons that could cause your inventory not to balance with the Inventory ledger balance:

- **An incorrect starting inventory balance was entered.**

**Solution:** Correct the inventory balance by editing the amount in Account Balances.

- **Incorrect values were entered for an inventory item.**

**Solution:** Double check the values entered for an item on Item Setup.

# Chapter 3 Backing Up & Restoring

This chapter discusses the importance of backing up your company files. It also discusses how to make and how to restore a backup.

# Backing Up Your Company Files

MultiLedger has a backup feature that compresses your company files into a Zip file (.zip) and lets you choose where you want to save the archive. When you want to open a backup archive, you must first restore it using the **Restore Backup** command under the File menu. For more information on restoring a backup, see “Restoring a Backup Archive on Windows” on page 55. Or “Restoring a Backup Archive on Macintosh” on page 57.

**Important**

We cannot stress enough the importance of making frequent backups of your company files. Backups are sometimes the only way to restore data that is lost due to a power failure or a system crash. Please use the Backup feature in MultiLedger, we cannot support or help recover backups made by other methods.

## Suggestions for Backing Up

Backing up your company files is very important. While there are no set rules for how frequently you should back up, you should consider how much work you could reasonably reconstruct if a crash or problem should occur. For some companies, this would mean daily backups; for others, once a month is fine. If you are using MultiLedger in a multi-user environment, you should consider making daily backups.

It is also important to keep a backup that is not on your hard drive, in case your hard drive should fail. You could backup to a another hard drive, or any other external media. (Please keep in mind that floppy disks are not always reliable media.)

## Automatic Backup Reminder

You can set up an automatic alert in MultiLedger that will remind you to make a backup of your company files. This way, you can be sure you have current backups of your accounting records. For more information on setting up the automatic backup reminder, see “Setting User Settings” on page 93.

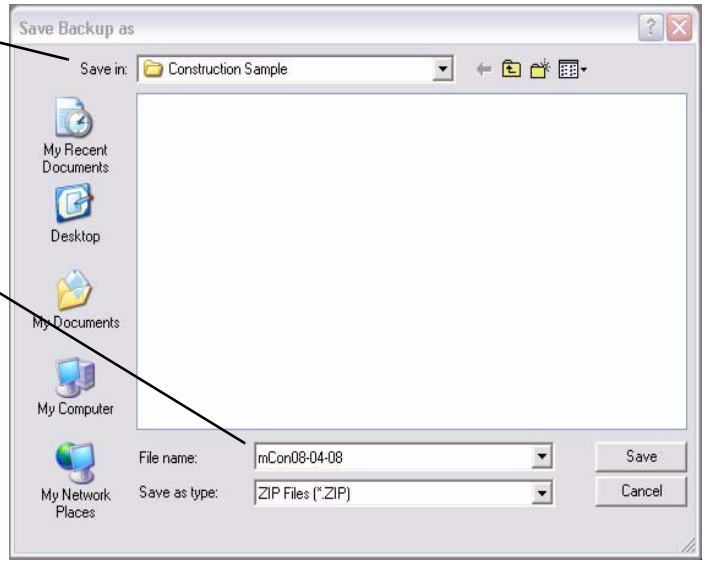
# Backing Up Your Company Files on Windows

**1 Choose Backup Company from the File menu.**

A dialog appears that allows you to name the backup archive and choose where you want to save it.

Use the pop-up menu to choose where you want to save the backup. You can even backup to a floppy or ZIP drive

The default name for your backup is “m,” followed by part of your company name, today’s date, and the suffix .zip




**2 Change the name of the backup archive, if necessary.**

The default name for the archive is “m,” followed by part of your company name, the current date, and the suffix “.zip.” Don’t change or delete the “.zip” suffix.

**3 Choose where you want to save the backup archive.**

Be sure to pay attention to where you save the backup. You may want to change the folder using the pull-down menu and list below. You can save the backup archive anywhere, such as on your hard drive or another type of media.

**Note**

While it’s a good idea to store backups on external media, you could also make a folder named “Backups” in the MLedger directory and store all your backups there. That way they will be easy to find when you want to restore one.

**4 Click Save.**

When the backup is complete a “Backup successful” message appears.

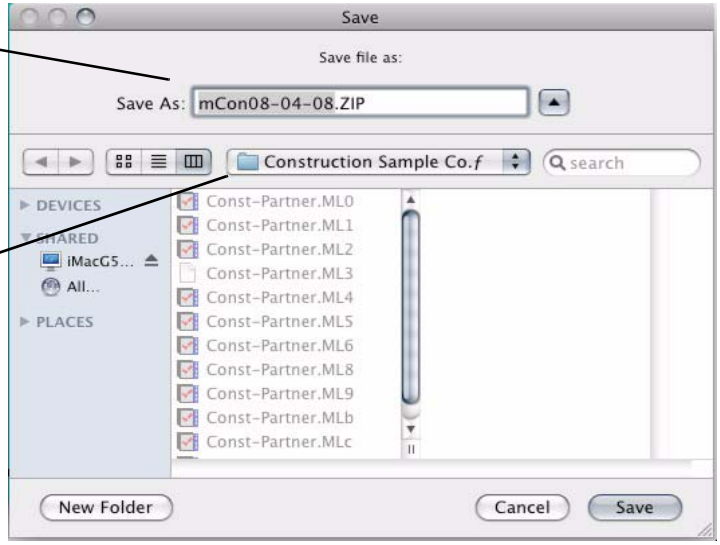
# Backing Up Your Company Files on Macintosh

**1 Choose Backup Company from the File menu.**

A dialog appears that allows you to name the backup archive and choose where you want to save it.

The default name for your backup is the letter “m”, plus part of the name of your company files followed by today’s date and the suffix .zip.

Use the pop-up menu to choose where you want to save the backup. You can even backup to a floppy or ZIP drive.




**2 Change the name of the backup archive, if necessary.**

The default name for the archive is the letter “m” (for MultiLedger), plus part of the name of your company files followed by the current date and the suffix “.zip.” Don’t change or delete the “.zip” suffix.

**3 Choose where you want to save the backup archive.**

The default for the dialog is your company folder. You should change the folder before clicking Save. You can save the backup archive anywhere, such as on your hard drive, or another type of media.

**4 Click Save.**

**Note**

While it’s a good idea to store backups on external media, you could also create a folder in the MultiLedger*f* folder, name it “Backups,” and store all your backups there. That way they will be easy to find when you want to restore one.

# Restoring a Backup Archive on Windows

In order to open company files stored as a .zip backup archive, first you must restore the backup archive.

**Important**

If you try to double click the ".zip" backup file to open, you will most likely get the message that it can't find an application to open. The files must be restored using the **Restore Backup** command as described below before they can be opened.

1 **Open MultiLedger, but don't open a set of company files. Or, if a company is open, choose Close Company from the File menu.**

2 **Choose Restore Backup from the File menu.**

An Open dialog box appears.

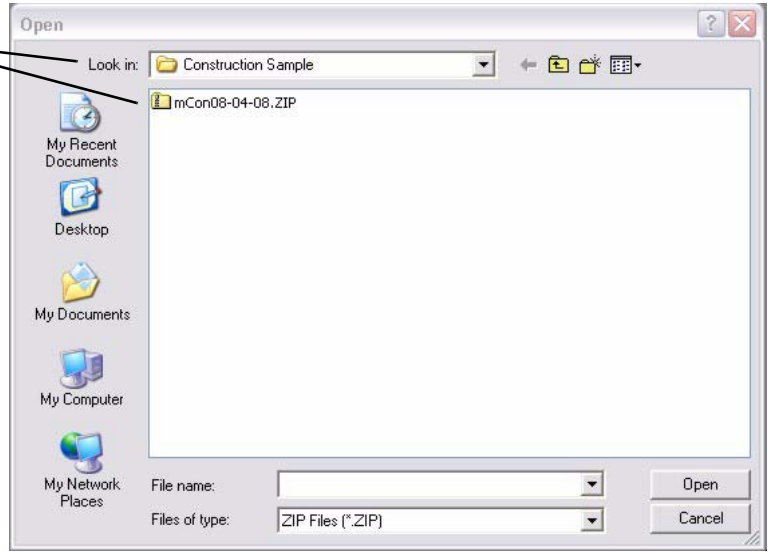
3 **Locate the backup archive using the dialog box.**

If you backed up your company files on a an external drive, you should insert the disk now. Use the Look In pop-up menu and list below to locate the backup archive.

**Note**

If you created a folder named "Backups" in the MLedger directory, as suggested above, simply use the Look In pop-up menu to locate the Backups folder in the Mledger directory (in Program Files), then click Open.

You may have to use the pop-up menu and list to locate the .zip backup archive saved using the Backup Company command, then click Open

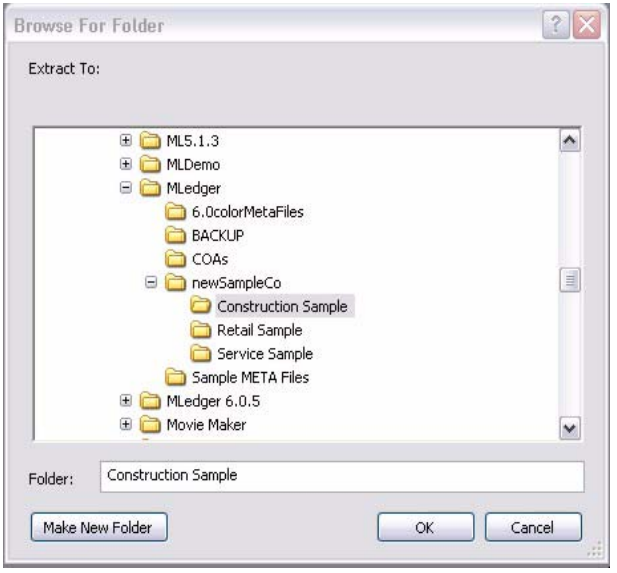


**4 Click Open.**

An Extract To dialog similar to the following appears:

Use the list to choose where you want to save the restored backup.

*Avoid restoring the backup in the folder where your original company files are located, as they will replace your original files*




**5 Select where you want to restore the company files using the Extract To dialog box.**

**Note**

If you created a folder named "Backups" as suggested in the Backing Up Your Company Files section above, you could also restore the backup in the Backups folder. Simply locate and select the Backups folder in the MLedger directory (in Program Files), then click OK. Keep in mind that you may have to click the plus sign (+) next to a folder to see the folder's contents.

**Important**

Unless your intent is to replace your original company files with the restored files, you should avoid selecting the folder where your original company files are located, as the restored files will replace your original files.

**Note**

You can create a new folder for the restored files by clicking the Make New Folder button on this dialog. Right Click “New Folder” then choose Rename. Type a name for the folder, then hit Enter on the keyboard. Make sure the folder you just created is automatically selected as the location for the restored files.

6 **Click OK.**

7 **The restored company files open automatically.**

## Restoring a Backup Archive on Macintosh

In order to open company files stored as a backup archive, first you must restore the backup archive.

**Important**

If you try to double click the “.zip” backup file to open, you will most likely get the message that it can’t find an application to open. The files must be restored using the **Restore Backup** command as described below before they can be opened.

1 **Open MultiLedger, but don’t open a set of company files. Or, if a company is open, choose Close Company from the File menu.**

2 **Choose Restore Backup from the File menu.**

An Open dialog box appears.

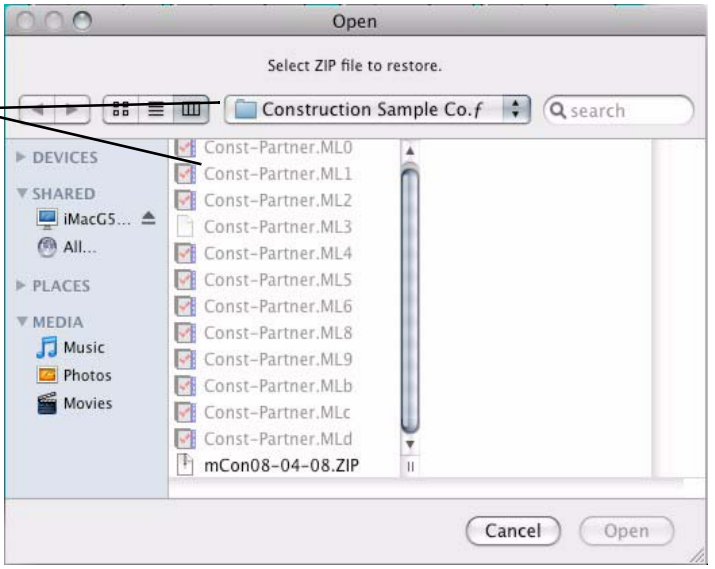
3 **Locate the backup archive using the dialog box.**

If you backed up your company files on an external drive, you should insert the disk now. Use the pop-up menu and list to locate the backup archive.

**Note**

If you created a folder named “Backups” in the MultiLedger*f*, as suggested above, simply use the dialog box to locate the Backups folder in the MultiLedger*f* folder (on your hard drive), then click Open.

Use the pop up menu and list to locate the backup archive, then click Open

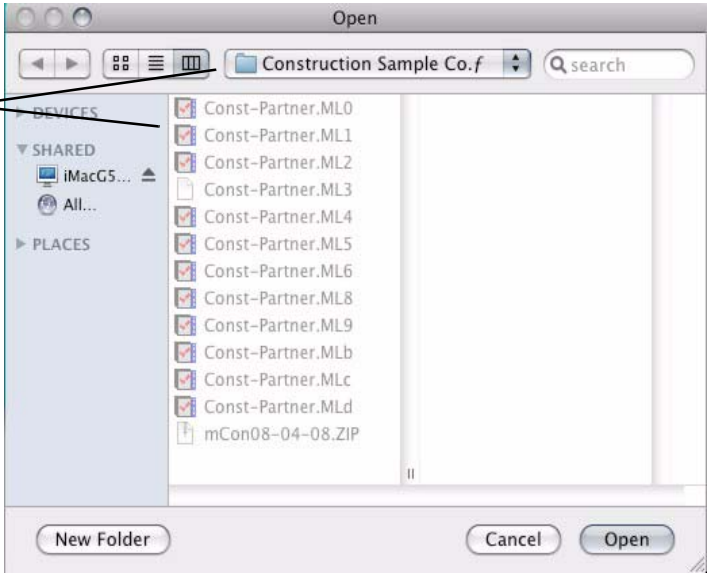



**4 Click Open.**

A dialog similar to the following appears:

Use the pop-up menu and list to choose where you want to save the restored backup.

*Avoid restoring the backup in the folder where your original company files are located, as they will replace your original files*



**5 Select where you want to restore the company files using the dialog box.**

**Note**

If you created a folder named “Backups” as suggested in the Backing Up Your Company Files section above, you could also restore the backup in the Backups folder. Simply locate and select the Backups folder in the MultiLedger*f* folder (on your hard drive), then click Open or Choose.

**Important**

Unless your intent is to replace your original company files with the restored files, you should avoid selecting the folder where your original company files are located, as the restored files will replace your original files.

**Note**

You can create a new folder for the restored files by clicking the New Folder button on this dialog. Name the folder, then click Create. The folder you just created is automatically selected as the location for the restored files.

**6 Click Open or Choose.**

The restored company files open automatically.

The original backup archive remains unchanged and can be restored again.

## Using Backups in a Cross-Platform Environment

Because MultiLedger compresses the backup as .zip file, you can restore a backup on any Macintosh computer or Windows computer that is running the current version of MultiLedger. This makes it easy to transfer company files between Mac and Windows platforms.

**Note** Since PCs cannot read a Macintosh-formatted disk, you should make all backups to PC-formatted disks if you're using the backups in a cross-platform environment.

# Chapter 4 Customer, Vendor & Item Setup

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- Defining customer terms
- Setting up customers
- Setting up vendors
- Setting up items

# Customer Terms

Using customer terms is optional in MultiLedger. Customer terms determine how long a customer has until payment is due and whether they'll receive a discount for early payment. If you don't define customer terms for your company, an invoice's due date will be the same as the invoice date. You can define up to twelve customer terms.

## Customer Terms Field Descriptions

The following section describes the fields on Customer Terms.

**Description**

Enter a name up to 13 characters long, including letters, numbers, and symbols.

Terms are usually named for the time period and any discounts that should apply. For example, "2/10 Net 30" means the invoice's due date is 30 days after the invoice date, and that the customer will receive a 2% discount if they pay within 10 days.

**Days til Due**

Enter the number of days until the invoice is due. Days til Due determines the due date for invoices that use the term.

For example, if you enter 30 for Days til Due for a "2/10 Net 30" term, the due date for an invoice using "2/10 Net 30" and dated 3/7/08 would be 4/6/08.

Days til Due is also used to create aged accounts receivable reports and customer statements. The maximum number of Days til Due is 999.

**Note**

If no value is entered in Days til Due, then the invoice date is used as the due date, regardless of the name of the term.

**Early Payment Discount**

Early Payment Discount determines the discount percentage the customer will receive if an invoice is paid within the specified discount period. The Early Payment Discount is applied automatically on Customer Payments if the customer pays within the discount period.

For example, if you enter 2 for the Early Payment Discount and an invoice using that term has a total of $1000.00 due, the discount would equal $20.

Enter a whole number, up to two digits, for the Early Payment Discount. The maximum Early Payment Discount is 99.

**Early Payment Due Days**

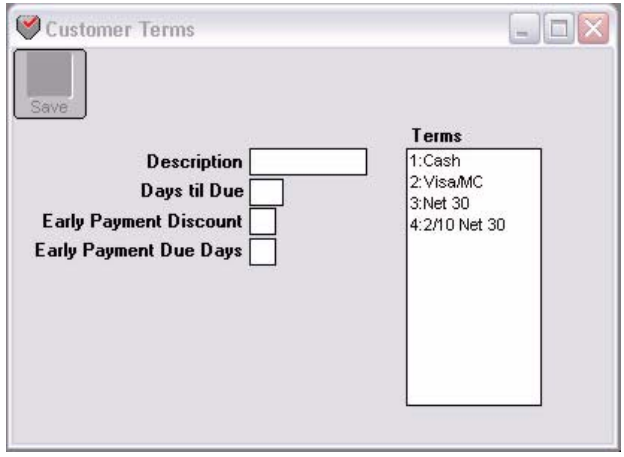
Early Payment Due Days determines the number of days after the invoice date that an early payment discount applies. The discount date appears on Customer Payments.

Enter a whole number, up to two digits, for the Early Payment Due Days. The maximum Early Payment Due Days is 99.

# Setting Up Customer Terms

**1 Click Customer Terms in the Command Center.**

The example below shows customer terms that are set up in the Retail Sample Company:




**2 Enter a name for the term.**

**Note**

Enter your most common terms first so they appear first in the Terms pop-up list during transaction entry. The first term in the pop-up list is highlighted automatically unless the customer has been set up with Default Terms.

**3 Continue defining the term by filling in the appropriate fields.**

See the section, “Customer Terms Field Descriptions,” earlier in this chapter for more information and tips.

**4 Click Save.**

The prefix number and colon (:) are automatically entered when you click Save.

**5 Repeat steps 2–4 for up to 12 customer terms.**

## Modifying Customer Terms

**Important**

After modifying a term, any outstanding Customer Invoices or Sales Journal invoices using the old term have the new term's name (if changed), but the Days til Due, Early Payment Discount, and Early Payment Due Days *will not* be changed unless the invoice is modified and resaved.

To edit or modify a term, select the term from the list, modify the information, and click Save.

## Deleting Customer Terms

You cannot delete a single term from the list. You can, however, delete the entire list of terms.

To delete the entire list of terms, first select a term from the list. Then, while holding down the Ctrl key (Windows) or the COMMAND key (⌘) (Macintosh), click Save.

**Important**

After deleting the list of terms, any existing Customer Invoices or Sales Journal invoices using the old term will have no term name, but the Days til Due, Early Payment Discount, and Early Payment Due Days *will not* change unless the invoice is modified and resaved.

# Customers

## Customer Setup Field Descriptions

The following section describes the fields on Customer Setup.

**Inactive**

Check this box to designate a customer as inactive. Inactive customers appear at the bottom of a customer list with a tilde (˜) before their names.

Marking a customer as inactive is an alternative to immediately deleting a customer. You can still view reports for inactive customers, and you can make an inactive customer active again by unchecking the Inactive box. An Inactive customer, however, is not deleted when you close the year.

**Delete when Close Year**

Marking the option "Delete when Close Year" leaves the customer as active, and as long as no outstanding invoices exist for the customer, that customer will be deleted when the year is closed.

**Name**

Enter a name up to 36 characters long, including spaces.

**Code**

You can use an optional code field to sort or classify customers. For details, see "Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items" on page 115.

**Contact**

Enter a contact name up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

**Address**

Enter an address up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

**City, State, Zip**

Enter city, state, and zip code up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

**Notes and Add'l Notes**

Enter any internal notes you may have for a customer, such as the preferred shipping method or an internal customer number. The Notes field and Add'l Notes field are each 30 characters long. The notes entered here appear in the Cust Notes field in Customer Invoices and the Sales Journal, and on the Customer Information report.

There is a check box on Preferences under the File menu that, when checked, allows the Notes and Add'l Notes you've set up for a customer to print on Sales Journal invoices. They do not, however, print on Customer Invoices or appear in the General Ledger.

**Phone**

Enter a customer's phone number up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

The information entered here appears on the Customer Information report.

**Fax**

Enter a customer's fax number up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

This information appears on the Customer Information report.

**Email** Enter a customer's email address up to 30 characters long. When you click the button at the top of the window, it will take you to your email and automatically enter the email address in this field.

If you have an email address setup, you can email a quote or invoice directly to your customer.

This information appears on the Customer Information report.

**Website** Enter either a customer's website up to 30 characters long, including spaces. You must include the www. portion of the address. When you click the button at the top of the window, it will take you to the website listed in this field.

This information appears on the Customer Information report.

**Terms** When you click to the right of this label, a pop-up list of terms appears. If the pop-up list does not appear, terms have not yet been set up.

The term entered here will be highlighted automatically in the pop-up list when you reach the Terms field in Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal.

**Reseller ID** Enter a customer's reseller identification number up to 15 characters long, including spaces.

This number appears on the Customer Information report.

**Salesperson** When you click to the right of this label, a pop-up list of salespeople appears. If the pop-up list does not appear, salespeople have not yet been set up.

The salesperson entered here will be highlighted automatically in the pop-up list when you reach the Salesperson field in Customer Invoices.

**Credit Limit** Enter the credit limit for a customer. Enter a whole number, with no decimal points. If you exceed the credit limit when you save a Customer Invoice or Sales Journal invoice, an alert appears.

Enter the credit limit as a whole number up to nine digits long.

**Sales Tax1** When you click to the right of this label, a pop-up list of sales tax categories appears. If the pop-up list does not appear, sales tax categories have not yet been set up.

The sales tax entered here will be highlighted automatically in the pop-up list when you reach the first Sales Tax field in Customer Invoices.

**Sales Tax2**

When you click to the right of this label, a pop-up list of sales tax categories appears. If the pop-up list does not appear, sales tax categories have not yet been set up.

The sales tax entered here will be highlighted automatically in the pop-up list when you reach the second Sales Tax field in Customer Invoices, unless you have the Skip Tax 2 During Invoice Entry box checked on the Preferences window under the File menu.You could use the default Sales Tax1 and Sales Tax2 fields to keep track of the different sales tax categories for a customer. For example, you could designate Sales Tax1 as the customer's state tax, and Sales Tax2 as the customer's local tax. That way, the correct sales tax categories will be selected automatically when you reach the Sales Tax fields on a Customer Invoice.

**Sales Discount %**

The Unit Price on items sold to a customer on Customer Invoices will be reduced by the percentage entered here.

The maximum Sales Discount % is 99.99.

**Sales Account**

When you click to the right of this label, a pop-up list of your chart of accounts appears. Select the account to associate with the customer and click OK. When the customer is selected in the Sales Journal, the account will be automatically highlighted in the Ledger Account pop-up list.

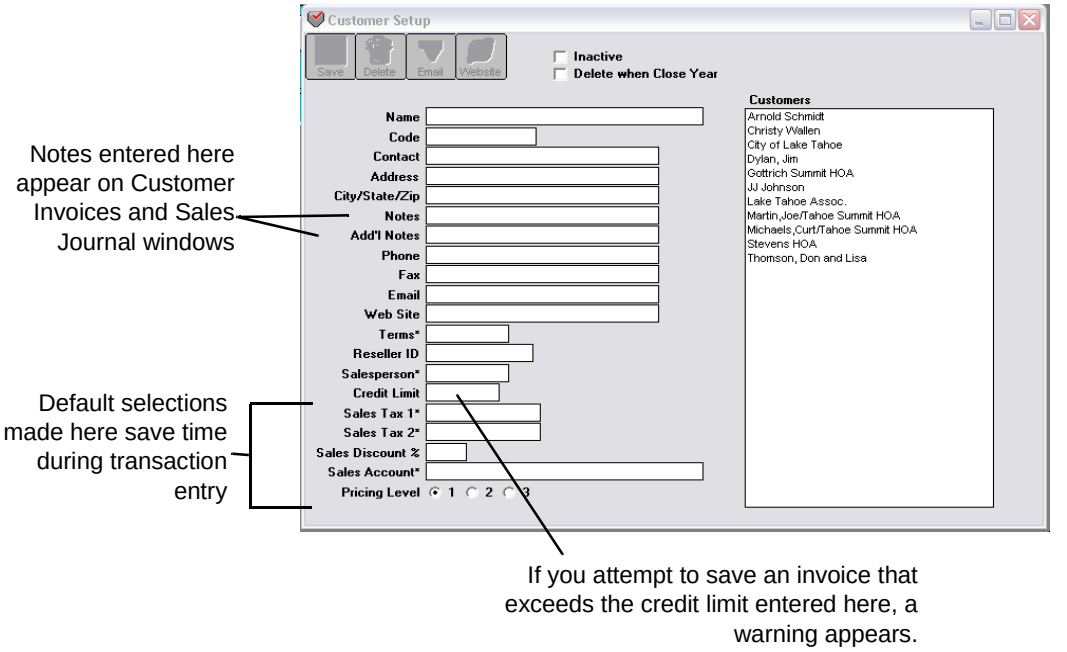
To remove the default account, click to the right of the label to open the pop-up list and click Cancel.

**Pricing Level**

Click the appropriate radio button to assign the correct pricing level for items for your customers. Pricing levels 1, 2, and 3 refer to the prices you set up for your items on Item Setup. If you do not assign a pricing level to a customer, Selling Price 1 will be selected automatically for items on Customer Invoices.

# Setting Up Customers

**1 Click Customer Setup in the Command Center.**




**2 Enter a customer name.**

**Note** You can use an optional code field to sort or classify customers. For details, see “Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items” on page 115.

**3 Enter a contact name and the customer’s address.**

**4 Enter any other relevant customer information.**

See “Customer Setup Field Descriptions” on page 65 for more information and tips.

**5 Click Save.**

The customer name is added to the list on the right.

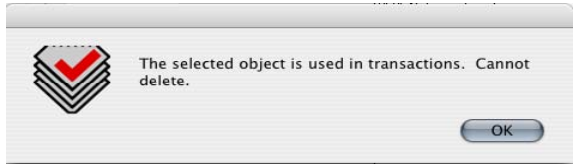
## Modifying Customer Information

To modify existing customer information, first select the customer name from the list. Then modify the relevant customer information. Be sure to click Save after modifying any information, or your changes will be lost.

## Deleting a Customer

You can delete a customer as long as the customer is not associated with any transactions in the open months. First, select the customer from the list, then click the Delete button.

If you try to delete a customer that is associated with transactions in the open months, the following message appears:




**Important** Because of restrictions with the multi-user capabilities of MultiLedger, you must be the only user accessing the company files to delete a customer.

**Note** As an alternative to deleting a customer, you can mark a customer as inactive by checking the “Inactive” box or selecting “Delete when Close Year on Customer Setup See “Customer Setup Field Descriptions” on page 65.

# Vendors

## Vendor Setup Field Descriptions

The following section describes the fields on Vendor Setup.

**Inactive** Check this box to designate a vendor as inactive. Inactive vendors appear at the bottom of a vendor list with a tilde (˜) before their names.

Marking a vendor as inactive is an alternative to deleting a vendor. You can still view reports for inactive vendors, and you can make an inactive vendor active again by unchecking the Inactive box. An Inactive vendor is not deleted when you close the year.

**Delete when Close Year** Marking the option "Delete when Close Year" leaves the vendor as active, and as long as no outstanding invoices exist for the vendor, that vendor will be deleted when the year is closed.

**1099 Vendor** Check this option for vendors who require reporting on Form 1099-misc, Miscellaneous Income. When you choose to print or send an efile for 1099s from MultiLedger, vendors with this option checked will be selected automatically.

**Name** Enter a vendor name up to 36 characters long, including spaces.

**Code** You can use an optional code field to sort or classify customers. For details, see "Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items" on page 115.

**Contact** Enter a contact name up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

**Address** Enter an address up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

**City, State, Zip** Enter the city, state, and zip up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

**Notes/Ref#** Enter any notes you may have for a vendor up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

The notes entered here appear on Item Purchases and the Payables Journal, and on the Vendor Information report. They also print on checks. They do not, however, print on Item Purchases or Purchase Orders or appear in the General Ledger.

**Add'l Notes** Enter any internal notes you may have for a vendor up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

The notes entered here appear on Item Purchases and the Payables Journal, and on the Vendor Information report. They do not, however, print on Item Purchases, checks, or Purchase Orders, or appear in the General Ledger.

**Phone** Enter a phone number up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

This information appears on the Vendor Information report.

**Fax** Enter a vendor's fax number up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

This information appears on the Vendor Information report.

**Email** Enter a vendor's email address up to 30 characters long, including spaces. When you click the button at the top of the window, it will take you to your email and automatically enter the email address in this field.

If you have an email address setup, you can email an item purchase invoice or purchase order directly to your vendor.

This information appears on the Vendor Information report.

**Website** Enter a vendor's website up to 30 characters long. You must include the www. portion of the address.When you click the button at the top of the window, it will take you to the website listed in this field.

This information appears on the Vendor Information report.

**Tax ID** Enter a vendor's tax identification number up to 15 characters, including spaces.

This number appears on the Vendor Information report and prints on 1099s.

**Default Account** When you click to the right of this label, a pop-up list of your chart of accounts appears. Select the account to associate with the vendor and click OK. When the vendor is selected in the Payables Journal or Disbursements Journal, the account will be automatically highlighted in the Ledger Account pop-up list.

To remove the default account, click to the right of the label to open the pop-up list and click Cancel.

**Default Amount** Enter an amount (such as for rent) that would automatically be entered when the vendor is selected in the Payables Journal or Disbursements Journal.

The Default Amount can be up to six places to the left and two places to the right of the decimal point (999999.99).

**1099 Adjust** You can use this box to adjust the amount that is reported on a vendor's 1099. This field is used, for example, if your company operates on a fiscal year that doesn't end on December 31st. You can enter the total from the prior fiscal year end in the 1099 Adjust edit box. This way, the total from the fiscal year end will be added to the new year's total so that all payments to a vendor from January through December are reported. Make sure to check the box in the Vendor Reports screen to use this amount for reporting year.

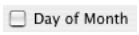
**1099 Category** Select the category in which you want the payments to this vendor to show when reporting 1099-misc.You can select Rents (Box 1), Royalties (Box 2), Other Income (Box 3), Medical and Healthcare

Payments (Box 6, Non-employee Compensation (Box 7) or Gross Proceeds Paid to an attorney (Box 14).

**Due Days/Day of Month**

You can assign terms to a vendor, such as days until due, discount %, or the number of discount days you're given by the vendor.

If Day of Month is checked, the due date is the same day of each month. For example, if you enter 15 in the edit box, the due date will always be the 15th day of the month. The maximum number of Due Days is 31 if Day of Month is checked.




If Day of Month is *not* checked, the due date is the number of days *after* the invoice date. For example, if you enter 15 in the edit box, the due date would be fifteen days after the invoice date. The maximum number of Due Days is 240 if Day of Month is *not* checked.

Initially, when you set up a new vendor, Due Days is 30, which is based on the value entered for Default Vendor Due Days in Preferences under the File menu and Day of Month is not checked. If you don't have a value in Due Days, MultiLedger uses the invoice date as the due date and as the aging date for payables.

If you change a vendor's default settings on Vendor Setup, it will not change any outstanding payables for that vendor. Also, vendor terms (due dates) can be changed for individual Item Purchases or Payables Journal transactions on the transaction window.

**Discount %**

Enter the percentage, if any, by which this vendor discounts your purchases for an early payment. If you process the payable before the discount date has passed, the discount will be applied automatically on Vendor Payments.

The maximum Discount % is 99.99.

**Discount Days**

Discount Days determines the number of days after the invoice date that an early payment discount applies.

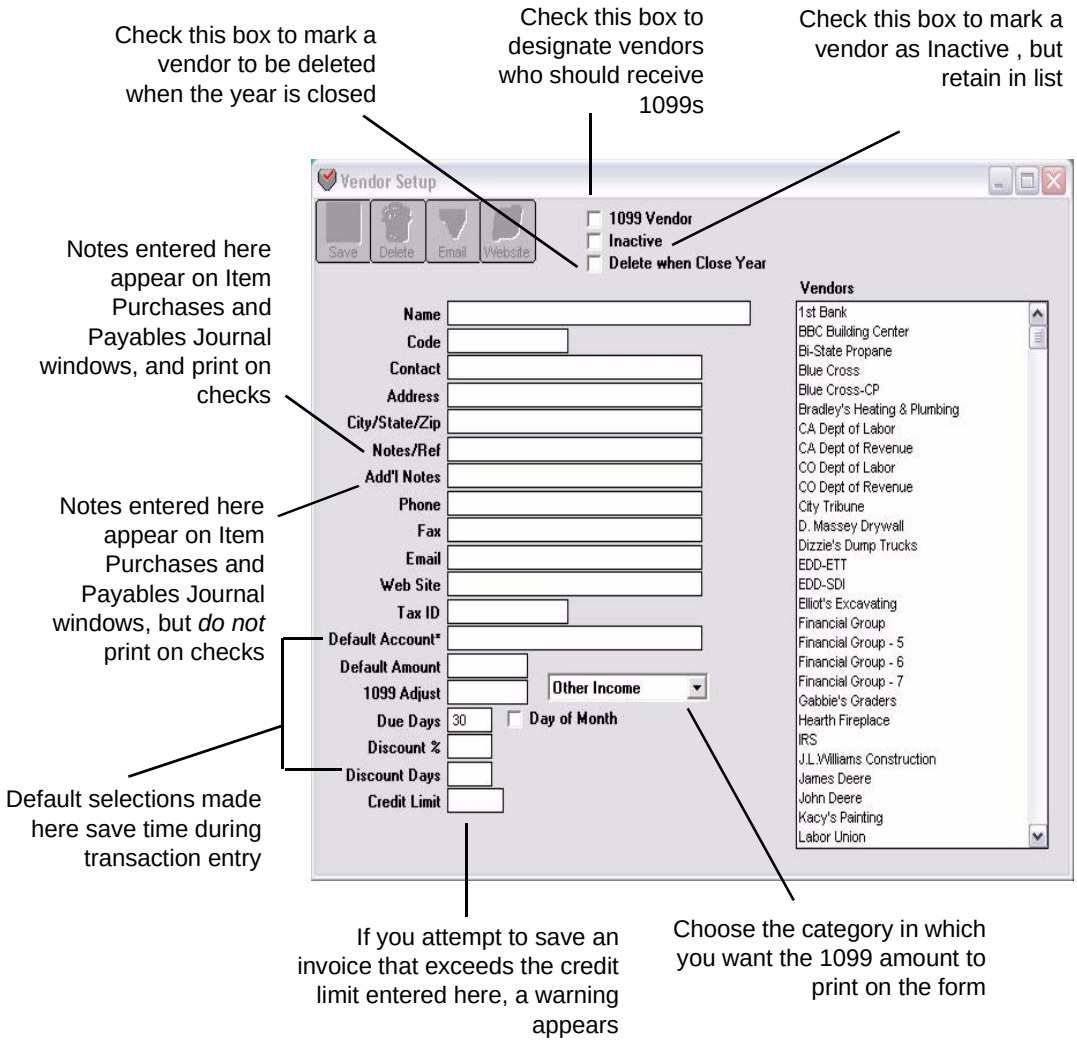
The maximum number of discount days is 99.

**Credit Limit**

Enter the credit limit extended to you from a vendor. Enter a whole number, with no decimal points. If you exceed the credit limit when you save an Item Purchase or Payables Journal transaction, an alert appears. Enter the credit limit as a whole number up to nine digits long.

# Setting Up Vendors

**1 Click Vendor Setup in the Command Center.**



**2 Enter a Vendor name.**

**Note** You can use an optional code field to sort or classify vendors. For details, see “Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items” on page 115.

**3 Enter a contact name and the vendor’s address.**

**Note** If you print 1099s from MultiLedger, you should note that the Contact name does not print on 1099s; just the information in the Name, Address, and City/State/Zip fields prints on 1099s.

**4 Enter any other relevant vendor information.**

See “Vendor Setup Field Descriptions” on page 70 for more information and tips.

**5 Click Save.**

The vendor name is added to the list on the right.

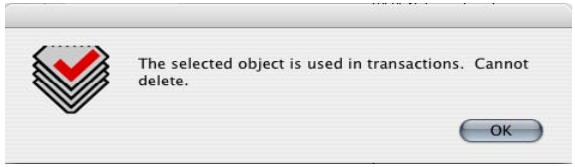
## Modifying Vendor Information

To modify existing vendor information, first select the vendor name from the list. Then modify the relevant vendor information. Be sure to click Save after modifying any information, or your changes will be lost.

## Deleting a Vendor

You can delete a vendor as long as the vendor is not associated with any transactions in the open months. First, select the vendor from the list, then click the Delete button.

If you try to delete a vendor that is associated with transactions in the open months, the following message appears:




**Important** Because of restrictions with the multi-user capabilities of MultiLedger, you must be the only user accessing the company files to delete a vendor.

**Note** As an alternative to deleting a vendor, you can mark a vendor as inactive by checking the “Inactive” box or mark “Delete when Close Year” on the vendor setup window, See “Vendor Setup Field Descriptions” on page 70.

# Items

## Item Setup Field Descriptions

The following section describes the fields on Item Setup.

**Name** Enter the item name up to 36 characters long, including spaces.

**Code** You can use an optional code field to sort or classify items. For details, see “Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items” on page 115.

**Selling Price 1, Selling Price 2, Selling Price 3** Each item you set up can have three different pricing levels. Assigning multiple pricing levels is a two-step process. First, you set up the different pricing levels for items, then you assign the correct pricing level to your customers. Assigning pricing levels to customers is discussed earlier in this chapter.

For example, you could set up the retail and wholesale prices for your items as Selling Price 1 and Selling Price 2. Then, you could set up your retail customers with Selling Price 1 as their default, and your wholesale customers with Selling Price 2 as their default. That way you can be sure that you charge the right price to your different types of customers when you create an invoice.

If you don’t assign default selling prices to your customers, Selling Price 1 will be entered automatically during invoice entry. You can change the selling price during invoice entry.

If the item’s selling price is in whole dollars (such as $145), you don’t need to enter a decimal point and “00” cents.

**Qty on Hand** The item’s quantity on hand is increased when you buy the item in Item Purchases and reduced when you sell the item in Customer Invoices.

**Important** Any changes made to values on Item Setup do *not* affect account balances in the General Ledger. To change the Qty on Hand value for an item and adjust the General Ledger balances, use Adjust Inventory. For more details, see “Adjust Inventory Window” on page 236. For items that are non-inventory, such as labor or consulting, do *not* enter values for Qty on Hand, Last Unit Cost, or Total Cost, and do *not* check the Inventory Item check box.

**Total Cost** Enter the total cost for the inventory items on hand. MultiLedger divides the value entered in Total Cost by the Qty on Hand to reach the Avg Unit Cost.

**Avg Unit Cost**

When an inventory item is bought in Item Purchases, the Qty on Hand and Avg Unit Cost of the item are adjusted to reflect new items added to those on hand. The weighted-average inventory pricing method is used to calculate the new Avg Unit Cost. The cost of each unit is added together, and then the total cost is divided by the total number of units to determine the new Avg Unit Cost. This means that the Avg Unit Cost of newly purchased inventory items affects the Avg Unit Cost of the old inventory.

**Last Unit Cost**

This reflects the last cost paid for an item when it was purchased through the Item Purchases window.

If you are setting up a new item on Item Setup and do not assign a Last Unit Cost, MultiLedger will use the Avg Unit Cost as the Last Unit Cost.

**Reorder Quantity**

When you setup a Reorder Quantity for an item, that quantity will automatically fill the quantity field on an Item Purchase when the item is selected. This will also show on the Current Inventory report when the 'Qty Only' checkbox is selected.

**Minimum on Hand**

When you enter a minimum quantity on hand in this field, it will show on the Current Inventory report when the 'Qty Only' checkbox is selected.

**Sales Income Acct**

When you click in this box, a pop-up list of your chart of accounts appears. From the list of your chart of accounts, select a Sales Account (in the 4000–4999 range) to associate with the item. When the item is sold, the sales account associated with that item is automatically increased.

**Cost/Expense Acct**

When you click in this box, a pop-up list of your chart of accounts appears. From the list of your chart of accounts, select a Cost Account (usually in the 5000–5999 range) to associate with the item. When the item is sold, the cost account associated with that item is automatically increased, and the inventory account you've selected on Interface Accounts is decreased.

**Taxable Rate 1**

If checked, the sales tax category and corresponding rate that is entered in the first Sales Tax box on Customer Invoices will be calculated for the item.

This box is automatically checked for new items. If the item is non-taxable, you should uncheck the box.

**Taxable Rate 2**

If checked, the sales tax category and corresponding rate that is entered in the second Sales Tax box on Customer Invoices will be calculated for the item.

This box is automatically checked for new items. If the item is non-taxable, you should uncheck the box.

**Commissionable** If checked, a sales commission for the salesperson selected on Customer Invoices will be calculated on the item.

This box is automatically checked for new items. If the item is non-commissionable, you should uncheck the box.

**Inventory Item** When this box is checked, the item is costed automatically when the item is sold on Customer Invoices, and Qty on Hand is increased or reduced when the item is bought or sold.

This box is automatically checked for new items. If the item is a non-inventory item, such as consulting or labor, you should uncheck the box.

**Important** If an item is marked as an inventory item, an alert appears in Customer Invoices if you try to sell more of the item than you have on hand. If an item is a non-inventory item, be sure to uncheck the Inventory check box when you're setting up the item to avoid this alert.

**Inactive** Check this box to designate an item as inactive. Inactive items appear at the bottom of an item list with a tilde (~) before their names.

Marking an item as inactive is an alternative to deleting an item. You can still view reports for inactive items, and you can make an inactive item active again by unchecking the Inactive box. An Inactive item, however, is deleted when you close the year, as long as there are no outstanding transactions associated with that item.

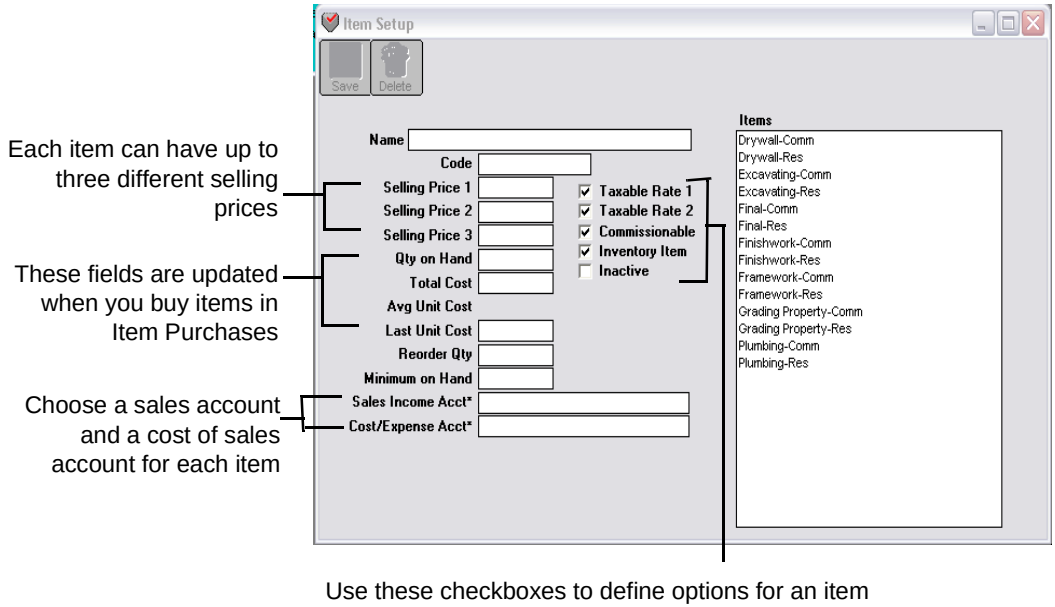
# Setting Up Items

There are two ways to set up items in MultiLedger:

- You can set up a new item while you are entering an Item Purchase, provided there is at least one other item set up already. When you reach the Items pop-up list on Item Purchases, click New. You can then set up information for the item. If you set up an item using this method, you do not have to enter values for Qty on Hand, Total Cost, or Last Unit Cost, because they will be entered automatically when you save the Item Purchase.
- You can set up a new item on Item Setup. Setting up a new item in this manner is described below.

## Entering New Items

**1 Click Item Setup in the Command Center.**



2 **Enter the item's name and press TAB.**

**Note** You can use an optional code field to sort or classify items. For details, see "Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items" on page 115.

3 **Enter any other relevant item information.**

See "Item Setup Field Descriptions" on page 76 for more information and tips.

4 **Click Save.**

The item name is added to the list on the right.

## Modifying Item Information

To modify existing item information, first select the item name from the list, then modify the relevant item information. Be sure to click Save after modifying any information, or your changes will be lost.

**Important** Any changes made to values on the Items window do *not* affect account balances in the General Ledger. To change the Qty on Hand value for an item and adjust the General Ledger balances, use Adjust Inventory. For more details, see "Adjust Inventory Window" on page 236.

## Deleting Items

You can delete items provided no outstanding invoices associated with the item exist.

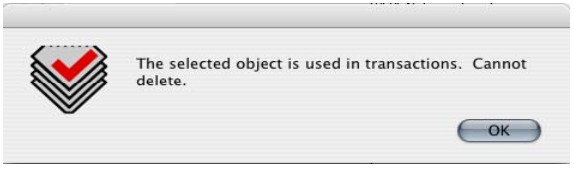
1 **Click Item Setup in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the item from the list.**

3 **Click the Delete button.**

**Important** After deleting an item, you can no longer obtain any reports for that item.

If you try to delete an Item that has outstanding invoices, the following message appears:



**Important**

Because of restrictions with the multi-user capabilities of MultiLedger, you must be the only user accessing the company files to delete an item.

As an alternative to deleting an item, you can mark an item as inactive by checking the Inactive box on the item setup window. See "Item Setup Field Descriptions" on page 76.

# Chapter 5 Setup Options

This chapter shows you how to set up various options in MultiLedger. The following topics are discussed in detail in this chapter:

- Setting up budgets
- Defining shipping methods
- Using profit centers
- Setting up jobs
- Utilizing sales tax categories
- Setting up salespeople
- Customizing financial statements and formatting fields for printing checks, invoices, customer statements, etc.
- Setting up company preferences and user settings
- Using the Print command
- Setting up MICR Encoding Information
- Setting up codes for customers, vendors, and items.

# Setting Up Budget Amounts

You can set up and edit monthly budget amounts for income and expense accounts (account numbers 4000 and greater) for all open months.

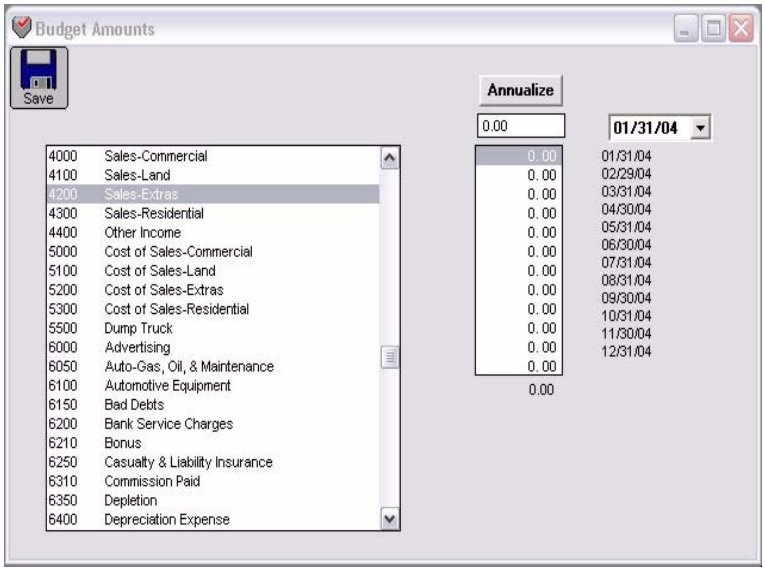
**Note**

To see budget amounts in a report format, click Income Statement in the Command Center, click the Budget Report option or the Income vs Budget option, select a month or range of months, then click View or Print.

You can also import or export budget amounts. For more details, see "Importing and Exporting Data" on page 242.

**1 Click Budget Amounts in the Command Center.**

You can set up budgets for accounts 4000 and higher

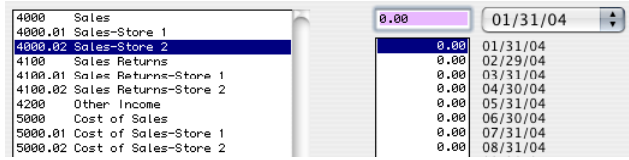



All budget amounts are initially set to 0.00.

**2 Select the fiscal year you want from the pull-down menu.**

The default selection is the first open year.

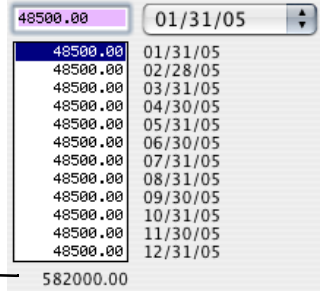
**3 Select the appropriate income or expense account from the list on the left.**




**4 Enter the budget amount in the edit box for each month on the right and press TAB.**

You can also use the down arrow keys on your keyboard to move down to another amount or click any amount to edit it.

To copy the amount in the edit box to all months, click the Annualize button. After you click Annualize, you can still modify any month's amount before saving. As you enter budget amounts for the account, the total for the year is shown at the bottom of the budget amounts:




**5 Click Save after editing the budget amounts for each account.**

Be sure to click Save before selecting another account, or else your changes will be lost.

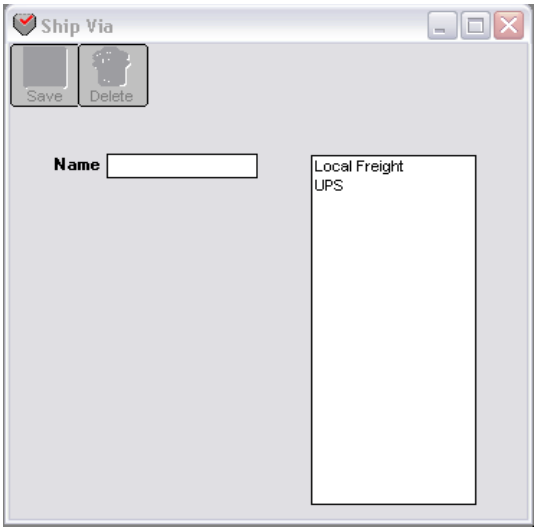
# Setting Up Shipping Methods

You can set up a list of common shipping methods that will appear as a pop-up list on Customer Invoices.

**1 Click Ship Via in the Command Center.**

You can set up an unlimited number of shipping methods.

Methods appear in alphabetical order




**2 Enter a name for the Ship Via method in the edit box, then click Save.**

The name of the method appears in the list above. You can set up an unlimited number of Ship Via methods.

**Note** All Ship Via methods appear in alphabetical order regardless of the order in which they were entered.

## Modifying a Ship Via Method

First, select the method from the list. Then, modify the name, and click Save.

## Deleting a Ship Via Method

First, select the method from the list, then click Delete.

# Setting Up Profit Centers

If your company has several departments or divisions, you might want to individually track their income and expenses —that's where profit centers come in. Each portion of your company (whether it's a department, store, or division) can be assigned a profit center name and account numbers.

You can create income statements for your profit centers. For details, see "Profit Center Income Statements" on page 316.

To set up profit centers, you need to complete two steps:

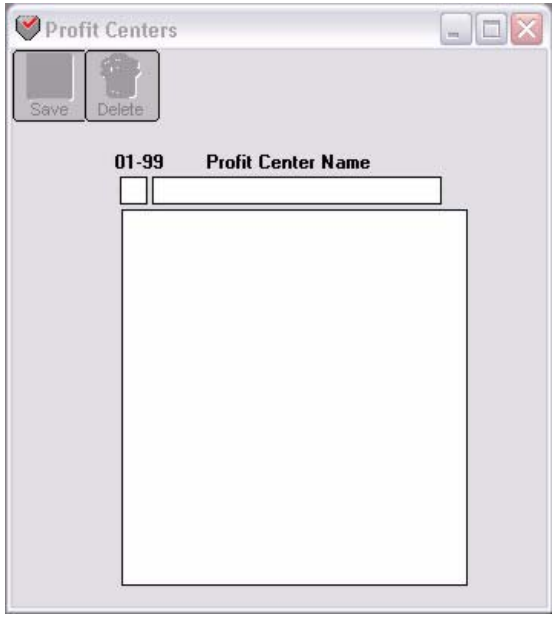
- Enter the general profit center names on the Profit Centers window under the Setup menu. Profit center names must be entered to produce an income statement report for a particular profit center.
- Enter specific profit center account numbers and names in your company's chart of accounts.

These two steps are discussed in the following sections.

## Setting Up Profit Centers on the Profit Centers Window

**1 Choose Profit Centers from the Setup menu.**

You can have up to 99 Profit Centers for a company




**2 Enter a number for the profit center that is between 1 and 99.**

**Note** Leading zeros for single-digit profit centers are automatically added for you.

**3 Enter a name for the profit center and press TAB.**

**4 Click Save.**

Repeat this step for up to 99 profit centers.

Don’t forget to set up the profit centers in your chart of accounts too.

## Setting Up Profit Centers in the Chart of Accounts

You should set up a general account followed by specific profit center accounts. For example, you could have a general sales account such as the following:

4000 Sales

You could then use the following profit centers for two stores:

4000.01 Sales - Store 1

4000.02 Sales - Store 2

Notice that each profit center account you enter into your chart of accounts has a four digit number followed by a decimal point and the appropriate profit center number (01-99). These profit center numbers correspond to those set up on the Profit Centers window.

When you create a consolidated income statement, the general account "4000 Sales" will be used for the consolidated description. If no 4000 account has been set up in the chart of accounts, the first profit center account description will be used for the consolidated description.

You should follow the same procedure for entering profit center accounts into your chart of accounts as you do for entering any other account. For details, see "Setting Up the Chart of Accounts" on page 23.

## What accounts can I set up as profit centers?

You can set up profit centers in your chart of accounts for any type of account from 4000 and greater including income accounts (such as sales) and operating expense accounts (such as advertising).

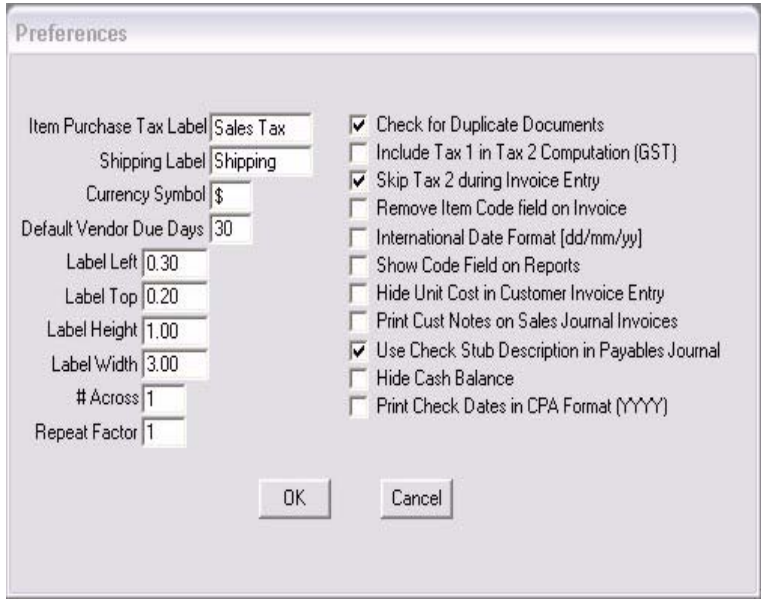
You cannot set up profit centers for asset (such as inventory, in the 1000-1999 range), liability (in the 2000 range), or equity accounts (in the 3000 range).

# Setting Program Preferences

In MultiLedger you can set both program Preferences and User Settings. Options set on Preferences apply to all users in a particular set of company files. Options set on User Settings, on the other hand, apply to each individual user. For more information on User Settings, see the next section, “Setting User Settings.”

You can use Preferences under the File menu to set various MultiLedger options, such as checking for duplicate documents or hiding the cash balance on transaction windows.

After choosing Preferences from the File menu, the following window appears:




Select each option according to the following guidelines:

**Check for Duplicate Documents**

If checked, a warning appears when you try to save a document number that’s already been used in that journal window. MultiLedger looks for duplicate document numbers in the current month, the previous month and the future month, all based on the transaction date, when this option is checked.

Please note that some journal windows use the same numbering system. See “Document Numbers” on page 121 for more details.

**Include Tax1 in Tax2 Computation**. If checked, Tax 2 calculates a percentage of Tax 1. This accommodates the Canadian GST.

**Skip Tax 2 During Invoice Entry** If checked, the second Sales Tax field is skipped on Customer Invoices. This box is automatically checked for new companies.

**Remove Item Code Field on Invoice** This option will remove the item codes when printing invoices.

**International Date Format (dd/mm/yy)** If checked, dates can be entered in the international day/month/year format instead of the month/day/year format.

**Show Code Field on Reports** If this option is checked at the time you select a report to be viewed or printed, the code set up for the Customer, Item, or Vendor will appear. This affects most reports printed or viewed from the Customer Reports, Vendor Reports, and Item Reports, except mailing labels for customers and vendors, Customer Statements, and 1099s.

**Hide Unit Cost in Customer Invoice** If checked, the Unit Cost field for items doesn't show on Customer Invoices.

**Print Customer Notes on Sales Jrnl** If checked, the Notes and Add'l Notes you've set up for a customer print on Sales Journal invoices.

**Use Check Stub Description in Payables Journal** If checked, the information entered in the Check Stub Description field on the payables journal will automatically be copied into the Description field on the next line.

**Hide Cash Balance** If checked, the cash balance is replaced by asterisks (***) on Customer Payments, Vendor Payments, Receipts Journal, and Disbursements Journal. This is helpful if you want to allow users to enter transactions in these journals, but do not want them to see the balance in the cash account.

**Print Check Dates in CPA Format (YYYY)** CPA stands for Canadian Payments Association. Mark this option if you are in Canada and must print checks in accordance to the regulations that the CPA sets. See the Canadian Payments Association's website at www.cdnpay.ca for more information.

**Item Purchase/PO Tax Label** You can use this field to change the sales tax label that prints on Item Purchases and Purchase Orders. "Sales Tax" is automatically assigned. If you are using pre-printed purchase orders that already have this label printed on them, you can remove this text.

**Shipping Label** You can use this field to change the shipping amount label that prints on invoices. "Shipping" is automatically assigned. If you are using pre-printed invoices that already have this label printed on them, you can remove this text.

**Currency Symbol** You can use this field to change from the dollar currency symbol ($) to another currency symbol such as £ on checks. Please note that this option simply changes the symbol that appears on checks, invoices and customer statements ; it does not convert any currency values.

**Default Vendor Due Days** You can use this field to change the number of due days assigned to new vendors. Thirty days is assigned by default.

## Mailing Label Options

**Label Left** Enter the number of inches from the left hand page edge.

**Label Top** Enter the number of inches from the top of the page edge.

**Label Height** Enter the height of each label in inches.

**Label Width** Enter the width of each label in inches.

**Across** Enter how many labels are across the label sheet.

**Repeat Factor** Enter how many mailing labels should be printed for each selected customer or vendor. For example, a Repeat Factor of “3“will cause three mailing labels to be printed for each selected customer or vendor.

**Note** Enter inches to (.01) hundreths of an inch.

# Setting User Settings

In MultiLedger you can set both program Preferences and User Settings. Options set on Preferences apply to all users in a particular set of company files. Options set on User Settings, on the other hand, apply to each individual user. For more information on Preferences, see the previous section, “Setting Program Preferences.”

You can use User Settings under the File menu to set various MultiLedger options, such as automatically launching the last opened company and automatically showing scheduled recurring entries when you open a company. After choosing User Settings from the File menu, the following window appears:

Select each option according to the following guidelines:

**Open Last Company on Launch**

If checked, the last set of company files that was used will open automatically when you launch MultiLedger. If you want to open another set of company files, simply choose Close Company from the File menu, then choose Open Company from the File menu and select a set of company files using the dialog box that appears. Or choose Open Recent Company and select a company from the list.

**Prompt If No Backup in This Many Days**

If checked, MultiLedger will ask you to make a backup of your company files when you attempt to close the company or Exit/Quit MultiLedger. Enter the number of days you want between backups in the edit box.

After the number of days you enter has passed, you will be asked whether you want to make a backup of your company files when you close the company or Exit MultiLedger. If you click Yes on the alert, a Save As dialog appears. You should follow the instructions in Chapter 3, "Backing Up & Restoring" to make a backup of your company files. If you click No on the alert, no backup is made and the company files close or MultiLedger quits as normal.

If the "Prompt If No Backup In # Days" check box is checked and you enter zero (0) or leave the edit box blank, you will be alerted to make a backup every time you close the company or quit MultiLedger.

**Show Scheduled Recurring Entries**

If checked, the Scheduled Recurring Entries window will appear each time you open a set of company files that has recurring entries due. For more information on entering and using scheduled recurring entries, see "Recurring Entries" on page 130.

**Use <Enter> Key to Move Between Edit Fields**

***PC only,*** if checked, you can use your <Enter> key to go from field to field. Otherwise, you must use the <Tab> key.

**Sort Customers by Name**

If codes are setup for customers, all lists will sort by the code as the default. To change it to sort by Customer name, this preference must be checked.

**Sort Vendors by Name**

If codes are setup for vendors, all lists will sort by the code as the default. To change it to sort by Vendor name, this preference must be checked.

**Sort Items by Name**

If codes are setup for items, all lists will sort by the code as the default. To change it to sort by Item name, this preference must be checked.

**Save Window Placement**

When checked, if you resize or reposition a window within the MultiLedger program, the new sizes and positions are saved.

**Check for Latest Version on Launch**

An internet connection is required. When checked, MultiLedger will determine if any patches or updates are available when you open the program.

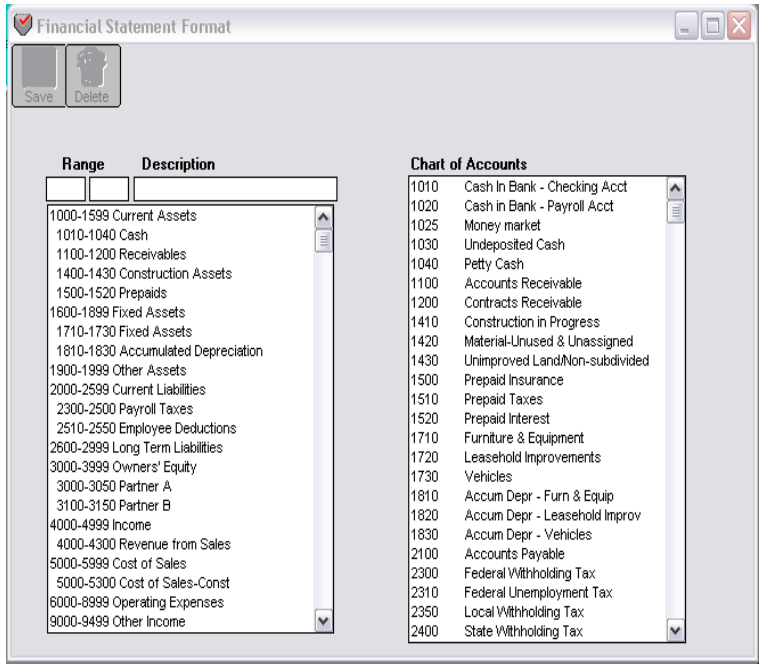
**Note**

When you mark a checkbox to change the sort, the change will take effect when the company is re-opened.

# Customizing Financial Statements

You can customize the account headings that appear on your balance sheet and income statement. You can also group accounts so they will appear as one line summaries on financial statements.

**Click Financial Statements in the Command Center.**




**Note** Balance Sheet and Income Statement titles and footers can be changed in the Report window. To customize the headings, ranges, and account groupings, see the following sections.

## Customizing Heading Descriptions

1 **Click the Heading Description you want to modify.**

2 **Edit the highlighted Heading Description in the edit box.**

**3 Click Save.**

Repeat the steps above for all Heading Descriptions you want to change. You may need to use the Vertical scroll bar to see the complete list of modifiable Heading Descriptions.

## Customizing Heading Ranges

Each heading has an associated account number range made up of a lower and upper limit. This range determines the account numbers for the Heading Description. For example, the heading "Current Assets" has a range from a lower limit of 1000 to an upper limit of 1599.

**1 Click the range that you want to modify.**

You can change the upper limit only of the following ranges:

1000–1599 Current Assets

1700–1899 Fixed Assets

2000–2599 Current Liabilities

**2 Click in the edit box, then change the upper limit for the range.**

**3 Click Save.**

The lower limit of the next range in the list will automatically be adjusted.

Repeat the steps above for all of the ranges that you want to change.

## Customizing Account Groupings

You can group accounts to appear as one line summaries on balance sheets and income statements. After grouping accounts for a financial report, you can still see the individual accounts that make up the one line summary by selecting the Show Detail Accounts option on the Income Statement or Balance Sheet Reports. Accounts must be consecutive and cannot be part of more than one grouping, nor can a group span more than one heading.

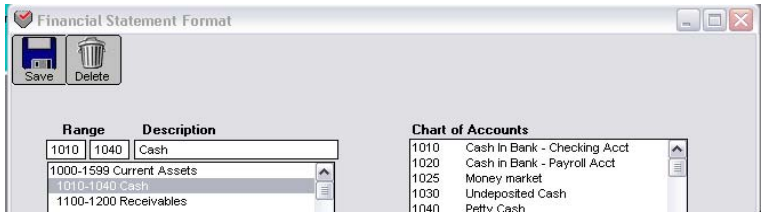
**1 Click in the edit box on the far left above Description.**

**2 Type in the first account number for the grouping, then press TAB.**

**3 Type in the last account number for the grouping, then press TAB.**

**4 Type in the description for the grouping, then click Save.**

You can group accounts to appear as one line on financial statements




## Modifying or Deleting Custom Account Groupings

1. **Click the Group Description so that it appears in the edit box.**
2. **Modify the Range and/or the Group Description in the edit box, or click Delete to remove it.**

# Jobs Set Up

You can use MultiLedger to set up jobs or projects and track their income and expenses. You can have up to 9999 jobs.

**Note** You can also use Profit Centers to keep track of different jobs or projects. For more information on using Profit Centers, see “Setting Up Profit Centers” on page 87.

For details about creating job reports, see “Job Reports” on page 329.

## Job Setup Field Descriptions

This section discusses the individual fields on Job Setup.

**Job #** You can enter up to 9999 jobs. You don’t have to enter leading zeros.

**Completed** Check this box when a job is complete. Completed jobs are deleted when you close the year.

**Name** Enter a job name up to 30 characters long, including spaces.

**Est. Income** Enter how much income you expect this project to earn. The amount entered here appears on the Job Summary report, so you can compare estimated income to actual income for a job.

**Est. Expense** Enter how much you expect this project to cost. The amount entered here appears on the Job Summary report, so you can compare estimated expense to actual expense for a job.

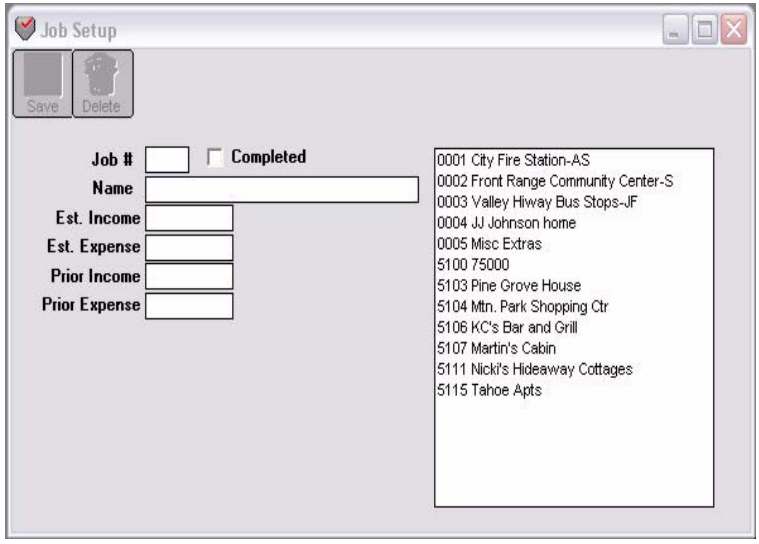
**Prior Income** Enter how much money this project has already earned (from periods prior to your current fiscal year).

**Prior Expense** Enter how much money this project has already cost (from periods prior to your current fiscal year).

**Important** When you close the year, the current year's income and expenses for a job are automatically added to the job's Prior Income and Prior Expense. Job detail is not maintained after you close the year.

## Setting Up Jobs

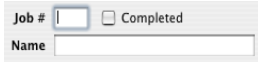
**1 Job Setup in the Command Center.**




**2 Enter a new job number between 1 and 9999.**

When you save the job, leading zeros are automatically added.

**3 Enter a job name.**




**4 Enter any other relevant job information.**

For more details, see "Setting Up Jobs" on page 98.

**5 Click Save.**

After you click Save, the job number and name are added to the jobs list.

When entering transactions, you can quickly associate job numbers (through a pop-up list of jobs) with any item line to track income and expenses.

**Important**

If you want to make entries without having the job field pop-up each time, you can go under the edit menu and select “Skip Job” or hit Ctrl K (Windows) or Command K ( ⌘- Macintosh) on the keyboard. Do the same thing to return to having the field pop-up.

## Modifying a Job

First, select the job from the list on the right. Then, edit the necessary job information and click Save.

You cannot modify a job number once it has been saved. Modifying a job number and clicking Save will add the new job number to the list but will not remove the old one.

## Deleting a Job

You can delete a job that has had no activity in the 30 open months. To delete a job, first select the job from the list on the right, then select Delete from the Edit menu. Jobs that have had activity in any of the 30 open months cannot be deleted mid-year.

You can also delete a job at year end. To delete a job at the end of the year, check the Completed option and the job will be deleted when you close the year.

# Sales Tax Set Up

MultiLedger lets you set up as many as 100 different Sales Tax Categories for tracking purposes. You can also get detailed Sales Tax reports. For information on these reports, see “Sales Tax Report” on page 324.

## Sales Tax Setup Field Descriptions

The following section describes the fields on Sales Tax Setup.

**Tax Name** Enter a name up to 13 characters long, including spaces.

**Note** The sales tax categories appear in the pop-up list on Customer Invoices in the order that you enter them. You may want to enter the most common sales tax categories first.

**Note** If you type a minus sign (-) in front of the sales tax name, the sales tax name won’t print on invoices.

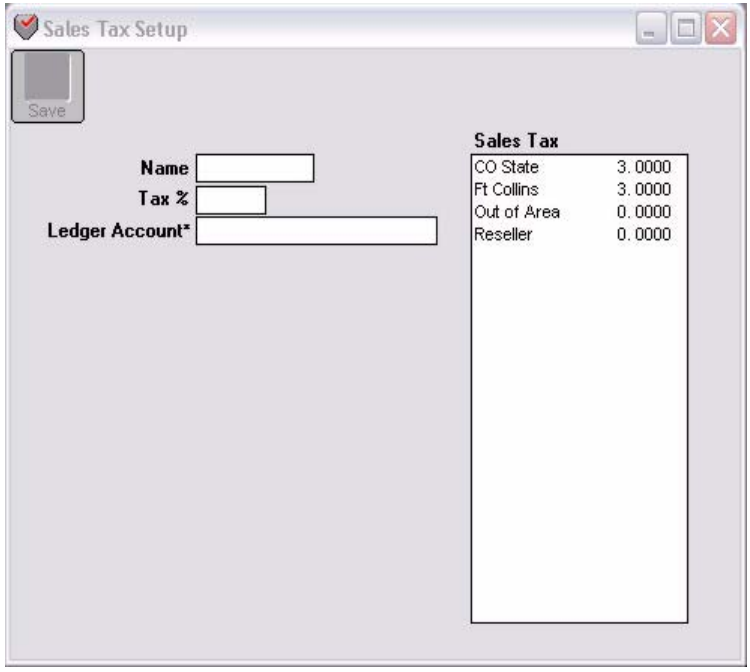
**Tax %** Enter the Tax % as a percentage. For example, a tax rate of 3% should be entered as 3. You can enter a percentage that is up to two places to the left and four places to the right of the decimal point (99.9999).

**Note:** If you try to enter a percentage that is more than two places to the left or more than four places to the right of the decimal point, MultiLedger will truncate the number, not round it up.

**Ledger Account** When you click in this box, a pop-up list of your chart of accounts appears. From the list of your chart of accounts, select a Liability Account (in the 2000 range) to associate with the sales tax category. When the sales tax category is used on Customer Invoices, the liability account associated with that category is automatically increased.

## Setting Up Sales Tax Categories

**1 Click Sales Tax Setup in the Command Center.**




**2 Type in a name for the sales tax category in the Tax Name edit box.**

**3 Enter the percentage for the sales tax in the Tax % edit box.**

**4 Select a general ledger account (usually a liability account in the 2000 range) from the Ledger Account pop-up list for this sales tax category, then click Save.**

## Modifying Sales Tax Categories

**Important**

After modifying a sales tax category, any outstanding invoices using the old sales tax category *will not* be changed to the modified sales tax category.

To edit or modify a sales tax category, select the category from the list, modify the information, and click Save.

## Deleting Sales Tax Categories

You cannot delete sales tax categories.

# Salesperson Setup

You can track sales of commissionable items by salesperson. If no salespeople are set up, the Salesperson field on Customer Invoices will be skipped automatically during invoice entry. You can set up as many salespeople as you need.

## Salesperson Setup Field Descriptions

This section describes the fields on Salesperson Setup.

**Name**

Enter a name up to nine characters long.

The name you enter appears in the Salesperson pop-up list on Customer Invoices in alphabetical order.

**Long Name**

Enter a name up to thirty characters long.

The name you enter appears on the Salesperson report.

**Commission Rate**

Enter the salesperson's commission rate as a percentage. For example, a commission of 15% should be entered as 15. You can enter a percentage that is up to two places to the left and two places to the right of the decimal point (99.99).

Commissions are calculated only on items that have been set up as commissionable on Item Setup.

Each salesperson can have only one commission rate. If a salesperson receives different commissions for different types of sales, you may want to set up the salesperson more than once with a slightly different name and a different commission rate in order to keep track.

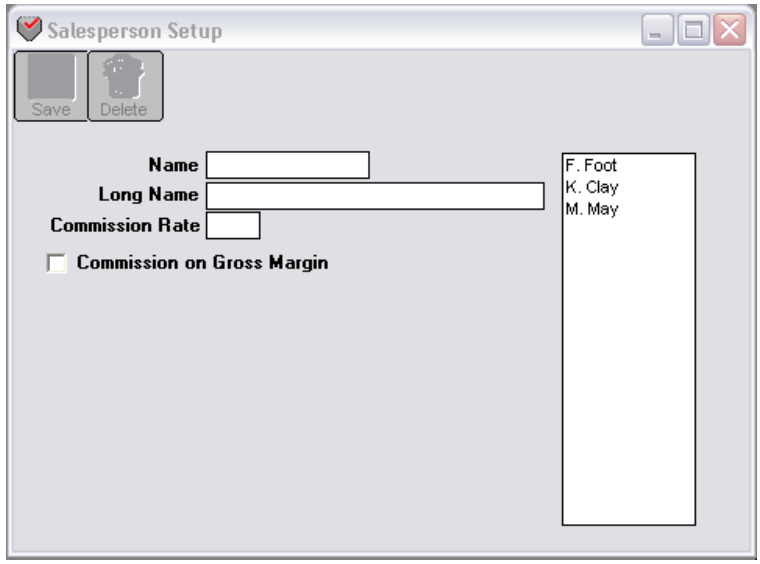
**Commission on Gross Margin**

Check this option if the salesperson's commission should be calculated based on sales minus cost of sales.

If not checked, the commission will be calculated based on gross sales.

## Setting Up Salespeople

**1 Click Salesperson Setup in the Command Center.**




**2 Enter the salesperson's name.**

**3 Enter the salesperson's full name.**

**4 Enter the salesperson's commission percentage.**

**5 If necessary, check the Commission on Gross Margin option.**

**6 Click Save.**

The salesperson's name is added to the salesperson list.

## Modifying Salespeople Information

To modify an existing salesperson, select the salesperson's name from the list and edit the relevant information. Click Save when finished.

**Important** If you modify the salesperson's commission rate, all existing sales for that salesperson will be re-calculated at the new rate.

**Important** If you change the checkbox for Commission on Gross Margin from its original setting, all existing sales for that salesperson will be re-calculated.

## Deleting Salespeople

To delete a salesperson, select the salesperson's name from the list and choose Delete from the Edit menu.

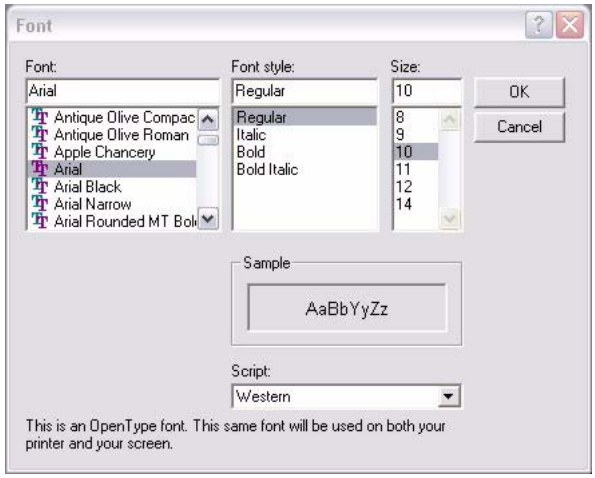
You cannot delete a salesperson if he/she is associated with any invoices in the 30 open months.

# Selecting the Font for Printing

MultiLedger allows you to select the font used for printing all transactions, reports, checks, and mailing labels.

**1 Choose Print Font from the File menu.**

Fonts that appear here are the ones installed on your particular computer system




**2 Click a font in the list and a point size.**

Fonts that appear are the ones that are installed on your particular system. You can use point sizes from 9 to 12 with MultiLedger on Mac and 8 to 14 with MultiLedger on Windows.

# Using the Print Screen

With the Print command, you can print checks, invoices, quotes, packing slips, labels, Item Purchases documents, purchase orders and deposits.

## Printing Options

The following section describes what can be printed with the Print command and the available options.

**Checks** Checks created with Vendor Payments and the Disbursements Journal for the selected month are shown.

**Laser Stub** Check this option to print a second stub at the bottom third of the page for use with laser checks.

**Label Fields** Check this option to print the “Pay”, “To the Order of”, “Amount”, and “Authorized Signature” field labels on blank check stock used for MICR encoding.

**Company Name on Stub** Check this option to print your Company Name at the top of the check stub.

**Customer Invoices & Quotes** Invoices and quotes created in Customer Invoices for the selected month are shown.

**Packing Slips** Invoices created in Customer Invoices for the selected month are shown. The packing slip prints information from the invoice excluding any dollar amounts.

**Shipping Labels** Invoices created in Customer Invoices for the selected month are shown. This allows you to print the customer name and Ship To address from the Customer invoice. If no Ship To address has been entered on the Customer Invoice, the customer’s name and address as it appears on Customer Setup prints.

To adjust the printing dimensions for the label, use Preferences under the File menu. For details, see “Setting Program Preferences” on page 90.

**Sales Journal Invoices** Invoices created in the Sales Journal for the selected month are shown.

**Sales Journal Labels** Invoices and quotes created in the Sales Journal for the selected month are shown. This allows you to print the customer name and address from the Customer field on the invoice. To adjust the printing dimensions for the label, use Preferences under the File menu. For details, see “Setting Program Preferences” on page 90.

**Item Purchases & PO’s** Payables and purchase orders created in Item Purchases for the selected month are shown.

**Deposits**

Deposits created in Customer Payments and Receipts Journal for the selected month are shown. This will print a deposit slip with MICR information with up to 18 individual invoices. You can include more than 18 invoices per deposit slip, but invoices over 17 will appear as one lump sum, rather than individual invoices. Be sure **Print MICR** is selected and that you have set up MICR Encoding Specifications. For more information, see "Setting Up the MICR Encoding Information" on page 108.

**Print Metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh)**

Check this option for checks, invoices, quotes, item purchases and purchase orders to have an Open File dialog box appear after clicking Print or OK in a Print dialog box. Select the appropriate metafile or PDF/PICT file from the list and click OK. (Metafiles and PDF/PICT files can be created in a graphics program) Use the same field positions as the default. To adjust where the various fields print on forms, use the Format command under the File menu. For more details, see "Positioning Print Fields for Windows Metafiles or Macintosh PDF or PICT Files" on page 112.

**Print MICR**

Check this option to activate the Bank information, routing number and account number fields to enable the MICR encoding to print on the checks.

**Email Without Prompt**

Selecting this option will send the emailed document immediately without any warning or message when selecting the **Email** button.

**.Sort by Doc # or by Date**

This drop down list will allow you to sort the way you print your invoices either by the document number (default) or by the date.

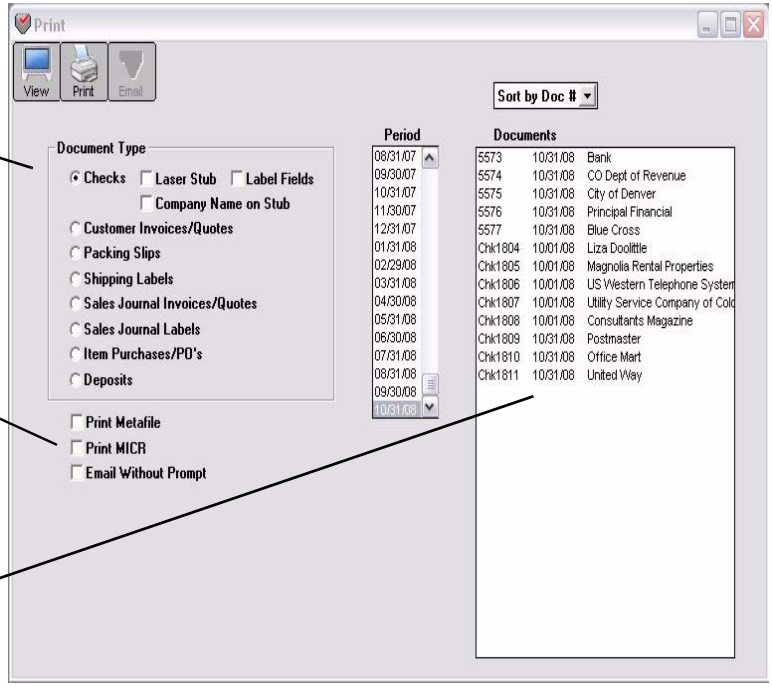
# How to Use the Print Command

**1 Choose the Print window from the Command Screen.**

If necessary, check the appropriate print options

If printing checks or deposit slips with MICR encoding, make sure the Print MICR box is selected

A list of transactions for the radio button and month selected appears here




**2 Select the correct month from the Period list.**

**3 Click the appropriate radio button to see a list of documents available for printing.**

**4 Check any appropriate print options such as Laser Stub, Print Metafile (Windows), or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh).**

**5 Select Sort by option.**

**6 Select the documents for printing.**

Select a document by clicking its document number or select more than one document by clicking and dragging through the list. You can select a non-consecutive series of documents by holding down the Ctrl key (Windows) or Shift key (Macintosh) while clicking the desired lines.

**Important** If no single document or group of documents is selected, all documents will be printed.

Checks, Customer Invoices and Quotes, Sales Journal Invoices, and Item Purchases and Purchase Orders followed by an asterisk (* - Windows) or bullet (• - Macintosh) have already been printed.

You can also use the Find and Find Again commands under the Edit menu to find a particular document, customer, or vendor.

**7 Select the print options you want, and click Print.**

## How to use the Email Command

You can email Customer Invoices, Sales Journal Invoices/Quotes and Item Purchases/PO's.

To send an email, follow the same steps as you would to print a document which is covered above in **How to use the Print Command**, but instead of clicking the **Print** button, click on the **Email** button.

**Windows:** Utilizes Messaging Application Program Interface (MAPI) that is a part of the Windows operating system. This feature may require additional setup in your email program. This feature does not necessarily interface with an internet based email program.

**Macintosh:** Requires OS X to use this feature. Emailing documents will only work with the Apple Mail program.To set Mail as the default mail program first launch the Mail program. Under the Mail menu, select Preferences. On the General tab, select the Mail program as the default. Close the Preferences window.

## Setting Up the MICR Encoding Information

**1 Open up the Chart of Accounts window from the Command screen.**

**2 Highlight a Cash Account in your Chart of Accounts list.**

This activates the Save button so you can begin entering the MICR information.

**3 Enter your bank's nine digit ACH number.**

This is usually the first nine digits at the bottom of a pre-printed check.

**4 Enter your nine digit deposit routing number.**

This will print on Deposit Slips printed from this window and also deposit slips directly printed from Customer Payments. For more information, see "Recording Customer Payments" on page 173. The Routing # and Bank information will print unless you don't have the print option to **Print MICR** checked in the **Print** window of the Command screen. For information on Printing documents see "How to Use the Print Command" on page 107.

**5 Enter your company's bank account number, up to 15 digits.**

**Note**

In most cases, the MICR software automatically prints the symbols. If you have to manually enter the symbols:

Enter a "D" (capital D) to type a MICR hyphen: ⑈S

Enter a "C" (capital C) to type this symbol: ⑆

Enter an "A" (capital A) to type this symbol: ⑇

**6 Enter your bank's name and address in the appropriate fields.**

**7 Enter your bank's Fractional Routing #.**

Some checks (not all) have a number printed near the bank name or near the top of the check. This number is also called a Non-MICR ACH#.

**8 Repeat steps 2-7 for all accounts that you wish to print MICR.**

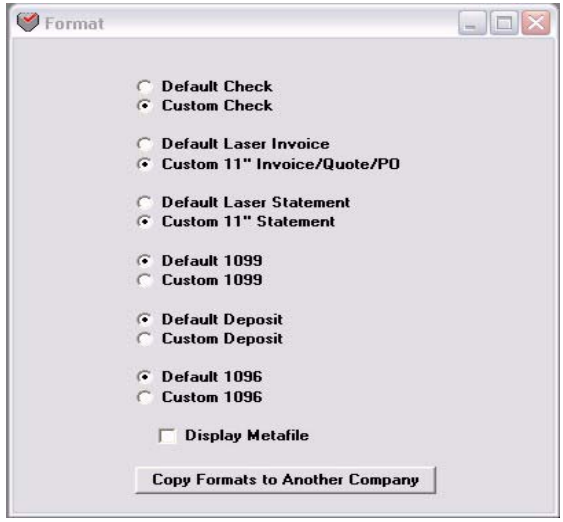
**9 Print checks or deposit slips as you normally would.**

Make sure the Print MICR option is selected in the Print window of the Command screen. For information on how to print see "How to Use the Print Command" on page 107.

# Formatting Checks, Invoices, Statements, 1099s & Deposits

The Format window under the File menu is used to position print fields for checks, invoices, purchase orders, quotes, customer statements, 1099s, and deposit slips. You can position print fields for any compatible printer

.




Print fields for the Default items have been positioned to fit forms from CheckMark's Forms division. (Forms can be ordered by calling 1-800-444-9922 or online at www.checkmark.com.)

You might want to customize the position of print fields for the following reasons:

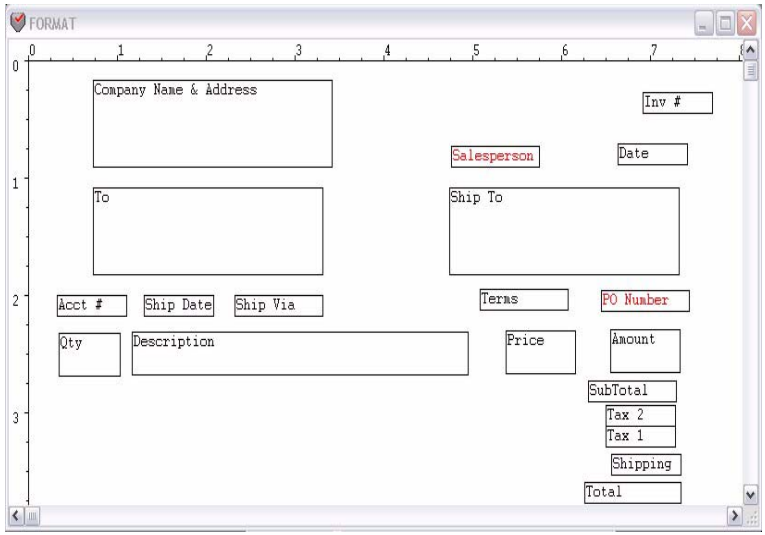
- You need to fine tune the preset print fields for your specific printer.
- You want to print on pre-printed forms other than those made by CheckMark Forms.
- You want to print forms saved as metafiles (Windows) or PDF/ PICT Files (Macintosh). Metafile is a Windows-based format and a PICT File is a Macintosh-based format for a graphics document created by many graphics programs. PDF files can also be used on the Macintosh version of MultiLedger.

## Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer

The initial positions of the print fields for Custom options are based on CheckMark Forms. To customize the preset print fields for your printer or to create a format other than that used by CheckMark Forms, do the following:

**1 Click the appropriate "Custom" radio button.**

Clicking the Custom 11" Invoice/Quote/PO radio button opens the following formatting window:




**2 Drag the print fields to their new positions.**

Select a group of print fields by dragging over the fields or by holding down the SHIFT key while clicking individual fields. Moving one of the fields moves the entire group.

To restrict movements to vertical positioning, hold down the Alt key (Windows) or the OPTION key (Macintosh) while dragging the field or fields.

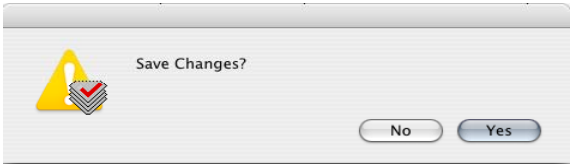
To restrict movements to horizontal positioning, hold down the Ctrl key (Windows) or Command key (⌘ - Macintosh) while dragging the field or fields.

You can use the arrow keys to move the fields.

**Note** Double-click a field to activate or de-activate. If the field label is red, it is inactive.

3 **When you are finished repositioning the print fields, click the window's close box.**

The following dialog appears:




4 **Click Yes to save the changes you made to the print field positions.**

Click **No** to return to the Format window without saving any position changes.

**Note** To return any custom format to its original settings, hold down the Ctrl key (Windows) or Command key (⌘- Macintosh) while clicking the appropriate default radio button.

## Positioning Print Fields for Windows Metafiles or Macintosh PDF or PICT Files

If you've created your own form as a Windows metafile (.wmf) or a Macintosh PICT file (.pct) or PDF (.pdf) in a graphics program, or you want to use one of the sample metafiles, PDFs or PICTs that came on the MultiLedger master disk, MultiLedger can show the metafile, PDF or PICT file on your screen to help you position print fields. MultiLedger can also print the metafile, PDF, or PICT file along with the corresponding transaction information.

1 **Create the invoice, check, quote, purchase order, or customer statement form using any graphics program that can save Windows metafiles or Macintosh PDF/PICT files.**

2 **Save the graphics file (in the graphics program) in the metafile format (.wmf) or PDF/PICT format (.pdf/.pct). You can save the metafile or PDF/PICT in the same folder that contains your company's data files. Close the metafile or PDF/PICT file.**

3 **Open your MultiLedger company files.**

4 **Choose Format from the File menu.**

You can align the print fields according to the following directions:

**1 Check the Display Metafile option (Windows) or Display PDF/PICT File option (Macintosh):**

**2 Click the appropriate "Custom" radio button.**

For example, clicking the Custom 11" Invoice/Quote/PO radio button with Display Metafile or Display PDF/PICT File checked causes a standard Open File dialog box to appear on your screen.

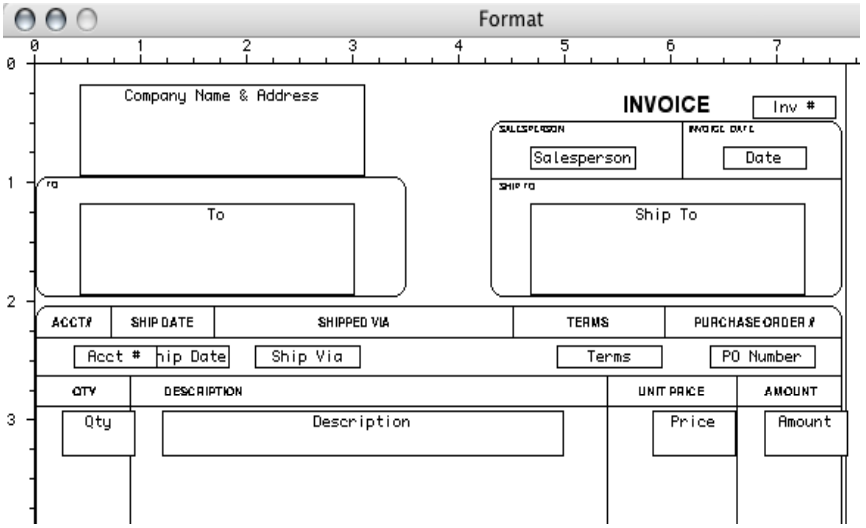
**Note** Invoices, quotes, and purchase orders use the same format.

**3 Open the appropriate Metafile or PDF/PICT File.**

**Note** On Windows: Several sample forms in the metafile format are included in the "Metafile" folder installed in the MLedger directory.

**Note** On Macintosh: Several sample forms in the PDF/PICT format are included in the "Sample PDF/PICTs" folder installed in the MultiLedgerƒ folder.

Your company name and address from Company Information will print on invoices and statements that use these metafiles or PDF/PICT Files. For example, if you click "11_Inv.wmf" in the scroll box, and then click Open, the following formatting window would appear:




**4 Drag the print fields you want to reposition to their new positions.**

**Note**

You cannot reposition the background metafile or PDF/PICT File. For example, the text "Acct#" is part of the metafile or PDF/PICT file—not a print field. To edit the text, graphics, or background for this particular metafile or PDF/PICT File, you must use a graphics program that can edit Windows metafiles or Macintosh PDF/PICT Files.

**5 When you are finished repositioning the print fields, close the window.**

**6 Click Yes to save the changes you made to the print field positions.**

Click **No** to return to the Format window without saving any position changes.

**Note**

To return any custom format to its original settings, hold down the Ctrl key (Windows) or Command key (⌘ - Macintosh) while clicking the appropriate default radio button.

# Codes for Customers, Vendors, and Items

You can use an optional code field to sort or classify customers, vendors, and items. Codes can be entered up to 15 alpha-numeric characters and are entered in the Customer, Vendor, or Item setup windows.

For example, if you want to sort vendors by an account number, you would setup a code in the code field on vendor setup and it will show as below on all vendor lists:

C123\ACME Office Supplies

Characters up to and including the backslash (\) won't automatically print on checks, invoices, mailing labels, or customer, vendor, and item reports. The code, however, will appear on transaction journal reports.

**Note**

To have MultiLedger print the codes you've set up for customers, vendors, and items on reports, check the "Show Code Field on Reports" option on Preferences under the File menu.

# Chapter 7 Introduction to Transactions

This chapter discusses the following topics:

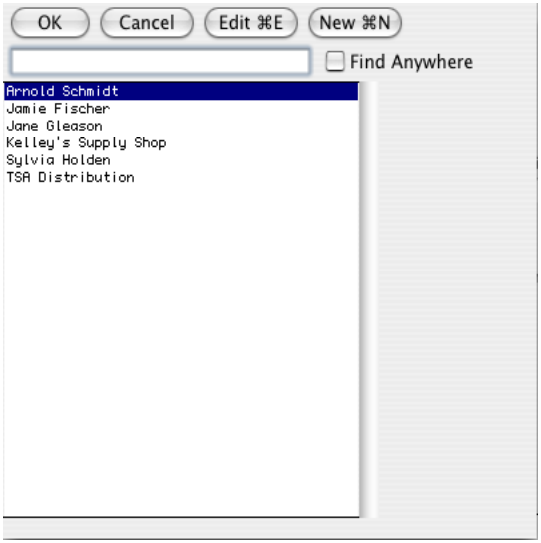
- Using MultiLedger's transaction windows
- Working with pop-up lists
- Using MultiLedger's Find command for pop-up lists
- Adding or Editing names in a pop-up list
- Valid document numbers and transaction dates
- Adding comment lines to transactions
- Modifying and deleting transactions
- Entering void documents
- Working with recurring entries

## Moving Between Fields

Recording a transaction in MultiLedger is similar to filling out a paper form—you enter information under heading or field names. You can enter information in any order you want by clicking in each field's edit box. However, the quickest way to move the cursor (a flashing vertical bar in the edit box) to the next field is to press TAB or ENTER on Windows or TAB or RETURN on Macintosh. To move to a previous field, click in that field's edit box.

## Using Pop-Up Lists

Whenever the cursor enters a field that has an asterisk (*) after its name, such as the Customer, Vendor, or Item fields, a pop-up list like the following one appears:




Pop-up lists consist of customers, vendors, terms, salespeople, items, jobs, shipping methods, sales tax categories, or account numbers. These lists make data entry fast and easy. For example, by selecting a customer name from a pop-up list, the customer's name, and address are all automatically added to the transaction.

**Note**

You can set up certain defaults for customers, vendors, and items on the individual Setup window that will be automatically selected in a pop-up list during transaction entry. For example, you can assign default Customer Terms for a customer on Customer Setup, then that term will be automatically selected in the pop-up list for the customer when you create a Customer Invoice.

## Finding a Name in a Pop-Up List

MultiLedger offers you several ways to quickly find a name in a pop-up list:

- You can use the Find box to search for names, account numbers, jobs, etc. For example, you can type in all or part of a customer's name, and the program will find the first occurrence of those letters. You can then use the arrow keys on your keyboard to move through the list.

The Find feature is case-sensitive if the **"Find Anywhere"** box is not checked: typing in "ACT" will find "ACT Services" but not "Action Services." It will search on the beginning characters of a name or number, and assumes that the first character of a name is capitalized. For example, typing in "Action" will find "Action Services" but not "Uniform Action" or "action plus."

If you have the **"Find Anywhere"** box checked, it is not case-sensitive and MultiLedger will search for the first occurrence of the letter sequence you enter. For example, typing in "ve" will find "Inventory" before it will find "Vehicle." The Find Anywhere box should be checked before you type information to search for. Otherwise, it will search on the beginning characters only.

or

- Press the up arrow or down arrow keys on your keyboard to move through the list.

or

- Use the pop-up list's scroll bar to scroll the list up or down, and click a name when it scrolls into view.

**Note** You can type the first letter of a name to scroll to that letter group in the list, and then use the down arrow key to quickly move to the desired name.

## Entering Information with a Pop-Up List

You can enter information into a transaction from a pop-up list in one of two ways:

- If the name in the list is not already highlighted, click it once to highlight it, then click OK or press TAB, RETURN (Macintosh), or ENTER (Windows) to enter the information into the transaction.

  or

- Double-click a name in the list.

## Adding or Editing Names in a Pop-Up List

You can access Customer, Vendor, and Item Setup windows directly from a pop-up list. For those pop-up lists that don't have the option of New or Edit, you can access the Setup windows without having to close a transaction window by choosing the appropriate option from the Command Center or the pull-down menus.

To add a new customer, vendor, or item through a pop-up list, click New (Alt-N on Windows or ⌘N on Macintosh). The appropriate Setup window will open. After setting up the new customer, vendor, or item, click Save on the Setup window or press ENTER. You return to the transaction window and the new customer, vendor, or item is highlighted in the pop-up list. Press TAB to add the customer, vendor, or item to the transaction.

To edit information for an existing customer, vendor or item through a pop-up list, first highlight the name in the list. Then, click Edit (Alt-E on Windows or ⌘E on Macintosh). The appropriate Setup window will open. After editing the customer, vendor, or item, click Save or press ENTER on the Setup window. You return to the transaction window and the edited customer, vendor, or item is highlighted in the pop-up list. Press TAB or click OK to add the customer, vendor, or item to the transaction.

## Skipping a Pop-Up List

A pop-up list will be skipped if no information is set up for it.

If Skip Jobs under the Edit menu is checked(Ctrl-K on Windows or Command (⌘) K on Macintosh), the Job field on all transaction windows will be skipped.

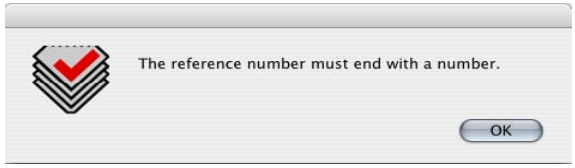
Click Cancel (Alt-F4 on Windows or Command (⌘) period on Macintosh) to close a pop-up list without entering any information.

# Document Numbers

Each transaction (document) must have a document number that identifies it. Depending on the transaction window, these document numbers are labeled as Document #, Invoice #, Doc #, Check #, Deposit #, or Ref #.

Although document numbers can contain up to eight characters, such as letters, numbers, or dashes, the last character must be a numeral. For example, “INV-1138” would work, but “1138-INV” would not.

If a document number is missing or does not end with a numeral, the following message appears when you try to save the document:




**Click OK** and re-enter the document number.

After you save a transaction, the document number automatically increases by one. The next document number is saved for each transaction window and will automatically be entered when the window is opened again.

Sales Journal and Customer Invoices share the same last document (invoice) number. Saving a document number in one will automatically increment the next document number in both windows by one. For example, after saving the document number “1138” in the Sales Journal, the next document number in either the Sales Journal or Customer Invoices would be “1139.”

The Payables Journal and Item Purchases also share the same last document number, as do the Disbursements Journal and Vendor Payments, and the Receipts Journal and Customer Payments.

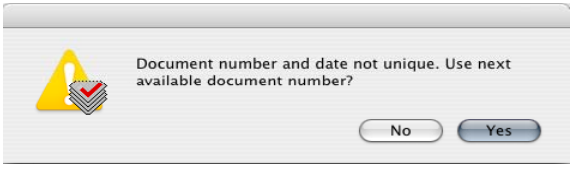
Quotes and Purchase Orders use their own unique numbers. For example, when you save a Quote, you can assign the quote a document number such as “QU 100.” Then, the next time you save a Quote, it will automatically be assigned document number “QU 101.” When you convert a Quote or Purchase Order to a transaction, it will be assigned the next available document number for that transaction.

## Checking for duplicate document numbers

MultiLedger allows you to save a transaction in the same journal with the same document number (but not also the same date), unless you have Check for Duplicate Documents checked on Preferences under the File menu.

Some transaction windows access the same journal in MultiLedger and will check for a duplicate document number entered in either transaction window. For more information on which journals use the same numbering system, see the “Document Numbers” section above.

If you have Check for Duplicate Documents on Preferences checked and a duplicate document number is found, the following message appears:




**Click Yes** to assign the next available document number, or click No to return to the transaction window, then assign the transaction a new document number.

# Working with 30 Open Months

MultiLedger allows you to work in any month in the open 30 months. For example, if your company operates on a calendar year, you could enter and modify transactions for January, 2004, through June, 2006, before you would be required to close 2004.

**Important** Once a year has been closed, it cannot be reopened.

**Important** We cannot stress enough the importance of making frequent backups of your company files. For more information on backing up, see Chapter 3, “Backing Up and Restoring Company Files.”

## Locking and Unlocking Months

Having 30 months open does not mean that you have to compromise the security of your company files. MultiLedger has a feature that allows you to lock a month when transaction entry should be closed, and unlock a month if changes are necessary. For more information on locking and unlocking months, see “Locking and Unlocking Months” on page 143.

## Transaction Dates

You can use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date in any transaction window. You can also type over the date to modify it.

### Date Formats

Enter dates in the MM/DD/YY format. For example, to enter February 15, 2005, you would enter the date like this: 2/15/05. Notice that you do not have to enter any leading zeros.

If you want to enter dates in the DD/MM/YY format, check the “International Date Format [dd/mm/yy]” option on Preferences under the File menu.

## Valid Transaction Dates

The following table shows the dates that are allowed for each transaction window:

| TransactionWindow | Valid Dates |
|---|---|
| Item Purchases<br>Customer Invoices<br>Vendor Payments<br>Customer Payments<br>Disbursements Journal<br>Receipts Journal<br>General Journal<br>Finance Charges<br>Adjust Inventory | Any date from 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked. No date prior to the current fiscal year is allowed. |
| Payables Journal<br>Sales Journal | Any date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked. For setting up a company's outstanding receivables and payables, you can enter a date prior to your current fiscal year. |

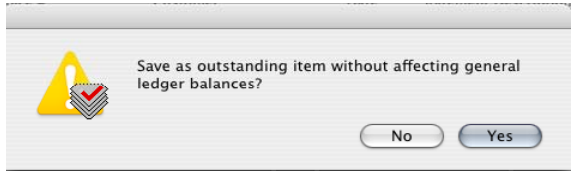
**Note** To see what the current fiscal year is, click Company Information in the Command Center.

## Date Alert Messages

If you enter an invalid date and try to move the cursor out of the Date field on a transaction window, the following message appears:

**Click OK** and change the highlighted date to a valid one.

If you enter an invoice in the Sales Journal or Payables Journal with a date prior to your current fiscal year, the following alert appears:

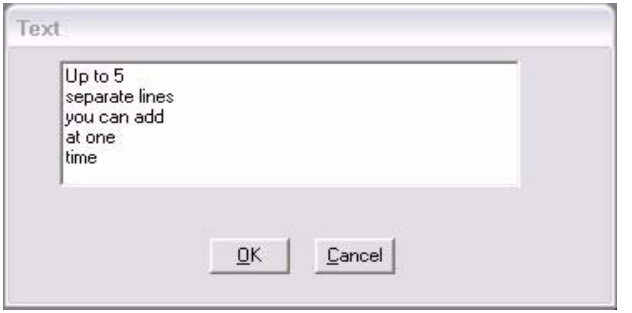



**Click Yes** to save the transaction. Saving the transaction adds the detail to your Accounts Receivable or Accounts Payable report, but does not affect any ledger balances. Invoices entered in the Sales Journal or Payables Journal with a date prior to your current fiscal year should be invoices that your company has not yet received payment for or that your company has not yet paid as of the first day of your current fiscal year.

**Click No** to not save the transaction.

## Adding Comment Lines to Transactions

You can add comment lines to transactions by choosing Insert Line (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh) from the Edit menu. A five line edit box appears:




Enter the comment, up to five lines long and click OK. The comment lines are added to the transaction detail list.

*If you try to wrap the text, it may not show up as entered. It is best to force the line a line break with the Enter key on your keyboard.*

Comment lines appear in transaction journal reports and when you print the transaction. You can add as many comment lines as necessary.

**Note**

You can add comment lines between detail lines on a transaction. Simply select the detail line you want the comment line to appear before, choose Insert Line (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh) from the Edit menu, then type in the comment line and click OK.

**Important**

You cannot add comment lines to Receipts Journal transactions created in Customer Payments or Disbursements Journal transactions created in Vendor Payments.

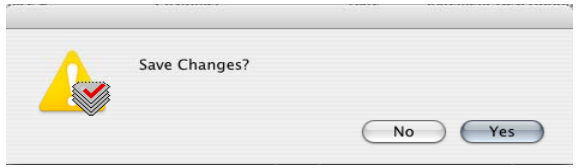
## Modifying or Removing Comment Lines

To modify or remove a comment line, click the comment line on the transaction window. The Insert Line edit box with the comment line highlighted appears. Choose Cut from the Edit menu (or press delete) or edit the line and then click OK.You can only edit one line at a time.

## Saving a Transaction

After all the necessary information for a transaction has been entered, click the Save button on the transaction window or press the ENTER (Macintosh only) key on your keyboard. MultiLedger automatically posts the transaction to the general ledger.

If you don't want to save the document, simply close the transaction window without clicking Save, the following alert appears:




**Click No.**

## Modifying or Deleting a Transaction

You can modify or delete any transaction within the months that have activity, provided the month isn't locked.

If, while entering a transaction, you decide that you no longer want to record it, simply close the transaction window, then click No on the alert that appears.

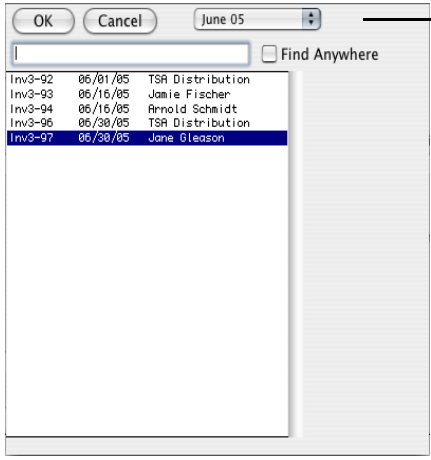
**Note** If the invoice or payable you want to modify has a Customer Payment or Vendor Payment associated with it, you should delete the Customer Payment or Vendor Payment first before modifying the invoice or payable.

If the transaction has already been saved, do the following beginning with step 1. If the transaction has not yet been saved, start with step 6.

### If the transaction has been saved, start here.

1. **Open the window that was used to create the transaction.**
2. **Make sure the cursor is in the document number field.**
3. **Click the Modify button.**

When you click Modify, a pop-up list of documents (showing numbers, dates, and descriptions) from the month selected in the pull-down menu appears.




Initially, this is the month with the most recent transaction date, but you can change it to any of the months that have activity.

If the transaction you're looking for does not appear, be sure you have the correct month and year selected in the pull-down menu and that you are looking in the correct transaction window. If a month appears grayed out in the pull-down menu, it is locked.

4 **Double-click the desired document, or click the desired document so that it's highlighted, and then click OK. To select multiple documents to modify, hold down the SHIFT key while clicking each document or click and drag the desired documents.**

The following choices appear:

5 **Click Modify to modify the transaction, Cancel to exit the transaction without making changes, Delete to remove the transaction, or Skip to move to the next document without cancelling the remaining selected transactions.**

If you click Delete, you're done and don't need to follow steps 6 through 8.

If you click Modify, the original transaction appears.

**Note** If you click Cancel while modifying multiple documents, all documents you are modifying are closed and you are returned to the transaction window.

**Note** If you click Skip while modifying multiple documents,it will skip the document on the screen and move on to the next one.

**If the transaction has not been saved yet, start here**

**6 If necessary, click the detail line or field to be modified or deleted.**

The information for the detail line appears in the appropriate fields.

**7 Modify the necessary information.**

To modify a field in a detail line, select the field that you want to modify, make the changes, and press TAB to move through the remaining fields and replace the old detail line in the list with the new information.

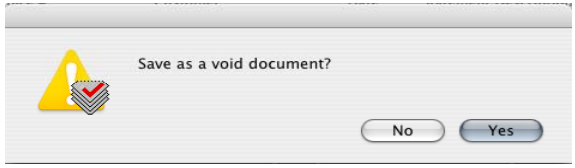
To delete a detail line, enter a zero (0) in the highlighted Amount field and press TAB to remove the line from the list.

**8 Click Save to save the changes.**

If you don't want to save the changes, close the transaction window without clicking Save, then click No on the alert that appears to not save the changes.

## Entering a Void Document

A void document can be recorded in the Payables, Sales, Receipts, or Disbursements Journals. Enter the transaction information as you normally would, except don't enter any ledger account or amount. After you click Save, the following message appears:




**Click Yes** to save the void document. Click No to return to the transaction window without saving the void document.

**To void a transaction that has already been saved**, follow the guidelines in "Modifying or Deleting a Transaction" on page 127. If you delete all detail lines and then click Save, you will get the message noted above. Click Yes to save the void document. Click No to return to the transaction window without saving the void document. You could also delete the document, and re-enter it as a Void document as described above.

**Note** If the disbursement was created in Vendor Payments or the receipt was created in Customer Payments, you cannot save the document as Void. You can, however, save the document with a zero balance. The outstanding payable(s) or receivable(s) associated with the payment will again appear in Vendor Payments or Customer Payments.

For more information on modifying Disbursements created in Vendor Payments, see "Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Check" on page 218. For more information on modifying Receipts created in Customer Payments, see "Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Deposit" on page 177.

**Note** If the document you want to void has a comment line inserted using Insert Line under the Edit menu (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh), you cannot save the document as Void. You can, however, save the document with a zero balance.

## Recurring Entries

Transactions entered in the following journals can be saved as Recurring entries:

•Customer Invoices

•Sales Journal

•Item Purchases

•Payables Journal

•Disbursements Journal

•Receipts Journal

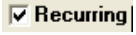
•General Journal

You can define any transaction as Recurring, with a frequency ranging from none to annually. MultiLedger can alert you when Recurring entries defined as weekly, bi-weekly, monthly, quarterly, semi-annually, or annually come due. Some excellent uses for recurring entries include rent, 941 payments, and bank charges.

## Creating a Recurring Entry

The following procedure for creating a Recurring entry uses the Disbursements Journal as an example. You can, however, create a Recurring entry in the other journals listed above as well.

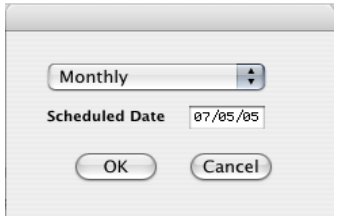
**1 Click Disbursements Journal in the Command Center.**




**2 Check the Recurring check box.**

**3 Enter the check as you normally would, then click Save.**

A frequency dialog appears.




**4 Choose the desired frequency from the pop-up menu.**

The Scheduled Date indicates when the next entry should be created and changes depending on the frequency you select.

**5 Click OK**

A check is created and the transaction is marked to recur based on the frequency you selected. Click Cancel to return to the Disbursements Journal without saving the recurring information.

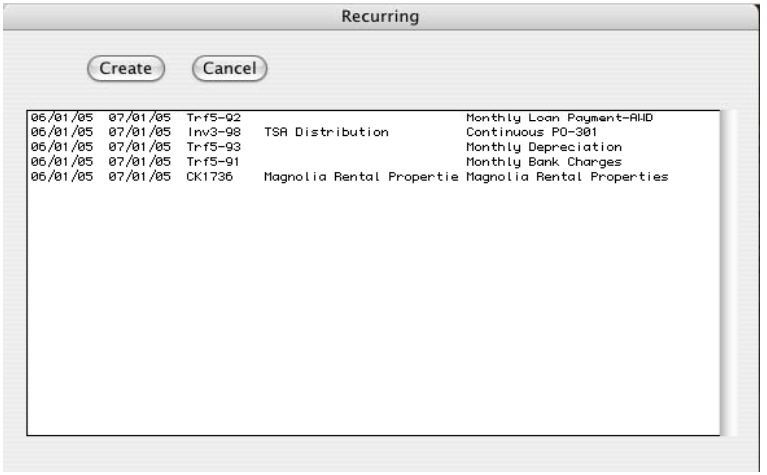
## Working with Recurring Entries

When a recurring entry comes due, MultiLedger will alert users who have Show Scheduled Recurring Entries checked on User Settings (under the File menu). You can either create the recurring entry from the Recurring Alert dialog, or you can create it from the Recurring window..

### The Recurring Alert Dialog

When recurring entries are due, the Recurring Alert dialog will appear when you open the company files in MultiLedger. You can create the transaction directly from this window, or you can click Cancel and create the transaction later from the Recurring window. For more information on the Recurring window, see the next section.

**Note** If you have scheduled recurring entries and the Recurring Alert dialog does not appear when you open your company files, make sure the Show Scheduled Recurring Entries option is checked on User Settings under the File menu.


Recurring
Create
Cancel
06/01/05 07/01/05 Trf5-92 Monthly Loan Payment-AMD
06/01/05 07/01/05 Inv3-98 TSA Distribution Continuous PO-301
06/01/05 07/01/05 Trf5-93 Monthly Depreciation
06/01/05 07/01/05 Trf5-91 Monthly Bank Charges
06/01/05 07/01/05 CK1736 Magnolia Rental Propertie Magnolia Rental Properties

To create a transaction directly from the Recurring Alert dialog, do the following:

**1 Select the recurring entry you want to save as a transaction.**

You can select more than one recurring entry at a time. To select a contiguous selection, simply click and drag through the list. To select non-contiguous selections, hold the Ctrl key (Windows) or the SHIFT key (Macintosh) while clicking each recurring entry.

This window displays the last used date of the recurring transaction, the scheduled date, the next available document number that will be used for the transaction, the customer/vendor name (if applicable), and a description for the transaction.

**2 Click Create**

All selected recurring entries are created in their appropriate transaction journals and the Recurring Alert dialog closes. You can modify or delete the transaction as you would any transaction. For more information on modifying and deleting transactions, see “Modifying or Deleting a Transaction” on page 127.

You can see the created transactions by viewing the appropriate Transaction Journal report. For more information on Transaction Journal reports, see “Transaction Journals Reports” on page 304.

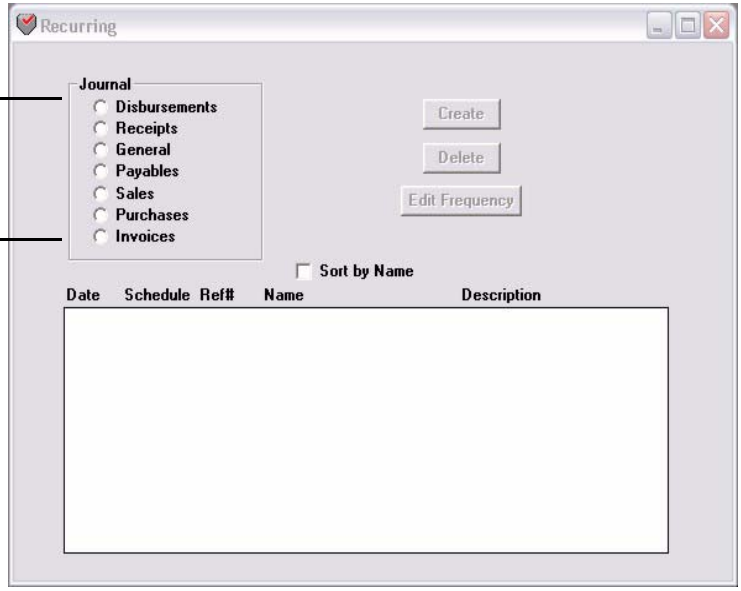
## The Recurring Window

The Recurring window allows you to do the following:

- Modify the frequency of recurring entries
- Delete a recurring entry
- Convert a recurring entry into a transaction

**1 Click Recurring in the Command Center.**

Select the appropriate radio button to see the Recurring Entries for that journal




**2 Select the radio button for the recurring entry you want to work with.**

A list of recurring entries for that journal appears.

**3 Select the recurring entry you want to create, delete, or edit the frequency for.**

You can select a continuous range by clicking and dragging. You can select a discontinuous range by holding down the Ctrl key (Windows) or the SHIFT key (Macintosh) and clicking each desired transaction.

The following descriptions outline each option:

**Create** When you click Create, the appropriate transaction journal window appears with the details of the transaction automatically filled in for you and you have three options, Create, Cancel, or Skip.

**If you click Create,** you can modify any information, such as changing the amount or document number, then click Save. The transaction is saved and the schedule date for the next occurrence of the recurring entry is advanced based on the frequency you originally defined.

**If you click Cancel,** a blank transaction journal window appears. Click the window's close box to return to the Recurring window and start over.

**If you click Skip,** it will skip the entry on the screen and move on to the next entry. When you're done creating your recurring entries, the one(s) you skipped will still show on the list with the same scheduled date as it had before you started.

**Delete** Click Delete to stop the entry from recurring. Transactions already created based on the recurring entry will be unaffected.

**Edit Frequency** When you click Edit Frequency, the frequency dialog appears. Make any necessary changes, then click OK. Click Cancel to close the frequency dialog without saving any changes.

## Viewing and Printing Recurring Entries

You can view or print a list of Recurring Entries for a particular journal.

1. **Click Transaction Journals in the Command Center.**
2. **Check the Last Used Recurring Entries check box.**
3. **Click the appropriate radio button.**

   The last-used recurring entries for the journal appear, regardless of the month you select in the Month list.
4. **Click View or Print.**

# Chapter 6 Multi-User MultiLedger

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- Utilizing the multi-user capabilities
- Assigning users and passwords
- Locking and unlocking months

## Using Multi-User MultiLedger

MultiLedger has built-in multi-user capabilities that allow up to 10 users to access your company's accounting data over a network simultaneously. This means that one or more users can be entering invoices or payables while another user might be viewing financial reports. All data is stored and updated in one location on your network. When information is saved, records are locked to prevent overwriting of data.

To utilize the multi-user capabilities, the volume (hard drive) or folder containing your company's data files must be shareable with other users connected to your network.

**Important** If you are using all Macintosh computers and use a Mac OSX computer as a dedicated server to allow access to your MultiLedger company files between Mac OSX and Mac OS9 users, OSX will work fine. HOWEVER, you should not open MultiLedger files on the OSX computer that is acting as the host, since it is not recognized as a user and corruption problems can occur.

**Important** OSX Server has a problem handling "byte-range locking" requests from Windows (ie., SMB) users and Mac users simultaneously. Until Apple supports cross-platform record locking for multiuser databases, if you have both Mac and PC users on MultiLedger, you'll need a Windows Server or Macintosh OS9 Server.

## Installing MultiLedger for Multi-User

You will need to install MultiLedger on each user's computer, as described in Chapter 1, "Getting Started."

## Mapping the Drive on Windows

For better data access over a network, you should map your network drive to a letter. Each operating system handles this differently. For more information, see the documentation the came with your operating system.

# Using the Multi-User Capabilities

All that is required to initiate multi-user operation is to place the company files on a shared disk.

**Note**

Daily backups are strongly recommended for shared data. For more information on backing up company files, read Chapter 3, "Backing Up and Restoring Company Files."

Using MultiLedger in a multi-user environment is very similar to using it in a single user environment. The main difference is that simultaneous access to the same data must be regulated, either by disallowing certain operations at a given time, or by delaying a particular operation until requested data is available.

## Access Limitations

Access limitations are indicated by the following messages:

- **"Exclusive access required or maximum number of users exceeded. Operation not allowed."**

  Only one user may access company files during certain operations, e.g., closing the year, deleting a customer. The maximum number of users you can have is 10.

- **"Operation not allowed if more than one user accessing data."**

  Certain operations may be performed by only one user at one time, such as Customer Payments, Vendor Payments, Finance Charges, Bank Reconciliation, and Chart of Accounts.

  **Delays in accessing data** occur in two situations, each signaled by the appearance of the network cursor (  ):

• When the cursor is blinking, another user is accessing data needed for the current operation, so the program is waiting until the required data becomes available. When the data is no longer in use, the operation will proceed. On Windows, holding down the Escape (esc) key will abort the operation. On Mac, hold down the command key and period at the same time. This is typified by two users trying to simultaneously save a transaction, or a user attempting to save a transaction at the same time another user is generating a balance sheet.

• When the cursor appears without blinking, another user has added data, and the program is incorporating this additional data; the duration depends on the amount of data involved. Once the data has been incorporated, the program will continue. An example of this would be selecting the Customer report after customers have been added by another user.

## Multi-User Restrictions

The fundamental restriction is allowing only one user to access transactions at one time. Access occurs whenever transactions are saved (including transaction journals, customer/vendor payments, import, etc.), or reports requiring a “balanced” state (Balance Sheet, Trial Balance, or General Ledger listing) are being created. If simultaneous transaction access is attempted, the blinking network cursor will appear until the operation is completed. The delay will be equal to the time needed to perform the operation, which in most cases is relatively short.

There are several special cases of restricted access. A receivable/payable cannot be modified if the Customer/Vendor Payments screen is in use. Deletions (accounts, customers, vendors, items, salespeople) require that only one user is accessing company files.

The following table shows the access controls for the menus that are not multi-user. Operations are classified as single (available to only one user at a time), and exclusive (available only if no other user has opened the same company).

| Operation | Access |
|---|---|
| Profit Center | Single |
| Chart of Accounts | Single |
| Customer/Vendor Payments | Single |
| Adjust Inventory | Single |
| Finance Charges | Single |
| Bank Reconciliation | Single |
| Close Year | Exclusive |
| Delete (account, vendor, customer,...) | Exclusive |
| Back Up Company | Exclusive |
| Rebuild Files | Exclusive |
| Import chart of accounts | Exclusive |

All other operations are available to multiple users, subject to the restrictions and delays previously described. Note that for certain operations, even though multiple users are not prohibited, a "reasonable" use of the program is assumed. An instance of this would be Account Balances. More than one user can enter balances—if they are entering the same month, then the last one saved will overwrite any previous values. (While saving, no other user may access transactions.)

## Network Considerations

For windows permitting multiple access, if two users access the same data and save it, the last one to save will overwrite any previous changes. For example, if two users modify the Preferences window, one enables the check for duplicate documents and the other disables it, the stored value will be that of the user who saves last.

Network timing will determine the data available to a user at any particular time. If, for example, a transaction journal report is being created while another user adds an entry to the journal, the entry will not be included; however, if the report is recreated, the new entry will appear. In general, data is made available at the time it is requested; for example, the customer list is updated when the customer setup or customer reports screens are entered.

Since more than one user can be entering into the same journal, we recommend you check “Check for Duplicate Document Numbers” on the Preferences window under the File menu.

# Users and Passwords

MultiLedger allows you to set up individual users with unique passwords, then assign the menu commands that each user should have access to.

## Setting Up Users and Passwords

You can set up as many as 20 users and passwords in MultiLedger.

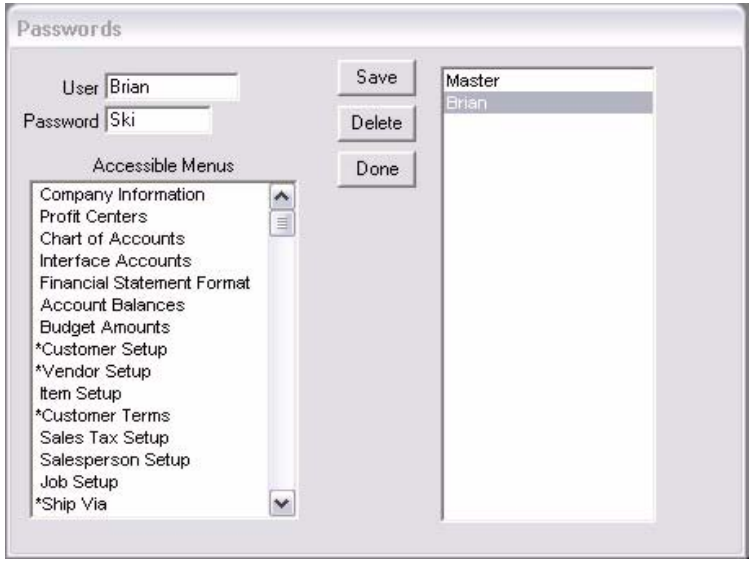
**Note**

Although you can set up as many as 20 users, the maximum number of users that can access your company’s data files simultaneously is 10.

The number of users who currently have the company files open is displayed at the bottom of the Command Center.

**1 Click Company Information in the Command Center, then click Passwords.**

The following window appears:




**2 Type in a user's name (up to 20 characters).**

**3 Type in a password (up to six characters).**

The password can be letters, numbers, or a combination of both. Passwords are not case-sensitive, meaning entering "SKI" is the same as entering "ski".

**4 Click the menu commands from the Accessible Menu Commands list that this user should have access to, then click Save.**

To deselect a menu command, simply click it so that the asterisk (Windows) or check mark (Macintosh) is removed. You can select or deselect a range of menu commands by clicking on the first one and dragging down the list.

You can continue entering new users and passwords, or, if you're finished, click **Done**.

When you create a new company with MultiLedger, a user named Master is automatically set up for you. The Master initially has no password, but has access to all menu commands. If you will be using passwords for your company, you need to assign a password to the Master before any other users and passwords are activated. Please note that you can change the name Master to a user's name. However, the first user's name in the list is always considered the Master and always has access to all menu commands.

**Note** The posting category on transaction journal windows and the Bank Reconciliation cannot be changed if you do not check *Interface Accounts*.

**Note** Renumber Accounts in the File menu will be active or inactive when you check or uncheck the *Chart of Accounts*.

**Note** The Cash Flow Statement and Financial Snapshot will be active or inactive when you check or uncheck the *Balance Sheet*.

## Modifying and Deleting Users and Passwords

Only the Master can modify or delete users and passwords. Please note that while you can change the name Master and the password, you cannot change the accessible menu commands or delete the Master.

1 **Click Company Information in the Command Center, then click Passwords.**

2 **Highlight a user's name from the list on the right.**

You can change any information for this user. After making changes, be sure to click Save before selecting another user or clicking Done, or else your changes will be lost.

To delete the user, click Delete. When you are finished making changes in this window, click Done to return to the Company Information window.

## How Passwords Work

If you've set up users and passwords for your company, you'll be prompted to enter a password when you open your company files. Highlight a user's name in the list, type the correct password, then press TAB. When you are prompted for the password, you get three chances to enter a correct password before you are exited from the program.

After opening a company using a password, if a user tries to access a window that he/she doesn't have password access to, the following message appears:

# Locking and Unlocking Months

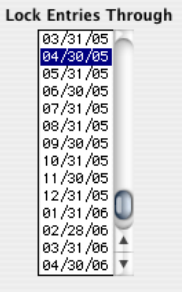
MultiLedger has a feature that allows you to lock transactions through a specific month-end date, and unlock a month or range of months if changes are necessary. This feature can be password protected. For more information on setting up passwords, See "Setting Up Users and Passwords" on page 140.

## How to Lock a Month

When you are ready to lock a month, the procedure is simple:

1. **Click Company Information in the Command Center.**
2. **Click the month you want to lock entries through in the Lock Entries Thru list.**

   For example, if you want transactions locked through April 2005, you would highlight 04/30/05. Transactions with dates from your first open month through April 2005 cannot be entered, modified, imported, or deleted, but reports for those months can still be viewed and printed.




## How to Unlock a Month

If a month is locked, but you need to make a change in that month, you can always unlock the month.

1 **Click Company Information in the Command Center.**

2 **Click the selected month in the Lock Entries Thru list to deselect it, which unlocks all months, or highlight a month from the Lock Entries Thru list that is before the month you want to make changes in.**

For example, if you need to make a change in April 2005, you could highlight 03/31/05 in the list to keep transactions prior to April 2005 locked.

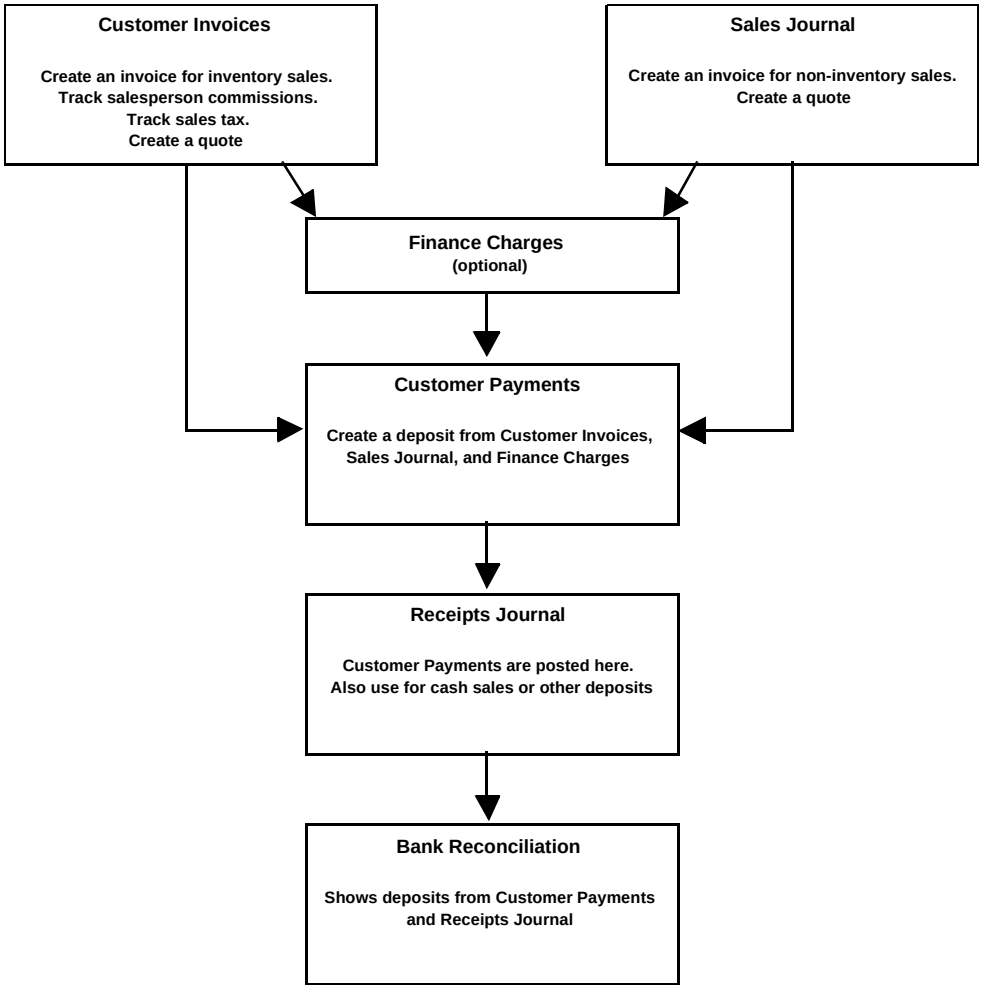
# Chapter 8 Customer Transactions

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- Recording sales
- Modifying or deleting sales
- Recording customer payments
- Working with quotes
- Working with customer credits and refunds
- Handling finance charges

# Customer Transactions Flowchart

The following flowchart is designed to give you a basic overview of customer-based transactions. The rest of this chapter describes each option in detail.


Customer Invoices
Create an invoice for inventory sales.
Track salesperson commissions.
Track sales tax.
Create a quote
Sales Journal
Create an invoice for non-inventory sales.
Create a quote
Finance Charges
(optional)
Customer Payments
Create a deposit from Customer Invoices, Sales Journal, and Finance Charges
Receipts Journal
Customer Payments are posted here.
Also use for cash sales or other deposits
Bank Reconciliation
Shows deposits from Customer Payments and Receipts Journal

# Recording Sales

MultiLedger offers great flexibility for recording sales. Depending on the type of sale you want to record, the three windows you can use are:

- Customer Invoices
- Sales Journal
- Receipts Journal

These windows are discussed in the following table.

| If you want to.... | Use this transaction window |
|---|---|
| Record a sale of inventory items and create an outstanding receivable | Customer Invoices |
| Record a service sale that creates an outstanding receivable | Customer Invoices or Sales Journal |
| Create a recurring transaction | Customer Invoices, Sales Journal, or Receipts Journal |
| Create a quote | Customer Invoices or Sales Journal |
| Record commissionable sales for your salespeople | Customer Invoices |
| Create outstanding receivables that are dated prior to your Start Month (for setting up your company with MultiLedger) | Sales Journal |
| Record a cash sale or part of a deposit that doesn't involve inventory or create an outstanding receivable | Receipts Journal |

If you need to track inventory or salesperson commissions, your choice is simple—you should use Customer Invoices.

If you do *not* need to track inventory and want the sale to create an outstanding receivable, you can use either Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal. Both windows can record non-inventory sales, such as consulting, labor, or some other service.

### Customer Invoices

Customer Invoices offers more flexibility than the Sales Journal for recording a sale that creates an outstanding receivable. It's the only one to use if you want to account for inventory sales, but it also offers many convenient features for non-inventory sales as well:

- You can select up to two sales tax categories and MultiLedger will automatically calculate the sales tax on taxable items and on shipping if the checkbox is selected.
- Since items (non-inventory as well as inventory) already have ledger accounts associated with them, you don't have to worry about picking the right ledger account for each item; you just pick the right item.
- MultiLedger will automatically insert the Selling Price for a selected item (non-inventory and inventory). This can mean fewer mistakes during transaction entry.
- The Amount for each detail line will automatically be calculated based on Quantity times Selling Price. You can still modify the calculated amount.
- You can create a Quote which can be modified or converted to a Customer Invoice at any time.
- You can track commissionable sales for your salespeople.
- You can utilize the default pricing level you set up for customers.

### Sales Journal

The Sales Journal offers the simplest means for recording a sale that creates an outstanding receivable. For many, it's the quickest way to enter a sale when they don't need to keep tabs on an inventory.

Although the Sales Journal does not automatically calculate a sales tax based on a percentage, you can manually figure the tax and enter it as a detail line on the invoice.

The Sales Journal is also used to enter any outstanding invoices that are dated prior to your Start Month when you initially start your company using MultiLedger.

**Receipts Journal**

The Receipts Journal gives you a way to a record a cash sale or part of a deposit that doesn't involve inventory or an outstanding receivable.

## Customer Invoices

Use Customer Invoices when you want to create an invoice that records inventory sales, track sales commissions, enter tax rates, enter a shipping date, and so on. You can also record service sales (such as consulting) with Customer Invoices by setting up a service as a non-inventory Item (for details, see "Setting Up Items" on page 79).

Saving an invoice automatically updates the general ledger and creates an outstanding receivable. Use Customer Payments to record the amount a customer pays against the invoice.

**Note**

Before an inventory or non-inventory item can be sold in Customer Invoices, the item should have been set up on the Items window. For more details, see "Setting Up Items" on page 79.

**Important**

Do *not* use Customer Invoices to enter outstanding receivables dated prior to your Current fiscal year. Use the Sales Journal to enter these outstanding receivables when setting up your company with MultiLedger.

### Customer Invoices Field Descriptions

This section discusses the individual fields on Customer Invoices.

**Quote**

When you save a Customer Invoice with Quote checked, the transaction does not affect the General Ledger, and can be modified, deleted, or converted to a Customer Invoice at any time. For more details on working with Quotes, see "Quotes" on page 179.

**Recurring**

If you have Customer Invoices that occur on a regular basis, you can save them with Recurring checked. You can define the frequency for a recurring entry and have MultiLedger remind you when the transaction should be created. For more details on working with recurring entries, see "Recurring Entries" on page 130.

**Print on Save**

If checked, the Print dialog box appears immediately after an invoice is saved.

**Modify Item Description**

If checked, when item is selected, you get a text box in which you can change description or add to it. This can be selected or de-selected for individual line items on the an invoice.The modified item will appear as changed on the invoice, in the transaction journal and in the General Ledger.

**Invoice #** Enter an invoice number up to eight characters long to identify the invoice. The last character *must* be a number.

After the invoice is saved, the invoice number (or last number of a combination of characters) is automatically increased by one.

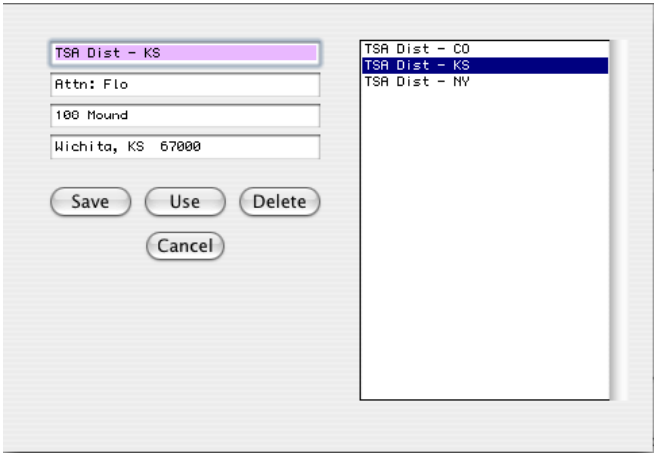
You can have MultiLedger automatically warn you if you attempt to save a transaction with a duplicate document number by checking Check for Duplicate Documents on Preferences under the File menu. For more details, see "Setting Program Preferences" on page 90.

**Customer** Select a customer from the pop-up list. The customer's address, Discount Percentage, and notes set up for the customer are entered automatically too. Notes appear during transaction entry, but do not print on the invoice. If the pop-up list does not appear, customers have not yet been set up.

You can add a new customer or edit existing customer information without closing the Customers pop-up list by clicking New (Alt-N on Windows or ⌘N on Macintosh) or Edit (Alt-E on Windows or ⌘E on Macintosh).

Any Discount % set up for a customer will reduce the Selling Price for each item sold by the percentage shown.

**Ship To** Once a customer name is entered, you can select an existing or add a new shipping address to this invoice by clicking anywhere in the Ship To box. The following edit box appears:




Enter a Ship To address, then click Save. Ship to addresses appear in the order in which they are entered. To use a Ship To address on this invoice, select the address in the list, then click Use.

After you click Use, the information is entered into the invoice, and the cursor moves to the Date field. To *not* enter a Ship To address, click in the Ship To box, then click Cancel. To remove a Ship To address from an invoice, click in the Ship To box, then click Cancel.

**Important** You can modify existing addresses if necessary, but it's best not to Delete Ship To addresses.

**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

The invoice date, along with any selected terms, determine the invoice's due and discount dates.

**Statement Description** Enter a description up to 25 characters long. You could enter a purchase order number or some other reference number. The description will print on a customer statement but not on the invoice. If you don't enter a description, the customer name will be automatically copied to this field when you save the invoice.

**Sales Tax** Select a Sales Tax category from the pop-up list. If the pop-up list does not appear, sales tax categories have not yet been set up.

You can have up to two sales tax categories per invoice. The first sales tax field could be used for a state tax and the second sales tax field could be used for a city tax. If no tax should be applied, click Cancel in the pop-up list. These tax rates only apply to items that have been set up with Taxable Rates 1 and 2 checked and to shipping if the checkbox is selected.

You can set up default sales tax categories for your customers that will be selected automatically when you reach the Sales Tax pop-up list. The second Sales Tax field is skipped automatically unless you uncheck the "Skip Tax 2 During Invoice Entry" option on Preferences under the File menu.

If "Include Tax 1 in Tax 2 Computation" is checked on Preferences, the calculated tax value in the second Sales Tax field includes the amount in Tax 1, as well the amount of all items on the invoice.

**Taxable** If checked, the shipping amount will be included in the sales tax calculation.

**Ship Chg** If shipping is charged to a customer, enter a dollar amount.

To account for a shipping charge in your chart of accounts, set up the account using Chart of Accounts, and then assign it to the Shipping Charged on Interface Accounts.

**Terms** Select the terms from the pop-up list. If the pop-up list does not appear, terms have not yet been set up.

You can choose default terms for your customers on Customer Setup that will be selected automatically when you select the customer from the pop-up list.

Terms determine the discount date and when payment is due for the invoice. If terms are not entered, the invoice's date becomes the due date.

**Ship Date** The Ship Date is filled in automatically with the invoice date. If necessary, enter a new date.

**Salesperson** Select the salesperson from the pop-up list. If the pop-up list does not appear, salespeople have not yet been set up.

You can choose a default salesperson for a customer on Customer Setup that will be selected automatically when you reach the Salesperson pop-up list.

Sales of commissionable items appear on Salespeople reports.

**Order #** Enter a purchase order number up to 13 characters long.

**Ship Via** Select the Ship Via method from the pop-up list. If the pop-up list does not appear, shipping methods have not yet been set up.

You can either enter a name from this pop-up list or click Cancel in the pop-up list box and type a 13 character name that's not in the Ship Via list. If you type the Ship Via method in, MultiLedger won't save the Ship Via method for future use.

**Item** Select the item from the pop-up list. If the pop-up list does not appear, items have not yet been set up.

You can add a new item or edit information for an existing item without closing the Items pop-up list by clicking New (Alt-N on Windows or ⌘N on Macintosh) or Edit (Alt-E on Windows or ⌘E on Macintosh).

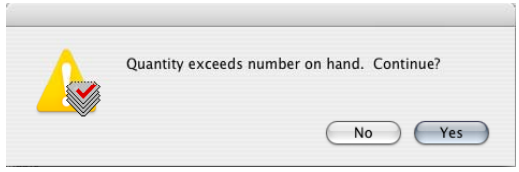
**Note** By selecting the option to **Modify Item Description**, you can change or enter additional text in the item description line. This text will show on an invoice and in the transaction joural reports.

**Important** If the item you select does not have a sales account (in the 4000 range) assigned to it when you save the invoice, MultiLedger warns you that the sale will be incorrectly posted to the first account in your chart of accounts (usually the cash account). You should assign the correct sales account to the item on Item Setup, then you should modify the invoice and resave it in order for it to post to the correct account.

**Job** Select a job from the pop-up list. If the Jobs pop-up list does not appear, no jobs have been set up, or Skip Jobs (Ctrl-K on Windows or ⌘K on Macintosh) under the Edit menu is checked.

**Quantity** Enter a quantity that is up to seven digits to the left of the decimal point and three digits to the right (9999999.999).

MultiLedger warns you if you attempt to sell more of an item than you have on hand. If you enter a quantity that is greater than what you have on hand for the item, the following alert appears:




Click Yes to accept the quantity entered or click No to return to the invoice so that you can change the amount.

**Selling Price** When the cursor enters the Selling Price field, the selected item's Selling Price, as defined on Item Setup, is entered and highlighted automatically. You can have up to three different selling prices per item. You can also assign a default pricing level to your customers. That way, the correct pricing level is entered automatically for the selected customer. If the customer on this invoice does not have a default pricing level assigned, Selling Price 1 is used.

You can change the Selling Price for a particular invoice by editing the highlighted amount. If you want to permanently change the Selling Price associated with a particular item, you should change the Selling Price on Item Setup.

**Unit Cost**

When the cursor enters the Unit Cost field, the selected inventory item's Average Unit Cost, as defined on Item Setup, is entered and highlighted automatically. You can enter a unit cost up to six places to the left and four places to the right of the decimal point (999999.9999).

The Unit Cost shown here is used to cost the inventory item when the invoice is saved. The cost of the item is a calculation based on Quantity times Unit Cost. When you save the invoice, the Cost Account assigned on Item Setup is increased (debited) and the Inventory account is decreased (credited).

If you change the Unit Cost on Customer Invoices, the Average Unit Cost for the inventory item is automatically adjusted for future invoices.

If the item's quantity on hand is *greater* than zero, then the Avg Unit Cost is used as the Unit Cost to cost the item.

If the item's quantity on hand is *less than or equal to zero*, then the Last Unit Cost is used as the Unit Cost to cost the item.

**Note**

Please note that you can hide the Unit Cost field on customer invoices by checking Hide Unit Cost in Customer Invoice on Preferences under the File menu. For more details on this option, please see "Setting Program Preferences" on page 90.

**Amount**

When the cursor enters the Amount field, the amount will be calculated automatically based on Quantity times Selling Price.

**New Line (Windows Only)**

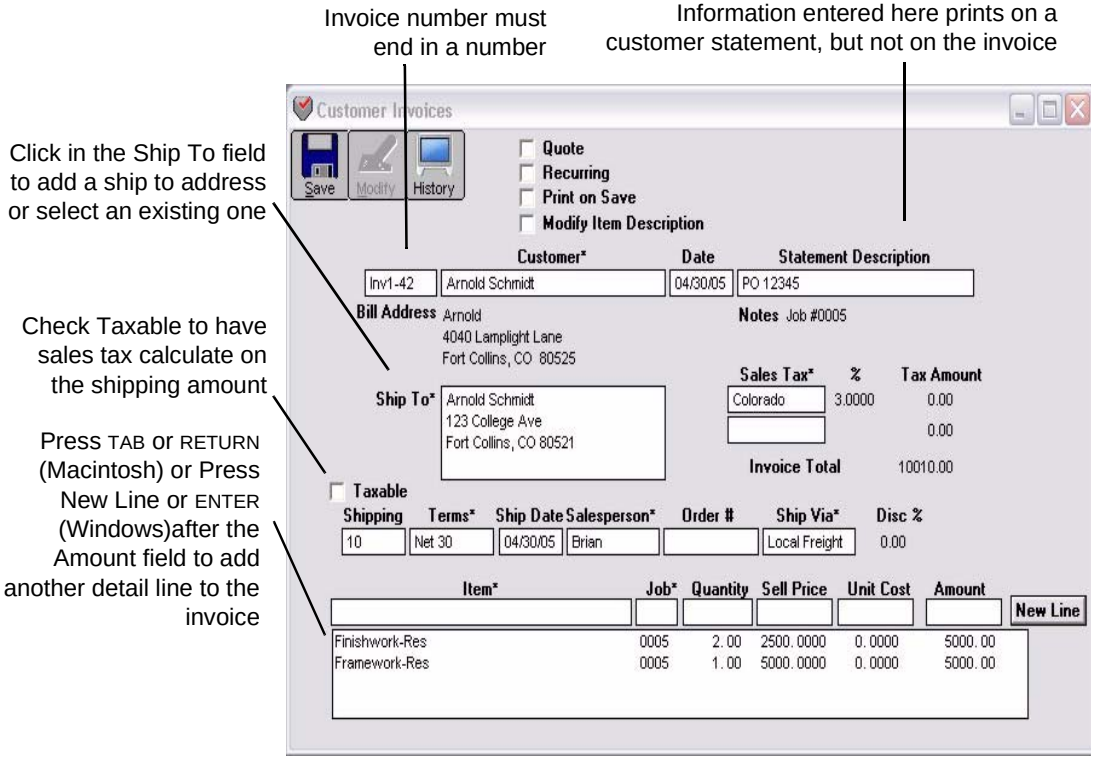
To enter another detail line to the invoice, click New Line or press ENTER.

**Invoice Total**

This shows the total for the invoice as you add items to the invoice. When you save the invoice, the Invoice Total amount increases the Accounts Receivable account assigned on Interface Accounts.

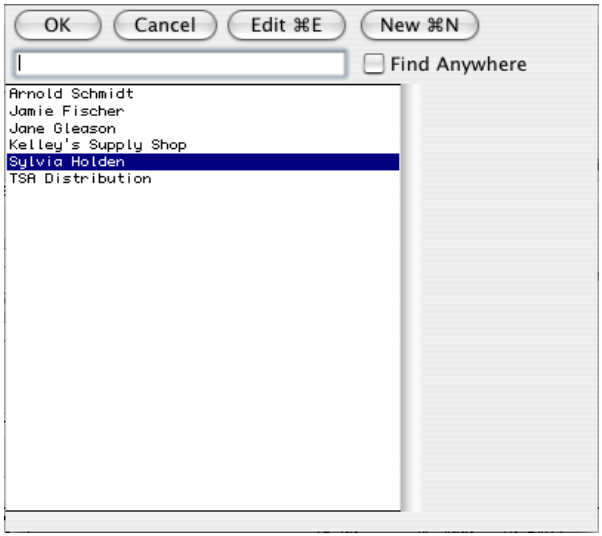
# Recording a Sale with Customer Invoices

**1 Click Customer Invoices in the Command Center.**



**2 If necessary, enter or change the invoice number, press TAB.**

The Customers pop-up list appears:

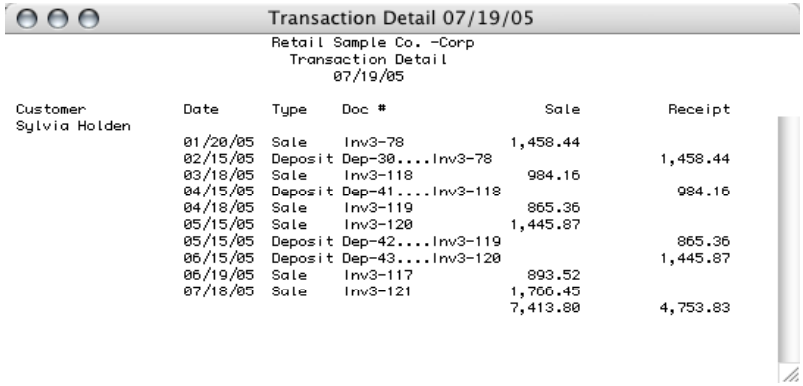



**3 Select a customer from the pop-up list, and press TAB.**

For details about using pop-up lists, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

**Note**

After selecting a customer, you can see the customer's transaction history by clicking on the History button at the top of the window. The current date is used as the Cutoff Date for the report.



Transaction Detail 07/19/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Transaction Detail
07/19/05

| Customer | Date | Type | Doc # | Sale | Receipt |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sylvia Holden | | | | | |
| | 01/20/05 | Sale | Inv3-78 | 1,458.44 | |
| | 02/15/05 | Deposit | Dep-30....Inv3-78 | | 1,458.44 |
| | 03/18/05 | Sale | Inv3-118 | 984.16 | |
| | 04/15/05 | Deposit | Dep-41....Inv3-118 | | 984.16 |
| | 04/18/05 | Sale | Inv3-119 | 865.36 | |
| | 05/15/05 | Sale | Inv3-120 | 1,445.87 | |
| | 05/15/05 | Deposit | Dep-42....Inv3-119 | | 865.36 |
| | 06/15/05 | Deposit | Dep-43....Inv3-120 | | 1,445.87 |
| | 06/19/05 | Sale | Inv3-117 | 893.52 | |
| | 07/18/05 | Sale | Inv3-121 | 1,766.45 | |
| | | | | 7,413.80 | 4,753.83 |

Click the window's close box to close it and return to Customer Invoices.

**4 Continue filling in the rest of the fields with the appropriate information.**

For field explanations, see "Customer Invoices Field Descriptions" on page 149.

**Note**

You can add comment lines to the invoice at any time by choosing Insert Line from the Edit menu (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh). You can also add additional description to the Item description line. For more details, see "Adding Comment Lines to Transactions" on page 126.

**5 After you have entered an item, quantity, selling price, and amount, press TAB to add the item to the invoice.**

As you add items to the invoice, the Invoice Total field is updated:

After the first item is added, the Save button is enabled.

**Important** If the item you select does not have a sales account (in the 4000 range) assigned to it when you save the invoice, MultiLedger warns you that the sale will be incorrectly posted to the first account in your chart of accounts (usually the cash account). You should assign the correct sales account to the item on Item Setup, then you should modify the invoice and resave it in order for it to post to the correct account.

**6** ***On Windows*, if necessary, click New Line or press ENTER to begin entering another item.**

***On Macintosh*, if necessary, press TAB or RETURN again to begin entering another item.**

**7 When you are finished entering all the information for the document, click Save.**

If the Invoice Total exceeds the customer's credit limit, an alert appears allowing you to continue to save or cancel.

After the invoice is saved, the transaction is automatically posted to the general ledger, and the invoice number is increased by one. .

## Printing a Customer Invoice

MultiLedger offers you two ways to print an invoice:

- Check “Print on Save” on the Customer Invoice window. When you save an invoice, a standard Print dialog box appears. Select your print options and click OK or Print.
  **or**
- Use the Print on the Command Center. After saving a Customer Invoice, do the following:

1. **Click Print from the Command Center.**
2. **Select the correct month.**
3. **Click the Customer Invoices & Quotes radio button.**
4. **From the list of documents, select the invoices that you want to print.**

   If no invoices are highlighted, all invoices and quotes for the selected month will be printed.
5. **If necessary, check Print Metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh).**

   For more information on using Metafiles or PDF/PICT Files, see “Using the Print Screen” on page 105.
6. **Click Print.**
7. **Select your print options and click OK or Print.**

   For more details about the Print command, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

**Note** MultiLedger’s flexibility allows you to adjust where the Customer Invoice fields print on an invoice form. For more information, see "Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer" on page 111.

**Note** MultiLedger also prints packing slips based on Customer Invoices. Packing slips contain most customer invoice information except dollar amounts. For more information on printing packing slips, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

## Modifying or Deleting an Invoice

When the cursor is in the Invoice # field, the Modify button is enabled. Click Modify to see a list of Customer Invoices that you can modify or delete. If the Customer Invoice you’re looking for doesn’t appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

# Sales Journal

Use the Sales Journal when you want to create an invoice that records sales that do not involve inventory, such as service sales or consulting, and creates an outstanding receivable. If you need to record inventory sales, use Customer Invoices. Sales tax and shipping amounts are not automatically calculated in the Sales Journal, but can be added as detail lines.

Saving a Sales Journal invoice automatically updates the general ledger and creates an outstanding receivable. You can use Customer Payments to record the amount a customer pays against the invoice.

**Note** When setting up your company with MultiLedger, you should use the Sales Journal to enter outstanding receivables that are dated prior to your Start Month. An outstanding receivable will be created without affecting the general ledger account balances. For more information, see "Setting Up Prior Outstanding Receivables" on page 32.

## Sales Journal Field Descriptions

This section discusses the individual fields on the Sales Journal.

**Quote** When you save a Sales Journal invoice with the Quote option checked, the transaction does not affect the General Ledger, and can be modified, deleted, or converted to a Sales Journal invoice at any time. For more details on working with Quotes, see "Quotes" on page 179.

**Recurring** If you have Sales Journal invoices that occur on a regular basis, you can save them with Recurring checked. You can define the frequency for a recurring entry and have MultiLedger remind you when the transaction should be created. For more details on working with recurring entries, see "Recurring Entries" on page 130.

**Invoice #** Enter an invoice number up to eight characters long to identify the invoice. The last character *must* be a number.

After the invoice is saved, the invoice number (or last number of a combination of characters) is automatically increased by one.

**Customer** Select a customer from the pop-up list. The customer's name, address, and any notes set up for the customer are entered automatically too. Notes appear during transaction entry, but do not print automatically on the invoice.

You can add a new customer or edit existing customer information without closing the Customers pop-up list by clicking New (Alt-N on Windows or ⌘N on Macintosh) or Edit (Alt-E on Windows or ⌘E on Macintosh).

You can have the Notes and Add'l Notes you've set up for a customer print on Sales Journal invoices by selecting "Print Customer Notes on Sales Journal" on Preferences under the File menu.

**Date**

Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

The invoice date, along with any selected terms, determine the invoice's due and discount dates.

**Statement Description**

Enter a description up to 25 characters long. You could enter a purchase order number or some other reference number. The description will print on a customer statement but not on the invoice. If you don't enter a description, the customer name will be automatically copied to this field when you save the invoice.

**Terms**

Select the terms from the pop-up list. If the pop-up list does not appear, terms have not yet been set up.

You can choose default terms for your customers on Customer Setup that will be selected automatically when you reach the Terms pop-up list.

Terms determine the discount date and when payment is due for the invoice. If terms are not entered, the invoice's date becomes the due date.

**Ledger Account**

Select the ledger account from the pop-up list. For more information on using pop-up lists, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

When you save the invoice, the account entered here is increased by the amount for the detail line. Usually, this is an income account in the 4000–4999 range.

**Job**

Select the job for this detail line from the pop-up list. If the Jobs pop-up list does not appear, no jobs have been set up, or Skip Jobs (Ctrl-K on Windows or ⌘K on Macintosh) under the Edit menu is checked.

**Description**

When the cursor enters this field, the customer's name is automatically copied to it and highlighted.

You can enter up to 25 characters of descriptive text for a particular detail line in the invoice. The text entered in the Description field prints on invoices along with the amount (unlike the Statement Description field, which prints just on customer statements).

**Amount**

Enter an amount for the detail line. If the amount has zero cents, you don't have to enter .00.

**New Line (Windows Only)** To enter another detail line to the invoice, click New Line or press ENTER.

**Invoice Total** This shows the total for the invoice as you add detail lines to the invoice's detail list. When you save the invoice, the Invoice Total amount increases the Accounts Receivable account in the General Ledger.

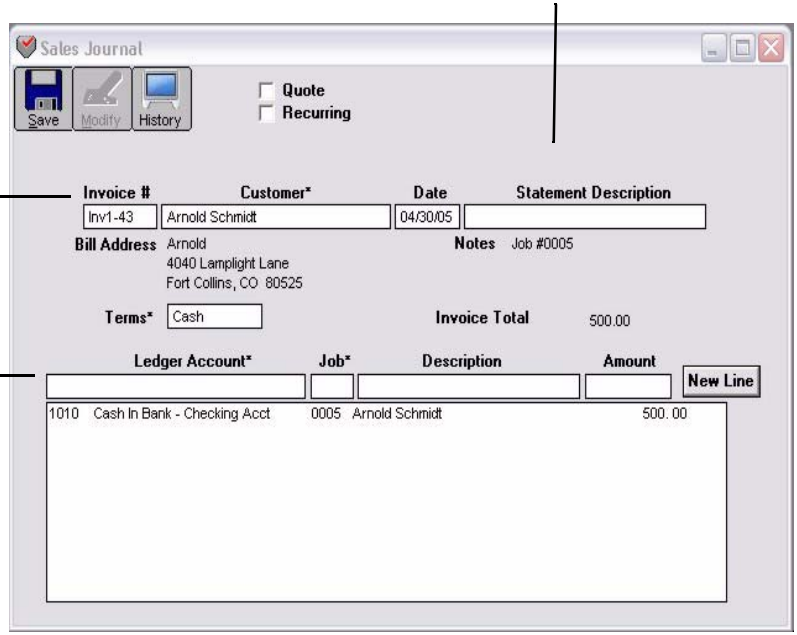
# Recording a Sale with the Sales Journal

**1 Click Sales Journal in the Command Center.**

Information entered here prints on a customer statement, but does not print on the invoice

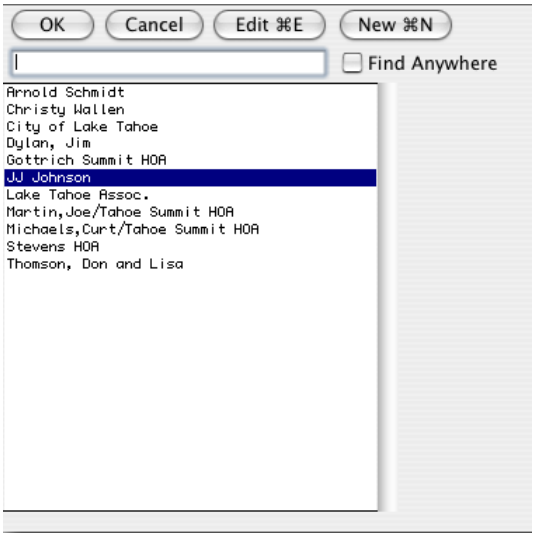
Invoice number must end in a number

Press TAB or RETURN (Macintosh), Press New Line or ENTER (Windows)after the Amount field to add another detail line to the invoice



**2 If necessary, enter or change the invoice number.**

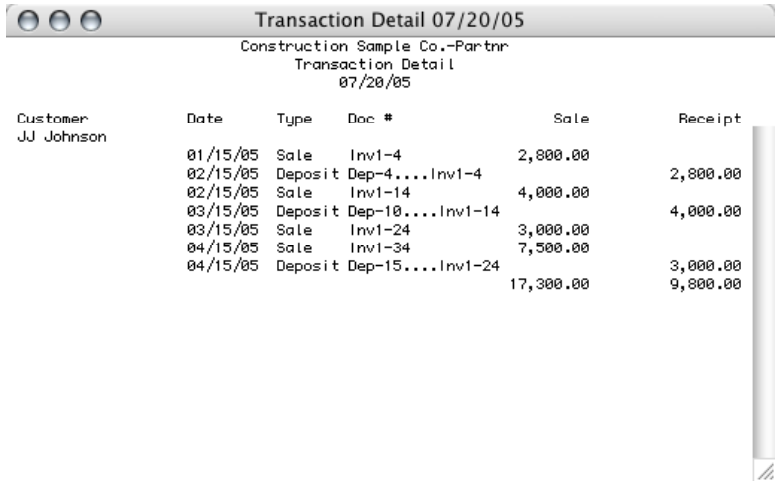
The Customers pop-up list appears:




**3 Select a customer from the pop-up list and press TAB.**

For details about using pop-up lists, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

**Note** After selecting a customer, you can see the customer's transaction history by clicking the History button at the top of the window. The current date is used as the Cutoff Date for the report.




Click the window's close box to close it and return to the Sales Journal.

**4 Continue filling in the rest of the fields with the appropriate information.**

For field explanations, see "Sales Journal Field Descriptions" on page 160.

**Note**

You can add comment lines to the invoice at any time by choosing Insert Line from the Edit menu (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh). For more information, see "Adding Comment Lines to Transactions" on page 126.

**5 After you have entered a ledger account (usually an income account in the 4000-4999 range) and amount (Job and Description are optional), press TAB to add the detail line to the invoice.**

As you add detail lines to the invoice, the Invoice Total field is updated:

New Line

**6 *On Windows,* if necessary, click New Line or press ENTER to begin entering another item.**

***On Macintosh*, if necessary, press TAB or RETURN again to begin entering another item.**

7 **When you're finished entering all the information for the invoice, click Save.**

If the Invoice Total exceeds the customer's credit limit, an alert appears allowing you to continue to save or cancel.

When the invoice is saved, the transaction is posted automatically to the general ledger, and the invoice number is increased by one.

## Printing a Sales Journal Invoice

Use Print on the Command Center to print Sales Journal invoices. After saving an invoice, do the following:

1 **Click Print in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the correct month from the list on the right.**

3 **Click the Sales Journal Invoices radio button.**

4 **From the list of documents, select the invoices that you want to print.**

If no invoices are highlighted, all invoices will be printed.

5 **If necessary, check Print Metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh).**

For more information on using Metafiles or PICT Files, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

6 **Click Print.**

7 **Select your print options and click OK or Print.**

For more details about the Print command, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

**Note**

MultiLedger's flexibility allows you to adjust where the invoice fields print on an invoice form. For more information, see "Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer" on page 111.

## Modifying or Deleting Sales Journal Invoices

When the cursor is in the Invoice # field, the Modify button is enabled. Click Modify to see a list of Sales Journal invoices that you can modify or delete. If the Sales Journal invoice you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

# Receipts Journal

You can use the Receipts Journal to record a deposit that is the result of income not associated with an accounts receivable transaction. You can also record miscellaneous deposits, such as bank interest or a refund that you've received. Please note that because you can't associate a Receipts Journal deposit with a customer name, deposits entered with the Receipts Journal *do not* affect customer transaction history.

**Note** Customer payments against outstanding invoices should be recorded in Customer Payments.

## Receipts Journal Field Descriptions

The following section discusses the individual fields in Receipts Journal.

**Recurring** If you have Receipts Journal transactions that occur on a regular basis, you can save them with the Recurring option checked. You can define the frequency for a recurring entry and have MultiLedger remind you when the transaction should be created. For more details on working with recurring entries, see "Recurring Entries" on page 130.

**Print on Save** If checked, the program will print a deposit slip with the total amount of the receipt. For more information on printing deposit slips, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

**Cash Account** The account shown will be increased by the Deposit Total when you save the document. This account is initially the account number that was assigned to the Cash Account on Interface Accounts. To change accounts, click the account shown and select another cash account from the pop-up list of accounts.

**Deposit #** Enter a document number up to eight characters long to identify the receipt. The last character *must* be a number.

After the deposit is saved, the deposit number (or last number of a combination of characters) is automatically increased by one.

**Description** Enter a description up to 25 characters long. A description must be entered before the transaction can be saved.

**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

**Ledger Account** Select a ledger account from the pop-up list. For more information on using pop-up lists, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

When you save the receipt, the account entered here is increased by the amount for the detail line. Usually, this is an income account in the 4000–4999 range.

**Job** Select a job for this detail line from the pop-up list. If the Jobs pop-up list does not appear, no jobs have been set up, or Skip Jobs (CTRL - K on Windows or ⌘K on Macintosh) under the Edit menu is checked.

**Description** When the cursor enters this field, the description for the deposit is automatically copied to it and highlighted.

You can enter up to 25 characters of descriptive text for a particular detail line on the deposit.

**Amount** Enter an amount for the detail line. If the amount has zero cents, you don't have to enter .00.

**New Line (Windows Only)** To enter another detail line to the deposit, click New Line or press ENTER.

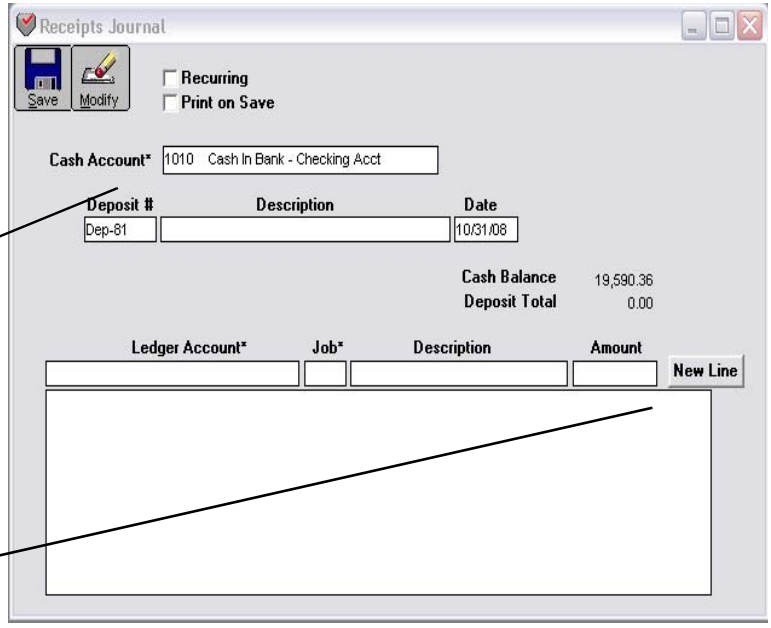
**Cash Balance** This shows the current balance (from the general ledger) for the account listed for Cash Acct.

You can hide the Cash Balance on this window by choosing Hide Cash Balance on Preferences (under the File menu).

**Deposit Total** This shows the total for the deposit as you add detail lines to the deposit. When you save the deposit, the Deposit Total amount increases the account selected for Cash Acct.

# Recording a Deposit with the Receipts Journal

**1 Click Receipts Journal in the Command Center.**




Click in the box to change cash accounts

Press New Line or ENTER (Windows) or TAB or RETURN (Macintosh) after the Amount field to add another detail line to the invoice

**2 If necessary, enter or change the deposit number.**

The cursor moves to the Description field.

**3 Type in a description for this deposit.**

**4 Verify that the date for the deposit is correct.**

**5 Select a cash account for the deposit.**

When you open the Receipts journal, the default cash account assigned on Interface Accounts is shown.

To change cash accounts, click in the box and select an account from the pop-up list.

For details about using pop-up lists, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

6 **Continue filling in the rest of the fields with the appropriate information.**

For field explanations, see "Receipts Journal Field Descriptions" on page 167.

**Note** You can add comment lines to the transaction at any time by choosing Insert Line from the Edit menu (CTRL - I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh). For more information, see "Adding Comment Lines to Transactions" on page 126.

7 **After you've entered a ledger account (usually this is an income account in the 4000-4999 range) and amount (Job and Description are optional), press TAB to add the detail line to the deposit.**

As you add detail lines to the deposit, the Deposit Total field is updated.

8 ***On Windows*, if necessary, click New Line or press ENTER to begin entering another item.**

***On Macintosh*, if necessary, press TAB or RETURN again to begin entering another item.**

9 **When you are finished entering all the information for the transaction, click Save.**

When the transaction is saved, it is posted automatically to the general ledger, and the deposit number is increased by one.

## Modifying or Deleting Receipts Journal Documents

When the cursor is in the Deposit # field, the Modify button is enabled. Click Modify to see a list of Receipts Journal transactions that you can modify or delete. If the transaction you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu. Please note that the transactions that appear here also include deposits recorded in Customer Payments. For more details, see "Modifying or Deleting a Transaction" on page 127.

# The Customer Payments Window

You can use Customer Payments for any of the following situations:

- You need to record a deposit consisting of payments for outstanding receivables, such as invoices or finance charges.
- A customer fails to pay an invoice or finance charge, and you want to record this as a bad debt or reverse the original sale.
- A customer overpays an invoice and you want to record the overpayment and keep the credit balance to apply to future invoices.
- You need to apply the amount of an advance deposit to an outstanding invoice.
- An outstanding receivable dated prior to your current open months was entered incorrectly when your company was set up with MultiLedger.
- You need to write a refund check for a customer credit.

## Customer Payments Field Descriptions

This section describes the fields on Customer Payments.

**Cash Acct** The cash account assigned on Interface Accounts is shown. You can change the cash account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list.

**Disc/Adj Acct** You can change the discount or adjustment account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list.

This account can be used to record customer discounts or to reverse an original sale, and is typically *not* the Accounts Receivable account. Once you've selected an account as the Disc/Adj Acct, you can change the account, but you cannot remove it.

**Deposit #** Enter a document number up to eight characters long to identify the invoice. The last character *must* be a number.

After the deposit is saved, the invoice number (or last number of a combination of characters) is increased automatically by one.

**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

**Statement Desc** The information that appears here is the text that was entered for Statement Description on Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal . The text appears for reference purposes only; you cannot modify the text on this window. To change the information that appears here, you should modify the original invoice using Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal.

**Total Paid** As you apply payments, the Total Paid field shows the total for the deposit.

**Total Discount** As you apply discounts, the Total Discount field shows the total discounted for the deposit. This will be the total amount recorded to the account you selected in the Disc/Adj Acct field.

**Cash Balance** This field shows the general ledger balance for the selected Cash Acct.

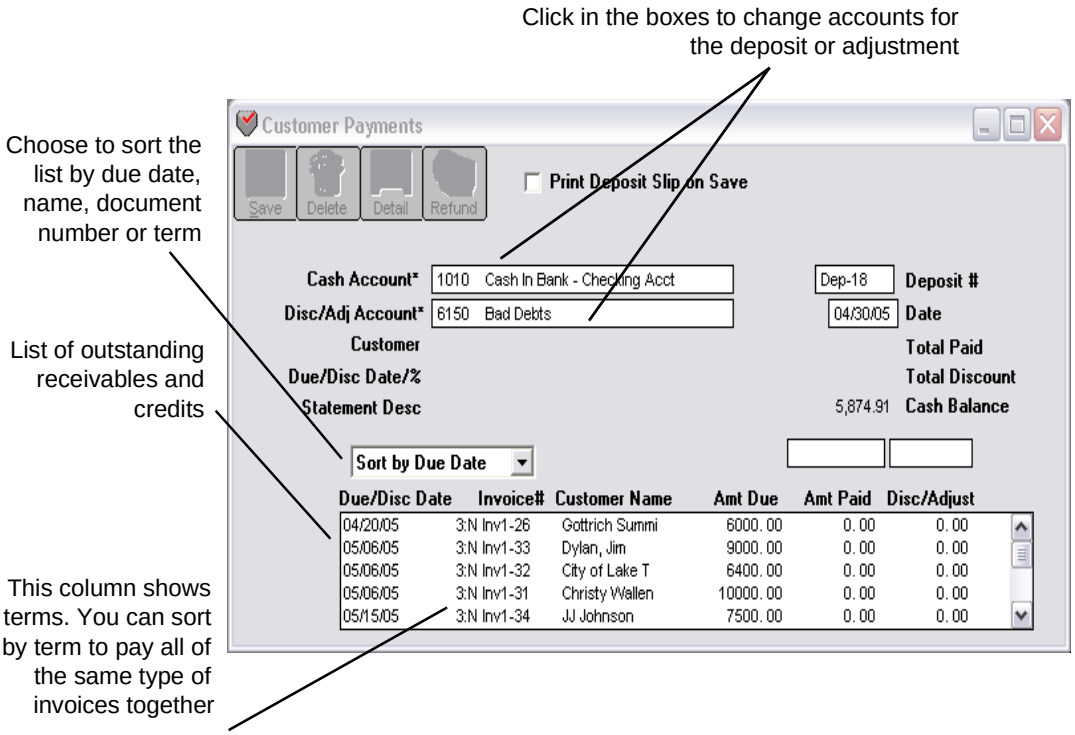
**Print Deposit Slip on Save** If checked, it will print a deposit slip with up to 18 individual invoices when you click Save. You can include more than 18 invoices per deposit slip, but invoices over 17 will appear as one lump sum, rather than individual invoices. For more information on printing deposit slips, see “Using the Print Screen” on page 105.

**Refund** When you select a credit amount in the list, the Refund button is enabled. For more information on writing a refund check to a customer, see "Writing a Refund Check for the Customer Credit" on page 185.

## Recording Customer Payments

When you save customer payments as a deposit, MultiLedger increases the selected cash account and decreases your accounts receivable account (as assigned on Interface Accounts) by the amount of the deposit. While an individual deposit can have only one cash account and one discount/adjustment account, you can choose different cash accounts and different accounts for any discounts or adjustments for separate deposits.

**1 Click Customer Payments in the Command Center.**


Click in the boxes to change accounts for the deposit or adjustment
Choose to sort the list by due date, name, document number or term
List of outstanding receivables and credits
This column shows terms. You can sort by term to pay all of the same type of invoices together
Customer Payments
Save
Delete
Detail
Refund
Print Deposit Slip on Save
Cash Account*
1010 Cash In Bank - Checking Acct
Dep-18
Deposit #
Disc/Adj Account*
6150 Bad Debts
04/30/05
Date
Customer
Total Paid
Due/Disc Date/%
Total Discount
Statement Desc
5,874.91
Cash Balance
Sort by Due Date
Due/Disc Date
Invoice#
Customer Name
Amt Due
Amt Paid
Disc/Adjust
04/20/05 3:N Inv1-26 Gottrich Summi 6000.00 0.00 0.00
05/06/05 3:N Inv1-33 Dylan, Jim 9000.00 0.00 0.00
05/06/05 3:N Inv1-32 City of Lake T 6400.00 0.00 0.00
05/06/05 3:N Inv1-31 Christy Wallen 10000.00 0.00 0.00
05/15/05 3:N Inv1-34 JJ Johnson 7500.00 0.00 0.00

For field explanations, see "Customer Payments Field Descriptions" on page 171.

**2 Select a cash account for the deposit.**

When you open Customer Payments, the default cash account assigned on Interface Accounts is shown.You can change the cash account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list.

**3 If necessary, select an account for any discounts or adjustments.**

You can add or change the discount or adjustment account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list (if no account is shown, click just to the right of the Disc/Adj Acct label). Once you've selected an account as the Disc/Adj Acct, you can change the account, but you cannot remove it.

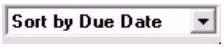
**4 If necessary, enter or change the deposit number.**

After the deposit is saved, the deposit number (or last number of a combination of characters) is increased automatically by one.

**5 Verify that the deposit date is correct.**

**6 Select the invoice that's been paid.**

You can sort the receivables by date, name, document number or term by clicking the appropriate option in the drop down menu.




When you select an outstanding receivable, the customer name, due date, discount date, invoice total, and discount or adjustment (if any) automatically fill in the appropriate fields above the outstanding receivables list.

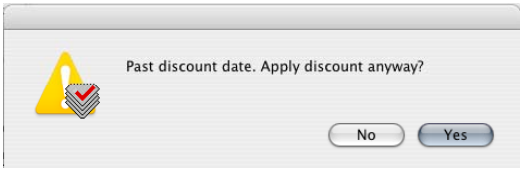
**7 If you want to print a deposit slip with MICR information, be sure you have "Print Deposit Slip on Save" checked.**

When you click Save, you will get a print dialog to print the deposit slip. For information on setting up the Deposit Slip with MICR information, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

**Note**

A deposit slip will print and total up to 18 individual invoices. If there are more than 18 invoices on a deposit, invoices over 17 will appear as one lump sum, rather than individual invoices. For more information, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

If the deposit date is later than the invoice's discount date, the following dialog appears:




Click Yes to still apply the discount to the invoice.

Click No to *not* apply the discount.

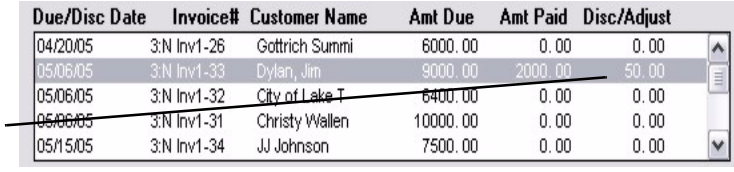
**Note** To apply full payment quickly without any discount or adjustment, hold down the Control key (Ctrl) on Windows or the Command key (⌘) on Macintosh while you click the outstanding receivable. The amount due will be listed automatically as the amount paid. You could then go to step 9, skipping steps 7 and 8.

**8 If necessary, edit the highlighted amount in the Amt Paid edit box to match the actual customer payment and press TAB.**

The cursor moves to the Disc/Adjust edit box:

**9 If necessary, change or enter any discount amount or adjustment and press TAB.**

After entering any adjustment or discount, press TAB to apply the payment



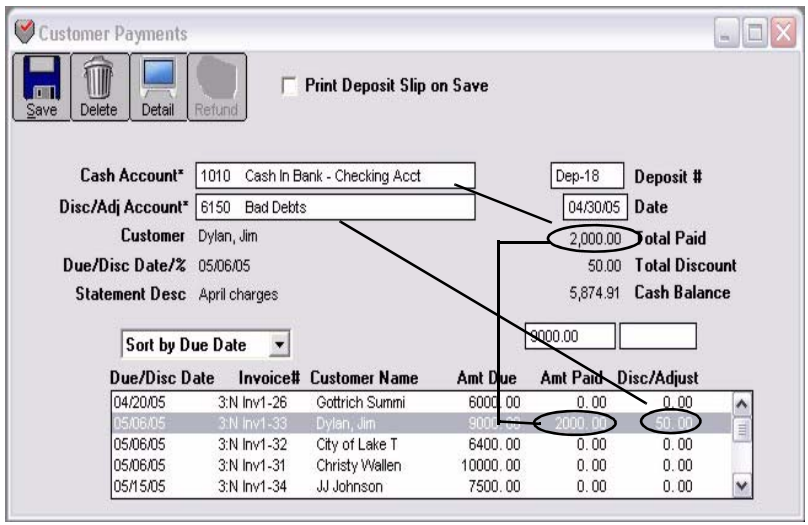
| Due/Disc Date | Invoice# | Customer Name | Amt Due | Amt Paid | Disc/Adjust |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 04/20/05 | 3:N Inv1-26 | Gottrich Summi | 6000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 05/06/05 | 3:N Inv1-33 | Dylan, Jim | 9000.00 | 2000.00 | 50.00 |
| 05/06/05 | 3:N Inv1-32 | City of Lake T | 6400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 05/06/05 | 3:N Inv1-31 | Christy Wallen | 10000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 05/15/05 | 3:N Inv1-34 | JJ Johnson | 7500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |

After the payment and discount are applied, the payment is added to the Total Paid field for the deposit, the discount is added to "Total Discount" field and the Save button is enabled.

**Note** If you find that you've made a mistake, you can easily correct it *before* saving the deposit. See "Modifying or Deleting Payments Before Saving a Deposit" on page 177.

**10 Continue recording the payments for the deposit. After the amount shown for Total Paid matches the amount of the deposit that you are making, click Save.**

When you save the deposit, the Total Paid amount and any discounts or adjustments increase the accounts that you selected.




**Note** If you discover a payment error *after* saving the deposit, see "Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Deposit" on page 177.

## Modifying or Deleting Payments Before Saving a Deposit

If you've made a mistake (such as entering a payment incorrectly or entering a payment for the wrong invoice), you can quickly fix the problem *before* saving the deposit:

1 **Select the appropriate outstanding receivable.**

2 **Change the highlighted amount paid (or press DELETE or BACKSPACE to remove it), then press TAB.**

3 **If necessary, modify the amount in the Disc/Adjust edit box.**

4 **Press TAB to re-enter the modified payment (or remove the old one) on the line.**

## Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Deposit

When you save a deposit using Customer Payments, MultiLedger uses the Receipts Journal to post the transaction to the general ledger. You can use the Receipts Journal to modify or delete the deposit that contains the incorrect customer payment. Customer Payments and the general ledger will automatically be updated to reflect the change.

To modify or remove a payment from a saved deposit:

1 **Click Receipts Journal in the Command Center, and click Modify.**

Please note that the list of deposits that appears also contains any deposits made in the Receipts Journal.

2 **Select the deposit from the transactions list.**

If the transaction you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

3 **Modify the payment amount for a detail line or enter 0.00 in the Amount edit box to remove a payment from the deposit.**

4 **Press TAB to replace the detail line in the list, then click Save.**

The invoice associated with the payment will again appear as outstanding on Customer Payments.

If you delete a deposit that was made in Customer Payments from the Receipts Journal, all the customer payments that made up the deposit will again appear as outstanding on Customer Payments.

For more details about modifying transactions, see "Modifying or Deleting Receipts Journal Documents" on page 170.

## When a Customer Fails to Pay an Invoice

If a customer fails to pay an invoice, you can remove the receivable in a way that records it as a bad debt or reverses the original sale.

Using the Disc/Adjust account on Customer Payments to reverse a receivable or record the receivable as a bad debt gives you a complete audit trail.

You can also delete the original receivable using Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal. Deleting the original invoice leaves no record of the transaction. For more information on deleting invoices, see “Modifying or Deleting an Invoice” on page 159 or see "Modifying or Deleting Sales Journal Invoices" on page 166.

1 **Click Customer Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Click just to the right of Disc/Adj Acct* and select an account for the bad debt (usually in the 6000-8999 range) or select the original sales account for the invoice from the pop-up list.**

If a bad debt account is not listed, you can create one by following the steps in “Setting Up the Chart of Accounts” on page 23.

3 **Select the unpaid invoice.**

After selecting the invoice, the invoice’s amount appears in the Amt Paid edit box.

4 **Press DELETE or enter zero in the Amt Paid edit box and press TAB.**

This removes the amount from the Amt Paid edit box and moves the cursor to the Disc/Adjust edit box. With no amount or a zero amount entered for the Amt Paid field, saving the deposit will not affect your cash account.

5 **Enter the amount of the receivable in the Disc/Adjust edit box and press TAB.**

6 **You could change the deposit number to an appropriate document number, such as “VD [date],” to indicate a void deposit.**

7 **Click Save.**

Here’s how this procedure affects your books:

- MultiLedger *increases* the account selected for the Disc/Adj Acct field by the amount shown for the Disc/Adjust amount.
- MultiLedger *decreases* your accounts receivable account by the Disc/Adjust amount.
- The cash account selected for the “Cash Acct” field is not affected because a zero amount was entered for the “Amt Paid” field.

# Quotes

For quotes involving inventory, you should use Customer Invoices. For other quotes, you can use the Sales Journal. Saving an invoice as a Quote does not create an outstanding receivable and does not affect the general ledger until the quote is converted to an invoice. A quote can be modified, deleted, or converted to an invoice at any time.

## Creating Quotes

1 **Click Customer Invoices or Sales Journal in the Command Center.**

2 **Check the Quote check box.**

3 **Enter the Quote information as you normally would enter an invoice.**

For detailed information on entering a Customer Invoice, see “Recording a Sale with Customer Invoices” on page 155. For detailed information on entering a Sales Journal invoice, see "Recording a Sale with the Sales Journal" on page 163.

**Note** You may want to change the document number for Quotes, so as not to confuse them with actual Customer Invoices or Sales Journal invoices. For example, you could use “QU [document number],” to indicate a quote. The document number you enter the first time for a quote will automatically be incremented by one for each new quote you save.

4 **Click Save.**

## Working with Quotes

You can modify, delete, or convert a Quote to an invoice at any time.

1 **Click Customer Invoices or Sales Journal in the Command Center.**

2 **Check the Quote check box.**

3 **Click Modify.**

A list of Quotes entered with that journal appears. If the Quote you are looking for does not appear in the list, you may have to select a different month from the pull-down menu.

4 **Select the Quote from the list, then click OK.**

You have four options: Modify, Cancel, Delete, and Create Invoice/ Item Purchase.

**Modify** If you click Modify, you can change any information for the Quote. After you modify information, click Save to save the Quote with changes.

**Cancel** If you click Cancel, you return to Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal.

**Delete** If you click Delete, the Quote is deleted, and you are returned to Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal.

**Create Invoice/Item Purchase** If you click Create Invoice/Item Purchase, an invoice is created using the information from the Quote and the following happens:

- The document number changes from the Quote document number to an invoice document number. The new invoice is one greater than the last invoice saved.
- The date for the new invoice defaults to the last date saved.
- The quote itself is deleted when you create an invoice from it.
- You can modify anything on the new invoice before saving it.

## Printing Quotes

1. **Click Print from the Command Center.**
2. **Select the month.**
3. **Select the Customer Invoices/Quotes or the Sales Journal Invoices/ Quotes radio button.**

   A list of available invoices and quotes appears.
4. **Select the quote(s) you wish to print.**

   If no quotes are highlighted, then all invoices and quotes will print.
5. **If necessary, select Print Metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh).**
6. **Click Print.**

   A standard Print dialog appears.

   For more details on using the Print command, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

**Note** Quotes use the same format as Customer Invoices. You can, however, have a separate Metafile (Windows) or PDF/PICT File (Macintosh) for quotes. For information on using Metafiles or PDF/PICT Files, see "Positioning Print Fields for Windows Metafiles or Macintosh PDF or PICT Files" on page 112.

### Viewing Quotes

1 **Click Transaction Journals in the Command Center.**

2 **Select a month from the month list box on the right.**

3 **Click the Quotes radio button.**

4 **Select the quote(s) you want to view, then click View.**

If the quote you are looking for does not appear, you may need to select another month from the list.

## Special Customer Situations

### Recording Advance Deposits

Advance deposits are recorded in the Sales Journal. This section briefly shows you how to enter the minimal information for the advance deposit. For more details about entering information in the Sales Journal, see "Recording a Sale with the Sales Journal" on page 163.

1 **Click Sales Journal in the Command Center.**

2 **If necessary, enter or change the highlighted document number and press TAB.**

3 **Select a customer from the Customer pop-up list.**

4 **If necessary, change the date.**

5 **Select a cash account (in the 1000-1999 range) for the advance deposit from the Ledger Accounts pop-up list.**

6 **Enter a *negative* amount for the advance deposit.**

Enter a negative amount for an advance deposit

The minus sign debits (increases) the selected cash account.

7 **Click Save.**

The advance deposit will appear on the Customer Payments window as a credit and can be applied as payment toward a future invoice.

## Reversing a Receivable

If you want a complete audit trail, you can use the Disc/Adjust Acct on Customer Payments to reverse a receivable.

**Important**

If there is a payment associated with the receivable you want to reverse, you should delete the payment in the Receipts Journal before deleting or modifying the receivable.

You can also delete the original Customer Invoice or Sales Journal invoice. Deleting the original invoice leaves no record of the transaction. For more information on deleting invoices, see “Modifying or Deleting an Invoice” on page 159 or see "Modifying or Deleting Sales Journal Invoices" on page 166.

1. **Click Customer Payments in the Command Center.**
2. **Select the Disc/Adj account.**

   Usually, this is the same sales account (4000–4999) that was used in the original sale, *not* the Accounts Receivable account.
3. **Select the outstanding invoice.**
4. **Enter zero in the Amt Paid edit box and press TAB.**
5. **Enter the amount of the receivable in the Disc/Adjust edit box and press TAB.**
6. **You could change the deposit number to an appropriate document number, such as “VD [invoice #],” to indicate a void sale.**
7. **Click Save.**

# Recording Customer Credit Memos

## Recording Customer Credit for Returned Inventory

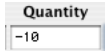
**1 Click Customer Invoices in the Command Center.**

**2 Enter the credit memo information.**

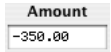
You could enter an invoice number, such as CM[date], to help identify the credit memo. Follow the guidelines in "Recording a Sale with Customer Invoices" on page 155, *except* for the following fields:

**Item** Select the returned item from the Item pop-up list.

**Quantity** Enter a *negative* quantity for the returned inventory:




**Amount** The Amount of the credit will show automatically as *negative* amount:




**3 Press TAB to add the credit memo to the detail list, and then click Save.**

The customer credit will appear on Customer Payments as a credit and can be applied as payment toward a current or future invoice.

## Recording Other Customer Credit

**1 Click Sales Journal in the Command Center.**

**2 Enter the credit memo information.**

You could enter an invoice number, such as CM[date], to help identify the credit memo. Follow the guidelines in "Recording a Sale with the Sales Journal" on page 163, *except* for the following fields:

**Ledger Account** Select the sales account (in the 4000–4999 range) that was used to originally record the sale.

**Amount** Enter the credit as a *negative* amount like this:

3 **Click Save.**

The customer credit will appear on Customer Payments as a credit and can be applied as payment toward a current or future invoice, or you can write a refund check to the customer. For more information on these options, see the following section.

## Applying Customer Credits

### The credit amount is equal to the outstanding receivable amount

1 **Click Customer Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the outstanding receivable and press TAB twice.**

3 **Select the customer's credit memo (with a minus (-) sign) and press TAB twice.**

The amount shown for Total Paid should be zero.

4 **Change the deposit number to an appropriate description.**

5 **Click Save.**

Both the outstanding receivable and the credit memo are removed from Customer Payments.

### The credit amount is larger than the outstanding receivable amount

1 **Click Customer Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the outstanding receivable, and press TAB twice.**

3 **Select the customer's credit memo (with a minus (-) sign), change the amount shown in the Amt Paid edit box to the amount of the outstanding receivable with a minus (-) sign, and press TAB twice.**

For example, if the outstanding receivable amount is $250, you would enter "-250" in the Amt Paid edit box for the credit memo. The amount shown for Total Paid should be zero.

4 **Change the deposit number to an appropriate description.**

5 **Click Save.**

The remaining credit amount appears on Customer Payments to be applied toward another outstanding receivable or refunded to the customer.

## The credit amount is less than the outstanding receivable amount

1 **Click Customer Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the customer's credit memo (with a minus (-) sign) and press TAB twice.**

3 **Select the outstanding receivable.**

**If the customer is paying the remainder of the outstanding receivable**, simply press TAB twice. The Total Paid amount should equal the outstanding receivable amount minus the credit amount.

**If the customer is *not* paying the remainder of the outstanding receivable, and you just want to apply the credit amount**, change the amount in the Amt Paid edit box to match the amount of the credit amount with no minus (-) sign. For example, if the credit amount is "-100," you would change the Amt Paid for the outstanding receivable to "100." The Total Paid amount should be zero.

4 **Change the deposit number to an appropriate description.**

5 **Click Save.**

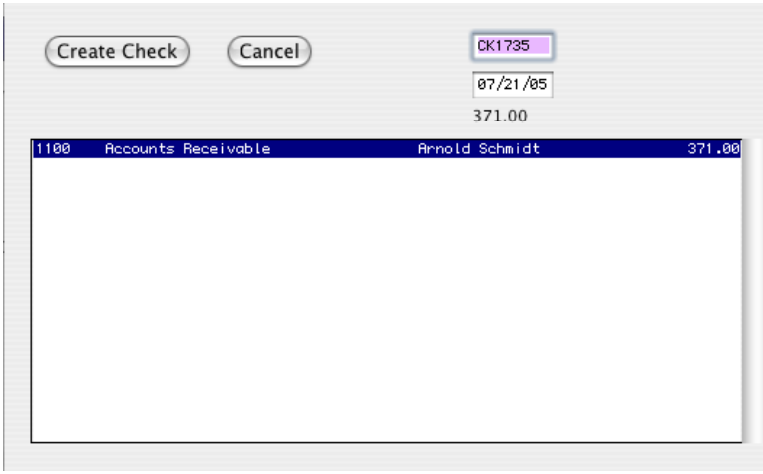
**If the customer paid the remainder of the outstanding receivable**, both the outstanding receivable amount and the credit amount are removed from Customer Payments.

**If the customer did *not* pay the remainder of the outstanding receivable**, the remaining outstanding receivable amount remains on Customer Payments to be paid later.

## Writing a Refund Check for the Customer Credit

1 **Click Customer Payments in the Center.**

2 **Select the customer's credit memo (with a minus (-) sign) and press the Refund Button.**




**3 Verify that the check number and date are correct.**

**4 If necessary, select the credit amount you want to refund.**

If the customer has more than one credit memo, all credit amounts appear in this window. You can write one check for all credit amounts listed by holding down the SHIFT key while clicking on each credit amount. The Refund Amount will show the total for all selected credits amounts.

**5 Click Create Check to write the refund check.**

Click Cancel to return to Customer Payments without creating a refund check.

Refund checks cannot be modified, but they can be deleted in the Disbursements Journal. For more information, see “Modifying or Deleting Disbursements Journal Documents” on page 212.

You can print the refund check using the Print command on the Command Center. For more information, see “Using the Print Screen” on page 105.

# Calculating Finance Charges

You can calculate finance charges on outstanding customer invoices by using Finance Charges. You should create a new finance charge each month for past due invoices.

**Note** You could print out an aged accounts receivable report (on Customer Reports) to help identify outstanding receivables past their due dates.

## Finance Charges Field Descriptions

The following section discusses the individual fields on Finance Charges.

**Finance Charge Acct** Select an account from the pop-up list of your chart of accounts. Usually, an income account in the 4000–4999 range is used for finance charges.

If you don't find an appropriate income account for the finance charge, you can add one in Chart of Accounts. Make it an income account number in the 4000–4999 range and name the account "FC Income" or "Miscellaneous Income" or something similar. See "Setting Up the Chart of Accounts" on page 23 for more details on entering new accounts.

**Ref #** Enter a reference number up to eight characters long, including letters, numbers, spaces, and other symbols to identify the transaction (such as FC 1). Finance charge document numbers automatically increment by one.

**Description** Enter a description up to 20 characters long, including letters, numbers, spaces, and other symbols.

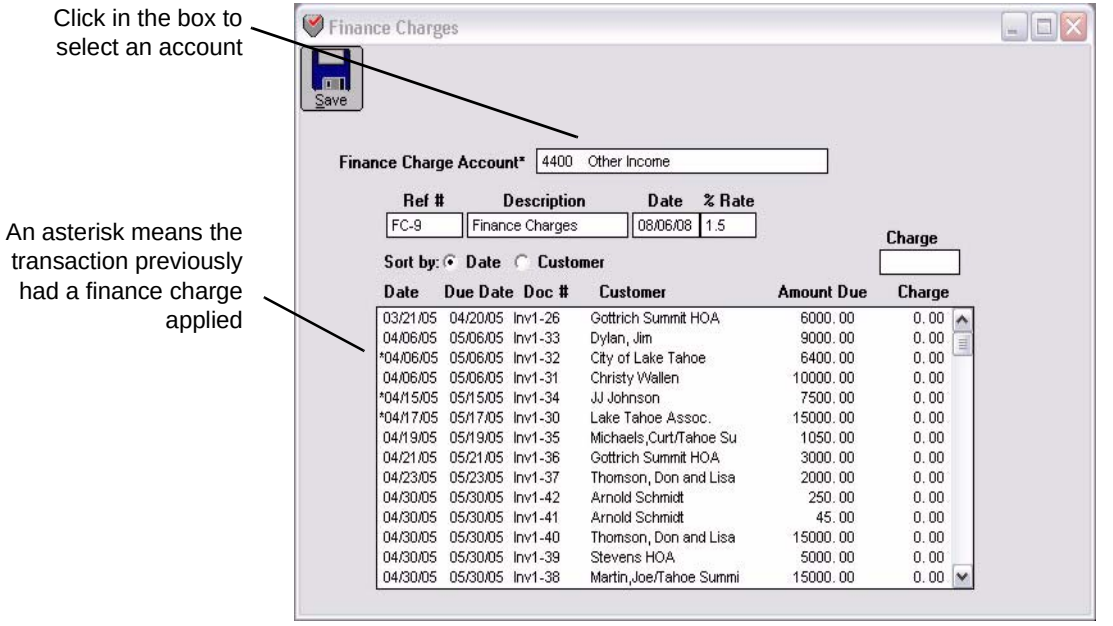
**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

**% Rate** % Rate is multiplied by the invoice's Due Amt to determine the Charge. A new percentage rate should be entered *before* selecting an invoice, so the calculated finance charge correctly reflects the new % Rate.

**Charge** After an invoice is selected, the calculated finance charge (% Rate times Due Amt) is put into the Charge edit box.

# Recording Finance Charges

**1 Click Finance Charges in the Command Center.**


Click in the box to select an account
An asterisk means the transaction previously had a finance charge applied
Finance Charges
Save
Finance Charge Account* 4400 Other Income
Ref # Description Date % Rate
FC-9 Finance Charges 08/06/08 1.5
Charge
Sort by: Date Customer
Date Due Date Doc # Customer Amount Due Charge
03/21/05 04/20/05 Inv1-26 Gottrich Summit HOA 6000.00 0.00
04/06/05 05/06/05 Inv1-33 Dylan, Jim 9000.00 0.00
*04/06/05 05/06/05 Inv1-32 City of Lake Tahoe 6400.00 0.00
04/06/05 05/06/05 Inv1-31 Christy Wallen 10000.00 0.00
*04/15/05 05/15/05 Inv1-34 JJ Johnson 7500.00 0.00
*04/17/05 05/17/05 Inv1-30 Lake Tahoe Assoc. 15000.00 0.00
04/19/05 05/19/05 Inv1-35 Michaels,Curt/Tahoe Su 1050.00 0.00
04/21/05 05/21/05 Inv1-36 Gottrich Summit HOA 3000.00 0.00
04/23/05 05/23/05 Inv1-37 Thomson, Don and Lisa 2000.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-42 Arnold Schmidt 250.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-41 Arnold Schmidt 45.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-40 Thomson, Don and Lisa 15000.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-39 Stevens HOA 5000.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-38 Martin,Joe/Tahoe Summi 15000.00 0.00

**2 If necessary, click just to the right of "Finance Charge Acct" and select an income account for the finance charge (usually in the 4000–4999 range) from the pop-up list.**

If a finance charge income account is not listed, you can create one by following the steps in "Setting Up the Chart of Accounts" on page 23.

The income account selected will be increased when payment of the finance charge is recorded in Customer Payments.

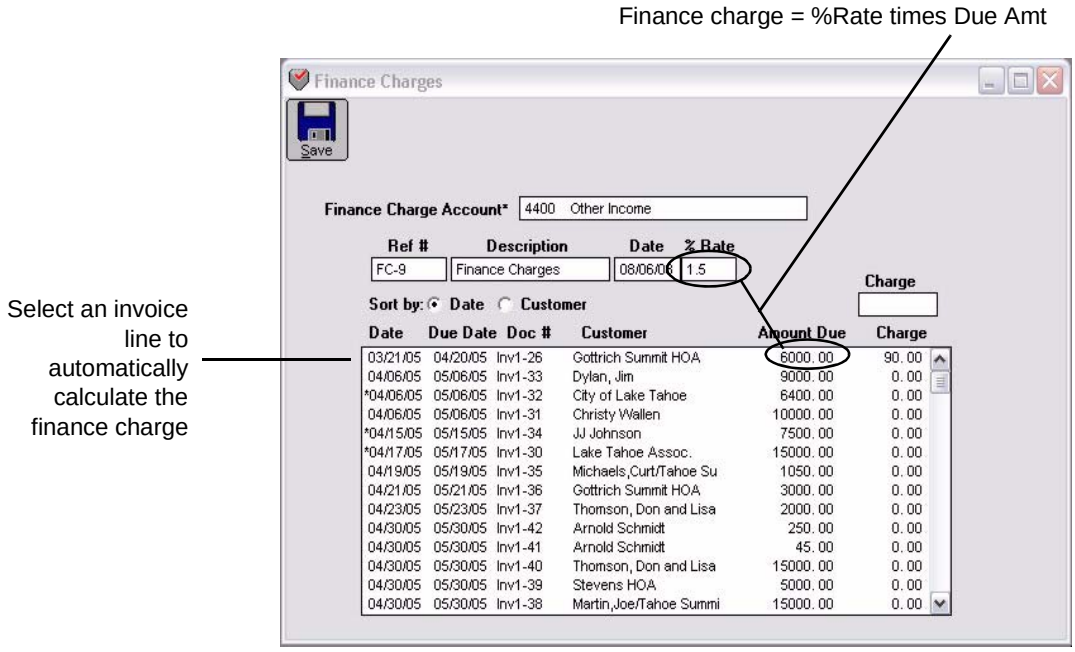
**3 If necessary, change or enter information for Ref#, Date, Description, and % Rate.**

For field explanations, see "Finance Charges Field Descriptions" on page 187.

**Note**

% Rate should be entered *before* selecting an invoice so that the calculated charge correctly reflects the % Rate. If the invoice is selected before entering a percentage rate, the amount of the charge will not reflect the new rate correctly.

**4 Select the desired invoice from the outstanding receivable list.**


Finance charge = %Rate times Due Amt
Select an invoice line to automatically calculate the finance charge
Finance Charges
Save
Finance Charge Account* 4400 Other Income
Ref # Description Date % Rate
FC-9 Finance Charges 08/06/05 1.5
Charge
Sort by: Date Customer
Date Due Date Doc # Customer Amount Due Charge
03/21/05 04/20/05 Inv1-26 Gottrich Summit HOA 6000.00 90.00
04/06/05 05/06/05 Inv1-33 Dylan, Jim 9000.00 0.00
*04/06/05 05/06/05 Inv1-32 City of Lake Tahoe 6400.00 0.00
04/06/05 05/06/05 Inv1-31 Christy Wallen 10000.00 0.00
*04/15/05 05/15/05 Inv1-34 JJ Johnson 7500.00 0.00
*04/17/05 05/17/05 Inv1-30 Lake Tahoe Assoc. 15000.00 0.00
04/19/05 05/19/05 Inv1-35 Michaels,Curt/Tahoe Su 1050.00 0.00
04/21/05 05/21/05 Inv1-36 Gottrich Summit HOA 3000.00 0.00
04/23/05 05/23/05 Inv1-37 Thomson, Don and Lisa 2000.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-42 Arnold Schmidt 250.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-41 Arnold Schmidt 45.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-40 Thomson, Don and Lisa 15000.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-39 Stevens HOA 5000.00 0.00
04/30/05 05/30/05 Inv1-38 Martin,Joe/Tahoe Summi 15000.00 0.00

You can sort the invoices by date or customer by clicking the appropriate Sort by radio button.

After you've selected the invoice, the finance charge is automatically calculated (% Rate times Amount Due) and put in the Charge edit box. You can manually override the amount for the finance charge by typing an amount in the Charge edit box.

Entries that previously have had a charge applied are marked with an asterisk (*).

**5 Press TAB to apply the finance charge to the selected invoice.**

**6 Repeat steps 4 through 5 for each finance charge.**

**7 After all the finance charges have been calculated and listed, click Save.**

Finance charges appear on Customer Payments *and* Finance Charges as outstanding receivables, but do not affect the general ledger balance for the cash account or the finance charge income account until they are paid in Customer Payments.

After saving, receivables that have just had a finance charge applied are marked with a plus (+).

## Recording Finance Charge Payments

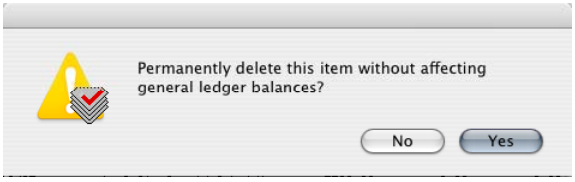
When a customer pays a finance charge, you record it like any other customer payment in Customer Payments. See “Recording Customer Payments” on page 173 for more details.

When you save the customer payment, the transaction increases the cash account that is chosen on Customer Payments and increases the account that was selected when the finance charge was created on Finance Charges. MultiLedger automatically uses the Receipts Journal to post the payment to the general ledger.

## Deleting Finance Charges

If the finance charge hasn’t been saved yet on Finance Charges, you can select the finance charge, press the DELETE or BACKSPACE key on your keyboard (or choose Cut from the Edit menu), and then press TAB to remove the finance charge.

Once a finance charge has been saved, you can delete it, if necessary, on Customer Payments by selecting the appropriate finance charge line and click Delete. The following warning appears:




Click Yes to delete the finance charge. Click No to leave the finance charge on Customer Payments. Since the finance charge did not affect any general ledger balances when it was entered, it should not affect any general ledger balances when it is deleted.

**Important** Deleting a finance charge from Customer Payments leaves no record of the deletion.

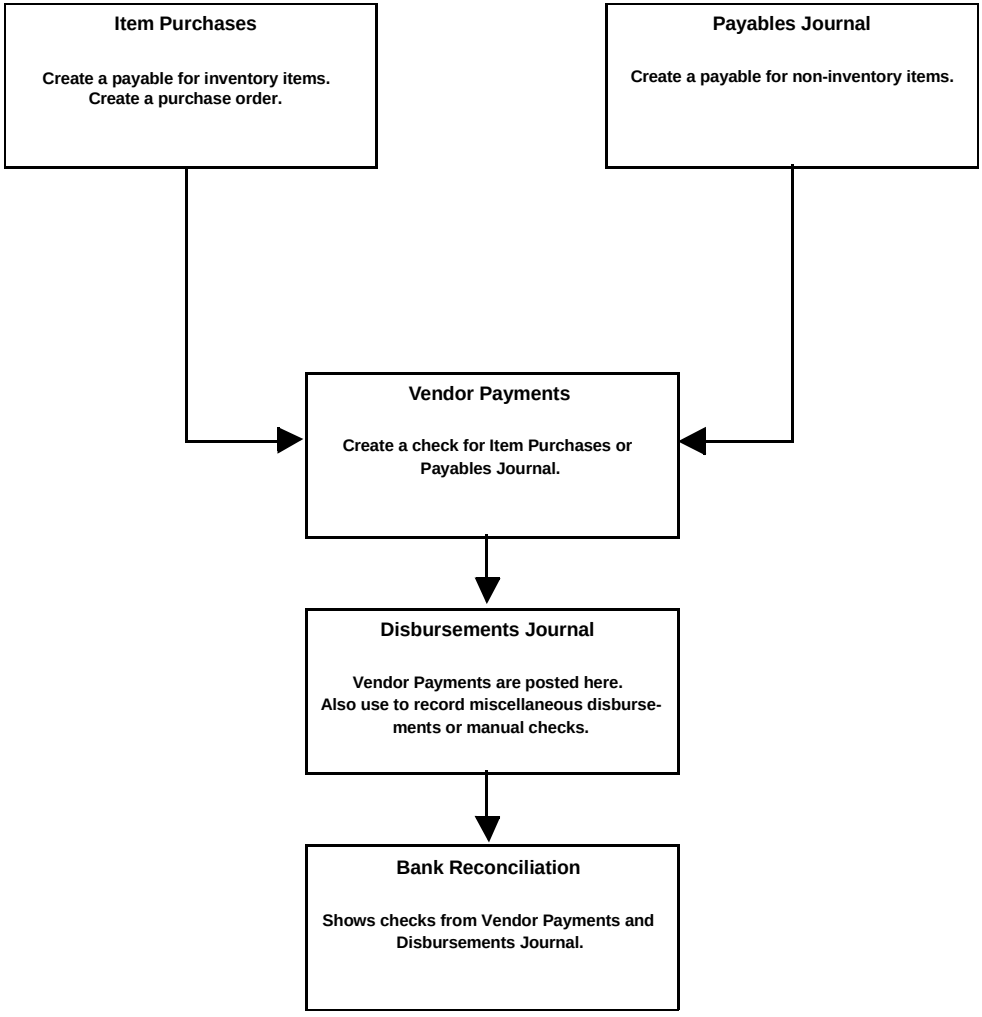
# Chapter 9 Vendor Transactions

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- Recording purchases
- Recording vendor payments, vendor credits, and refunds
- Writing checks
- Handling special vendor situations

# Vendor Transactions Flowchart

The following flowchart is designed to give you a basic overview of vendor-based transactions. The rest of this chapter describes each option in detail.


Item Purchases
Create a payable for inventory items.
Create a purchase order.
Payables Journal
Create a payable for non-inventory items.
Vendor Payments
Create a check for Item Purchases or Payables Journal.
Disbursements Journal
Vendor Payments are posted here.
Also use to record miscellaneous disbursements or manual checks.
Bank Reconciliation
Shows checks from Vendor Payments and Disbursements Journal.

# Recording Purchases

MultiLedger offers great flexibility for recording purchases. Depending on the type of purchase you want to record, the three windows you can use are:

- Item Purchases
- Payables Journal
- Disbursements Journal

These windows are discussed in the following table.

| If you want to.... | Use this transaction window |
|---|---|
| Record an inventory purchase for resale that creates an outstanding payable | Item Purchases |
| Record a purchase order | Item Purchases |
| Record a non-inventory purchase that creates an outstanding payable | Payables Journal |
| Create outstanding payables that are dated prior to your Start Month (for setting up your company with MultiLedger) | Payables Journal |
| Record a check written for purchases not involving inventory or outstanding payables | Disbursements Journal |

# Item Purchases

Use Item Purchases when you want to record the purchase of inventory items for resale.

Saving an Item Purchase automatically updates your inventory, the general ledger, and creates an outstanding payable.

After item purchases are recorded, use Vendor Payments to create the check to pay the vendor.

**Note** Before an item can be purchased in Item Purchases window, the item should have been set up on Item Setup. For more details, see “Items” on page 76.

**Important** Do *not* use Item Purchases to enter outstanding payables dated prior to your Current fiscal year. Use the Payables Journal to enter these outstanding payables when setting up your company with MultiLedger.

## Item Purchases Field Descriptions

The following section discusses the individual fields on Item Purchases.

**Purchase Order** When you save an Item Purchase with Purchase Order checked, the transaction does not affect the General Ledger, and can be modified, deleted, or converted to an Item Purchase at any time. For more details on working with Purchase Orders, see “Purchase Orders” on page 219.

**Recurring** If you have Item Purchases that occur on a regular basis, you can save them with the Recurring option checked. You can define the frequency for a recurring entry and have MultiLedger remind you when the transaction should be created. For more details on working with recurring entries, see “Recurring Entries” on page 130.

**Modify Item Description** If checked, when item is selected, you get a text box in which you can change description or add to it. This can be selected or de-selected for individual line items on the invoice.The modified item will appear as changed on the invoice, in the transaction journal and in the General Ledger.

**Document #**

Enter a document number up to eight characters long to identify the purchase. The last character *must* be a number.

After the Item Purchase is saved, the document number (or last number of a combination of characters) is automatically increased by one.

You can have MultiLedger automatically warn you if you attempt to save a transaction with a duplicate document number by checking Check for Duplicate Documents on Preferences under the File menu. For more details, see "Setting Program Preferences" on page 90.

**Vendor**

Select a vendor from the pop-up list. The vendor's name, address, and notes (as saved on Vendor Setup) are automatically entered. If the pop-up list does not appear, vendors have not yet been set up.

You can add a new vendor or edit existing vendor information without closing the Vendors pop-up list by clicking New (Alt-N on Windows or ⌘N on Macintosh) or Edit (Alt-E on Windows or ⌘E on Macintosh).

**Date**

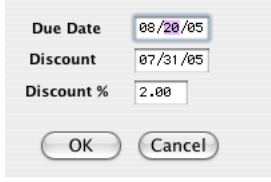
Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

The invoice date, along with any selected terms, determine the payable's due and discount dates.

**Due Date**

Due Date, Discount Date, and Discount %, as defined on Vendor Setup, are shown under the Due Date label.

To change any of these values for a particular transaction, click the due date shown. The following dialog box appears:




Edit any of the entries and click OK. Click Cancel to keep the original values. You can also use Vendor Setup to change the terms for the Vendor.

**Important**

*Note:* You cannot enter a Due Date more that 240 days from the date of the invoice.

**Check Stub Description** Enter a 25 character description that will print on a check stub when you pay for this purchase in Vendor Payments.

You could enter a vendor's reference (invoice) number or other information to help the vendor identify the transaction when your payment is processed.

**Tax Paid** Enter any tax paid for the items purchased.

To account for tax paid in your chart of accounts, set up an account for the tax on Chart of Accounts, and then assign it to Sales Tax Paid on Interface Accounts.

**Shipping** Enter the amount of shipping charged by the vendor.

To account for shipping paid in your chart of accounts, set up the account on Chart of Accounts, and then assign it to Shipping Paid on Interface Accounts.

**Item** Select the item from the pop-up list. If the pop-up list does not appear, items have not yet been set up.

You can add a new item or edit information for an existing item without closing the Items pop-up list by clicking New (Alt-N on Windows or ⌘N on Macintosh) or Edit (Alt-E on Windows or ⌘E on Macintosh).

**Note** By selecting the option to **Modify Item Description**, you can change or enter additional text in the item description line. This text will show on an invoice and in the transaction joural reports.

**Job** Select a specific job from the pop-up list for the detail line. If the Jobs pop-up list does not appear, no jobs have been set up, or Skip Jobs (Ctrl-K on Windows or ⌘K on Macintosh) under the Edit menu is checked.

**Quantity** Enter a quantity that is up to seven digits to the left and two digits to the right of the decimal point (9999999.99). If you have a Reorder Quantity setup for an item, that quantity will automatically fill this field when the item is selected.

**Unit Cost** When the cursor enters the Unit Cost field, the selected item's Unit Cost as defined on Item Setup is entered and highlighted automatically.

You can change the Unit Cost for a particular purchase by editing the highlighted amount. You can enter a unit cost up to six places to the left and four places to the right of the decimal point (999999.9999).

When an inventory item is bought in Item Purchases, the Qty on Hand and Average Unit Cost of the item in inventory are adjusted to reflect new items added to those on hand. For more details, see "Item Setup Field Descriptions" on page 76.

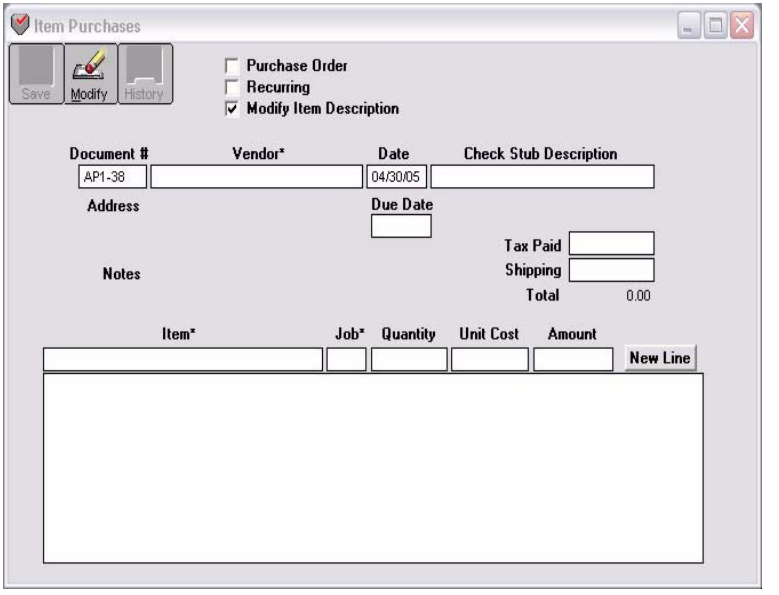
**Amount** When the cursor enters the Amount field, the amount will be automatically calculated based on Quantity times Unit Cost. Clicking in the Amount edit box will *not* automatically calculate the amount. You can change the amount by editing the highlighted value.

**New Line (Windows Only)** To enter another detail line to the Item Purchase, click New Line or press ENTER.

**Total** This shows the total for the Item Purchase as you add detail lines. When you save the document, the Total amount increases the Accounts Payable account and Inventory account assigned on Interface Accounts.

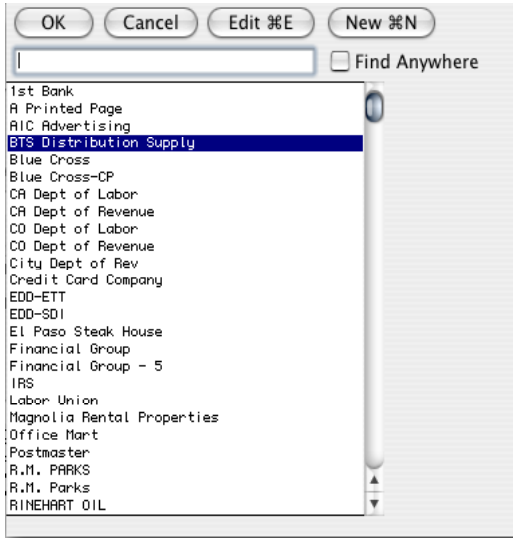
# Recording a Purchase with Item Purchases

**1 Click Item Purchases in the Command Center.**



**2 If necessary, enter or change the Document # and press TAB.**

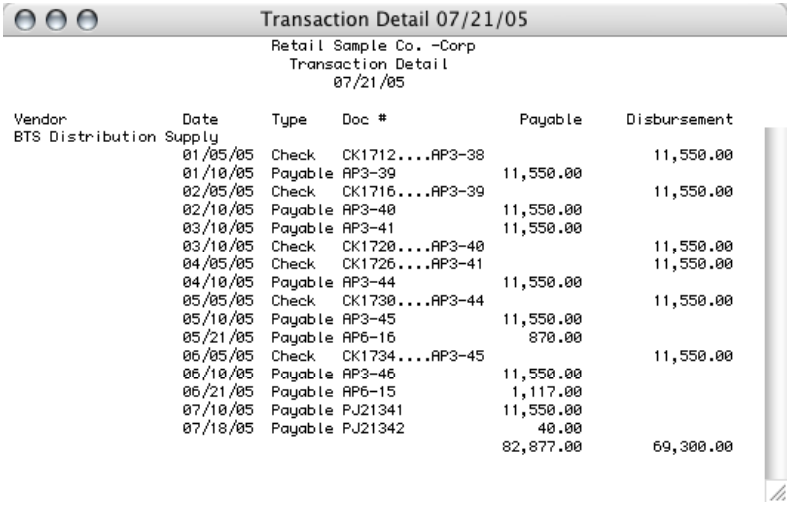
The Vendors pop-up list appears:




**3 Select a vendor from the pop-up list and press TAB.**

For details about using pop-up lists, see “Using Pop-Up Lists” on page 118.

**Note** After selecting a vendor, you can see the vendor’s transaction history by clicking the History button at the top of the Item Purchase window.


Transaction Detail 07/21/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Transaction Detail
07/21/05

| Vendor | Date | Type | Doc # | Payable | Disbursement |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BTS Distribution Supply | | | | | |
| | 01/05/05 | Check | CK1712....AP3-38 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 01/10/05 | Payable | AP3-39 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 02/05/05 | Check | CK1716....AP3-39 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 02/10/05 | Payable | AP3-40 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 03/10/05 | Payable | AP3-41 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 03/10/05 | Check | CK1720....AP3-40 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 04/05/05 | Check | CK1726....AP3-41 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 04/10/05 | Payable | AP3-44 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 05/05/05 | Check | CK1730....AP3-44 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 05/10/05 | Payable | AP3-45 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 05/21/05 | Payable | AP6-16 | 870.00 | |
| | 06/05/05 | Check | CK1734....AP3-45 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 06/10/05 | Payable | AP3-46 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 06/21/05 | Payable | AP6-15 | 1,117.00 | |
| | 07/10/05 | Payable | PJ21341 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 07/18/05 | Payable | PJ21342 | 40.00 | |
| | | | | 82,877.00 | 69,300.00 |

The current date is used as the Cutoff Date for the report. Click the window's close box to close it and return to the Item Purchases window.

**4 Continue filling in the rest of the fields with the appropriate information.**

For field explanations, see "Item Purchases Field Descriptions" on page 194.

**Note**

You can add comment lines to the Item Purchases document at any time by choosing Insert Line from the Edit menu (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh). By selecting the option to **Modify Item Description**, you can also change or enter additional text in the item description line. This text will show on an invoice and in the transaction joural reports. For more details, see "Adding Comment Lines to Transactions" on page 126.

**5 After you have entered an item, quantity, unit cost, and amount (Job is optional), press TAB to add the item to the document.**

As you add detail lines to the document, the Total field is updated:

**Total** 1117.00

After the first detail line is added, the Save button is enabled.

6 ***On Windows*, if necessary, press New Line or click ENTER to begin entering another item to this document.**

***On Macintosh*, if necessary, press TAB or RETURN to begin entering another item to this document.**

7 **When you are finished entering all the information for the document, click Save.**

If the Total exceeds the vendor's credit limit, an alert appears allowing you to continue to save or cancel.

After the document is saved, the transaction is automatically posted to the general ledger, and the Document # is increased by one.

## Printing an Item Purchase

After saving an Item Purchase, do the following:

1 **Click Print on the Command Center.**

2 **Select the correct period.**

3 **Click the Item Purchases/PO's radio button.**

4 **From the list of documents, select the purchases that you want to print.**

If no purchases are selected, then all purchases will print.

5 **If necessary, check Print Metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh).**

For more information on using metafiles or PICT Files, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

6 **Click Print.**

7 **Select your print options and click OK or Print.**

For more details about the Print command, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

## Modifying or Deleting an Item Purchase

When the cursor is in the Document # field, the Modify button is enabled. Click Modify to see a list of Item Purchases that you can modify or delete. If the Item Purchase you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

# Payables Journal

Use the Payables Journal to record a purchase that creates an outstanding payable that does not involve inventory. If you need to record inventory purchases, use Item Purchases.

Saving a Payables Journal document automatically updates the general ledger and creates an outstanding payable.

After the payable is created, you can use Vendor Payments to create a check to pay the vendor.

**Note** When setting up your company with MultiLedger, you should use the Payables Journal to enter outstanding payables that are dated prior to your current open months. An outstanding payable will be created without affecting the general ledger account balances. For more information, see “Setting Up Outstanding Payables” on page 41.

## Payables Journal Field Descriptions

This section discusses the individual fields on the Payables Journal.

**Recurring** If you have Payables Journal transactions that occur on a regular basis, you can save them with Recurring checked. You can define the frequency for a recurring entry and have MultiLedger remind you when the transaction should be created. For more details on working with recurring entries, see “Recurring Entries” on page 130.

**Document #** Enter a document number up to eight characters long to identify the transaction. The last character *must* be a number.

After the document is saved, the document number (or last number of a combination of characters) is automatically increased by one.

**Vendor** Select a vendor from the pop-up list. The vendor's name, address, and any notes set up for the vendor are entered automatically, too. If the pop-up list does not appear, vendors have not yet been set up.

You can add a new vendor or edit existing vendor information without closing the Vendors pop-up list by clicking New (Alt-N on Windows or ⌘N on Macintosh) or Edit (Alt-E on Windows or ⌘E on Macintosh).

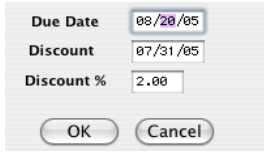
**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn’t locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

The date, along with any selected terms, determine the payable’s due and discount dates.

**Due Date**

Due Date, Discount Date, and Discount %, as defined on Vendor Setup, are shown under the Due Date label.

To change any of these values for a particular transaction, click the due date shown. The following dialog box appears:




Edit any of the entries and click OK. Click Cancel to keep the original values. You can also use Vendor Setup to change the terms for the Vendor.

**Important**

*Note:* You cannot enter a Due Date more that 240 days from the date of the invoice.

**Check Stub Description**

Enter a 25 character description that will print on a check stub when you pay for this purchase in Vendor Payments.

You could enter a vendor's reference (invoice) number or other information to help the vendor identify the transaction when your payment is processed.

**Ledger Account**

Select the ledger account from the pop-up list. For more information on using pop-up lists, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

When you save the payable, the account entered here is increased by the amount for the detail line. Usually, this is an expense account in the 6000–8999 range.

**Job**

Select the job for this detail line from the pop-up list. If the Jobs pop-up list does not appear, no jobs have been set up, or Skip Jobs (Ctrl-K on Windows or ⌘K on Macintosh) under the Edit menu is checked.

**Description**

The vendor's name is automatically copied and entered here, unless you have the preference selected to "Use Check Stub Description in Payables Journal". If you have the preference selected, the information you entered in the Check Stub Description field will automatically be entered in this field. Or you can enter up to 25 characters of descriptive text for specific detail in the invoice, see "Setting Program Preferences" on page 90.

**Amount**

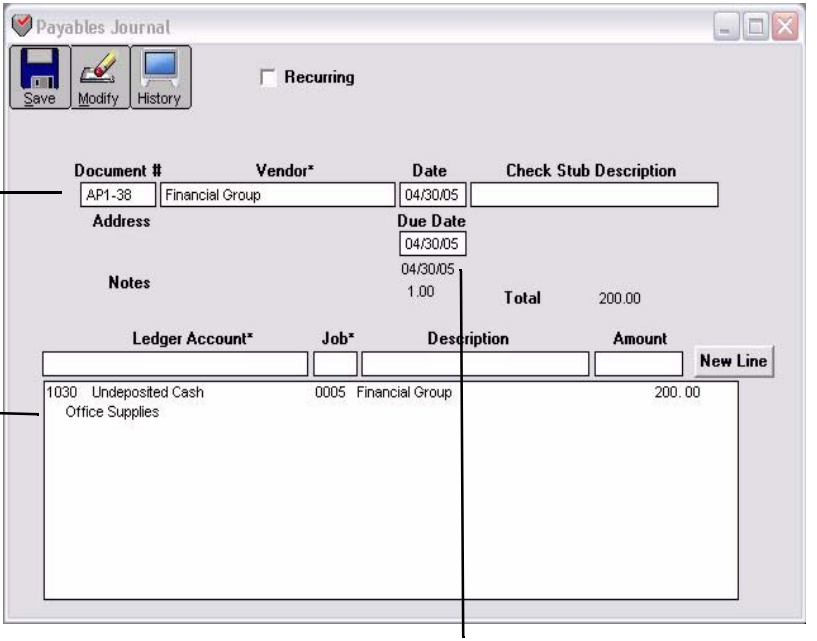
Enter an amount for the detail line. If the amount has zero cents, you don't have to enter .00.

**New Line (Windows Only)** To enter another detail line to the payable, click New Line or press ENTER.

**Total** This shows the total for the payable as you add detail lines to it. When you save the payable, the Total amount increases the account assigned to Accounts Payable on Interface Accounts.

## Recording a Purchase with the Payables Journal

**1 Click Payables Journal in the Command Center.**



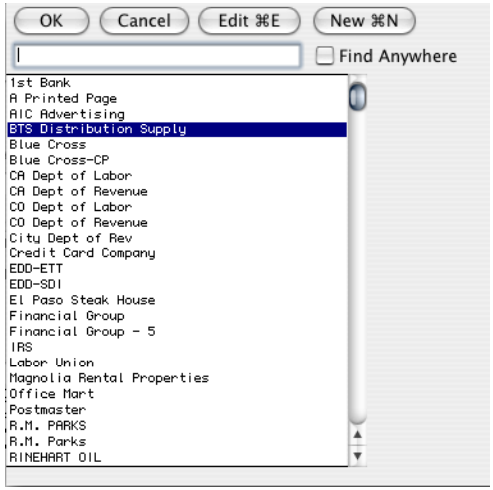

Document # must end in a number

Comment line added with Insert Line command (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh)

Click in the Due Date field to change the Due Date, Discount Date, or Percentage.

**2 If necessary, enter or change the Document # and press TAB.**

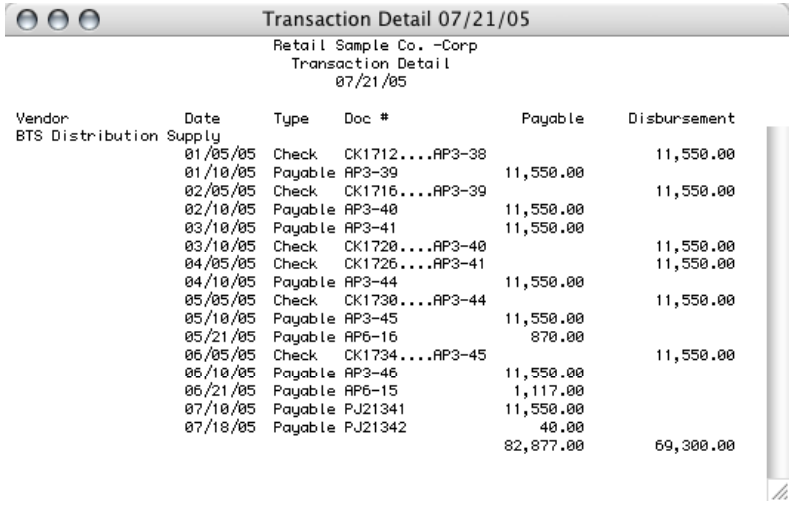
The Vendors pop-up list appears:




**3 Select a vendor from the pop-up list and press TAB.**

For details about using pop-up lists, see “Using Pop-Up Lists” on page 118.

**Note** After selecting a vendor, you can see the vendor’s transaction history by clicking the History button at the top of the Payables Journal window.




| Vendor | Date | Type | Doc # | Payable | Disbursement |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BTS Distribution Supply | | | | | |
| | 01/05/05 | Check | CK1712....AP3-38 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 01/10/05 | Payable | AP3-39 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 02/05/05 | Check | CK1716....AP3-39 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 02/10/05 | Payable | AP3-40 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 03/10/05 | Payable | AP3-41 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 03/10/05 | Check | CK1720....AP3-40 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 04/05/05 | Check | CK1726....AP3-41 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 04/10/05 | Payable | AP3-44 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 05/05/05 | Check | CK1730....AP3-44 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 05/10/05 | Payable | AP3-45 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 05/21/05 | Payable | AP6-16 | 870.00 | |
| | 06/05/05 | Check | CK1734....AP3-45 | | 11,550.00 |
| | 06/10/05 | Payable | AP3-46 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 06/21/05 | Payable | AP6-15 | 1,117.00 | |
| | 07/10/05 | Payable | PJ21341 | 11,550.00 | |
| | 07/18/05 | Payable | PJ21342 | 40.00 | |
| | | | | 82,877.00 | 69,300.00 |

The current date is used as the Cutoff Date for the report. Click the window's close box to close it and return to the Payables Journal.

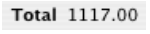
4 **Continue filling in the rest of the fields with the appropriate information.**

For field explanations, see "Payables Journal Field Descriptions" on page 202.

**Note** You can add comment lines to the payable at any time by choosing Insert Line from the Edit menu (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh). For more details, see "Adding Comment Lines to Transactions" on page 126.

5 **After you have entered a ledger account (usually an expense account in the 6000-8999 range) and amount (Job and Description are optional), press TAB to add the detail line to the transaction.**

As you add detail lines to the transaction, the Total field is updated:



After the first detail line is added, the Save button is enabled.

6 ***On Windows,* if necessary, click New Line or press ENTER to begin entering another detail line. *On Macintosh,* if necessary, press TAB or RETURN again to begin entering another detail line.**

7 **When you're finished entering all the information for the invoice, click Save.**

If the Total exceeds the vendor's credit limit, an alert appears allowing you to continue to save or cancel.

When the payable is saved, the transaction is posted automatically to the general ledger, and the Document # is increased by one.

## Modifying or Deleting Payables Journal Transactions

When the cursor is in the Document # field, the Modify button is enabled. Click Modify to see a list of Payables Journal transactions that you can modify or delete. If the Payables Journal transaction you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

# Disbursements Journal

With the Disbursements Journal you can create checks for purchases that don't involve inventory or accounts payable transactions. You can also record checks that were written manually.

Saving a Disbursements Journal check automatically updates the general ledger.

**Important** Vendor Payments against outstanding payables should be recorded in Vendor Payments, not the Disbursements Journal.

## Disbursements Journal Field Descriptions

The following section discusses the individual fields on the Disbursements Journal.

**Recurring** If you have Disbursements Journal checks that occur on a regular basis, you can save them with Recurring checked. You can define the frequency for a recurring entry and have MultiLedger remind you when the transaction should be created. For more details on working with recurring entries, see "Recurring Entries" on page 130.

**Print on Save** If checked, the Print dialog box appears immediately after a check is saved in the Disbursements Journal.

**Cash Acct** The account shown will be decreased by the Check Total when you save the check. This account is initially the account that was assigned to Cash Account on Interface Accounts. To change accounts, click the account shown and select another cash account from the pop-up list.

**Check #** Enter a check number up to eight characters long to identify the disbursement. The last character *must* be a number.

After the disbursement is saved, the check number is automatically increased by one.

**Paid To** A pop-up list of vendors appears. If the pop-up list does not appear, vendors have not yet been set up.

**On Windows,** you can either enter a name from this pop-up list or type a 25 character name that's not in the Vendor list and click "1 Time". If the vendor name is typed in, MultiLedger won't save the vendor name or track payments made to that vendor. To keep track of payments by vendor name, you must add the vendor on Vendor Setup.

**On Macintosh,** you can either enter a name from this pop-up list or click Cancel in the pop-up list box and enter a 25 character name that's not in the Vendor list. If the vendor name is typed in, MultiLedger won't save the vendor name or track payments made to that vendor. To keep track of payments by vendor name, you must add the vendor on Vendor Setup.

**Important** You should *not* use the Disbursements Journal to pay outstanding payables you've entered in Item Purchases or the Payables Journal. Those payments should be made in Vendor Payments.

**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

**Ledger Account** Select a ledger account from the pop-up list. For more information on using pop-up lists, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

When you save the check, the account entered here is increased by the amount for the detail line. Usually, this is an expense account in the 6000–8999 range.

**Job** Select a job for this detail line from the pop-up list. If the Jobs pop-up list does not appear, no jobs have been set up, or Skip Jobs (Ctrl-K on Windows or ⌘K on Macintosh) under the Edit menu is checked.

**Description** When the cursor enters this field, the name entered for Paid To is automatically copied to it and highlighted.

You can enter up to 25 characters of descriptive text for a particular detail line on the disbursement. The text entered here appears on the check stub and on reports.

**Amount** Enter an amount for the detail line. If the amount has zero cents, you don't have to enter .00.

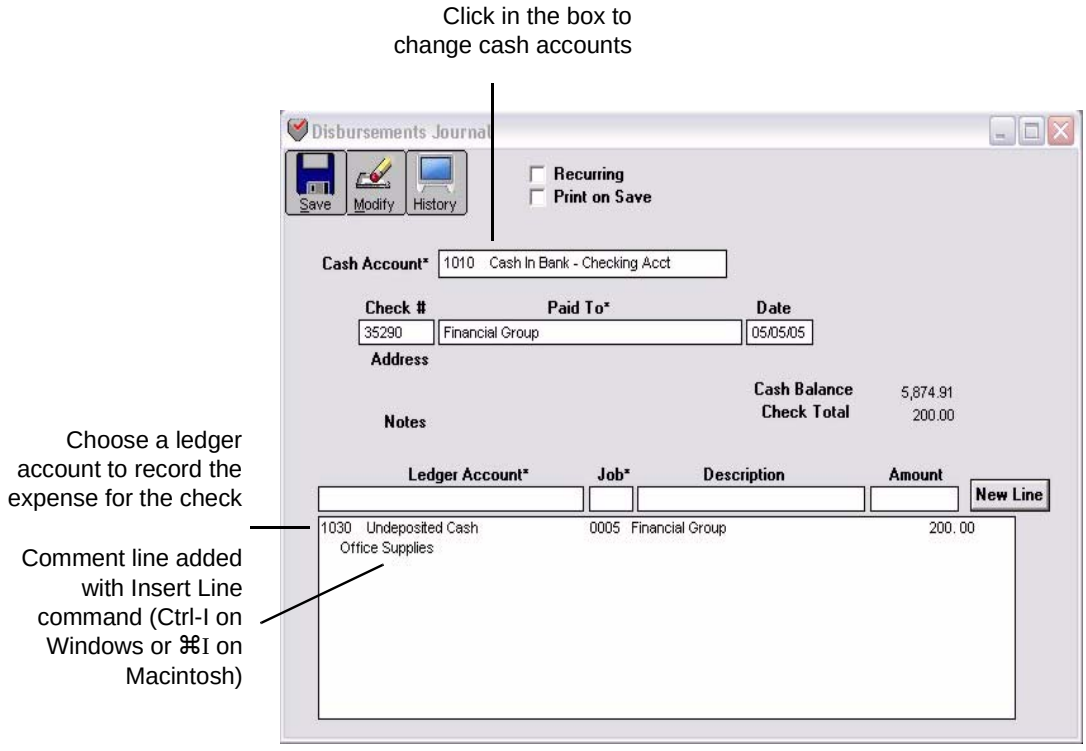
**New Line (Windows Only)** To enter another detail line to the check, click New Line or press ENTER.

**Cash Balance** This shows the current balance (from the general ledger) for the account listed for Cash Acct.

**Check Total** This shows the total for the check as you add detail lines to it. When you save the check, the Check Total amount decreases the account selected for Cash Acct.

# Recording a Check with the Disbursements Journal

**1 Click Disbursements Journal in the Command Center.**




**2 If necessary, change the cash account for the check by clicking in the Cash Acct edit box and selecting another cash account from the pop-up list.**

**3 If necessary, enter or change the Check # and press TAB.**

The cursor moves to the Paid To field.

4 **On Windows, select a vendor from the pop-up list then press TAB, or type a name then click 1 Time.**

If you select a vendor who owes any outstanding payables, an alert appears to remind you to pay outstanding payables in Vendor Payments.

If the 1 Time vendor is used, MultiLedger won't save the vendor name or track payments made to that vendor. To keep track of payments by vendor name, you must add the vendor in Vendor Setup.

***OR***

**On Macintosh, select a vendor from the pop-up list then press TAB, or click Cancel then enter a name manually.**

If you select a vendor who owes any outstanding payables, an alert appears to remind you to pay outstanding payables in Vendor Payments.

If the vendor name is typed in manually, MultiLedger won't save the vendor name or track payments made to that vendor. To keep track of payments by vendor name, you must add the vendor in Vendor Setup.

5 **Verify that the date for the check is correct.**

6 **Select a ledger account for the check, enter an amount for the detail line, then press TAB to add the detail line to the check.**

The Ledger Account is usually an expense account in the 6000–8999 range. Entering a Job and Description are optional. As you add detail lines to the check, the Check Total field is updated.

After the first detail line is added, the Save button is enabled.

7 ***On Windows*, if necessary, click New Line or press ENTER to begin entering another item.**

***On Macintosh*, if necessary, press TAB or RETURN again to begin entering another item.**

For field explanations, see "Disbursements Journal Field Descriptions" on page 207.

**Note** You can add comment lines to the transaction at any time by choosing Insert Line from the Edit menu (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh). For more details, see "Adding Comment Lines to Transactions" on page 126.

8 **When you are finished entering all the information for the check, click Save.**

When the check is saved, it is automatically posted to the general ledger, and the check number is increased by one.

## Printing Disbursements Journal Checks

MultiLedger offers you two ways to print a Disbursements Journal check:

- Check "Print on Save" in the Disbursements Journal window. Whenever you save a check in the Disbursements Journal, a standard Print dialog box will appear. Select your print options and click OK or Print.

or

- Use Print on the Command Center. After closing the Disbursements Journal window, do the following:

1 **Click Print in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the correct period.**

3 **Click the Checks radio button.**

4 **If necessary, check Print Metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh).**

For more information on using Metafiles or PICT Files, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

5 **Select the checks that you want to print.**

If no checks are selected, then all checks will print.

6 **Click Print.**

7 **Select your print options and click OK or Print.**

For more details about the Print command, see "Using the Print Screen" on page 105.

If you need to adjust where the fields print on a check, see "Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer" on page 111.

## Modifying or Deleting Disbursements Journal Documents

When the cursor is in the Check # field, the Modify button is enabled. Click Modify to see a list of Disbursements Journal checks that you can modify or delete. If the check you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

Please note that the checks that appear here also include checks recorded in Vendor Payments.

# Using the Vendor Payments Window

You can use Vendor Payments for any of the following situations:

- You need to write a check for an outstanding payable.
- You need to delete an outstanding payable dated prior to your current open months that was entered incorrectly when your company was set up with MultiLedger.
- You need to make an adjustment or write off an outstanding payable.

## Vendor Payments Field Descriptions

This section describes the fields on Vendor Payments.

**Cash Acct** The default cash account assigned on Interface Accounts is shown. You can change the cash account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list.

**Disc/Adj Acct** You can change the discount or adjustment account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list. If no account is shown, click to the right of the Disc/Adj Acct label and select an account from the pop-up list.

This account can be used to record vendor discounts or to reverse an original payable, and is typically *not* the Accounts Payable account. Once you've selected an account as the Disc/Adj Acct, you can change the account, but you cannot remove it.

**Check #** Enter a document number up to eight characters long to identify the check. The last character *must* be a number.

After the check is saved, the check number (or last number of a combination of characters) is increased automatically by one.

**Check Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from the 30 open months, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

**Total Paid** As you apply payments, the Total Paid field shows the total for the check. When you save the check, the Total Paid amount decreases the account selected for Cash Acct.

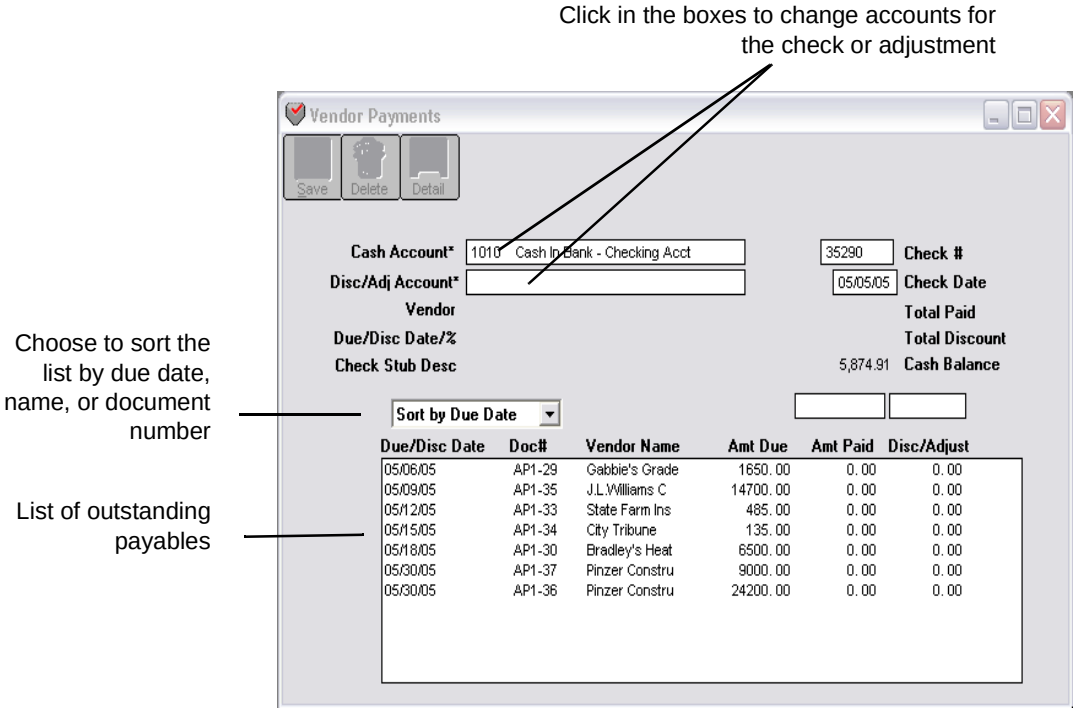
**Total Discount** As you apply discounts, the Total Discount field shows the total discounted for the deposit. This will be the total amount recorded to the account you selected in the Disc/Adj Acct field.

**Cash Balance** This field shows the current general ledger balance for the selected Cash Acct.

## Recording Vendor Payments

When you save vendor payments as a check, MultiLedger decreases the selected cash account and decreases your accounts payable account (as assigned on Interface Accounts) by the amount of the check. While an individual check can have only one cash account and one discount/adjustment account, you can choose different cash accounts and different accounts for any discounts or adjustments for separate checks.

**1 Click Vendor Payments in the Command Center.**




For field explanations, see “Vendor Payments Field Descriptions” on page 213.

**2 Select a cash account for the check.**

When you open Vendor Payments, the default cash account assigned on Interface Accounts is shown.

You can change the cash account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list.

**3 If necessary, select an account for any discounts or adjustments.**

You can add or change the discount or adjustment account by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list (if no account is shown, click just to the right of the Disc/Adj Acct label). Once you've selected an account as the Disc/Adj Acct, you can change the account, but you cannot remove it.

**4 If necessary, enter or change the check number.**

After the check is saved, the check number is increased automatically by one.

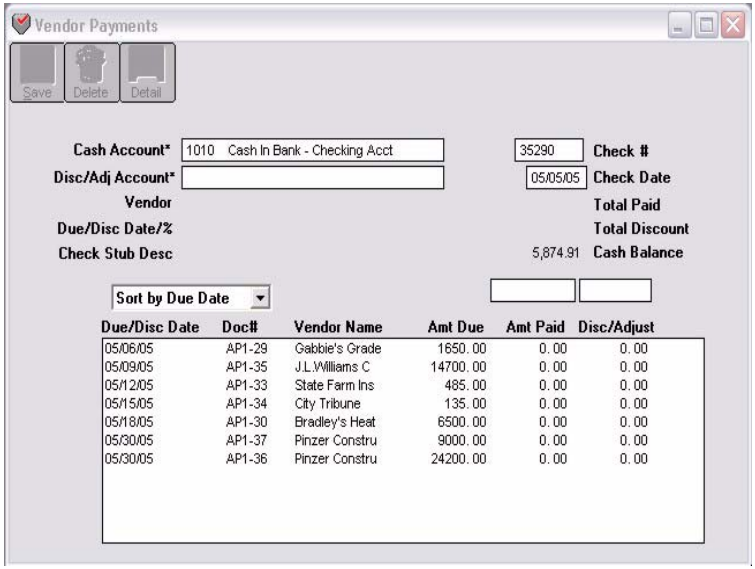
**5 Verify that the check date is correct.**

**6 Select the outstanding payable.**

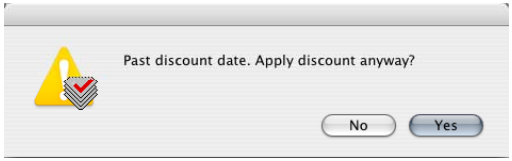
You can select an outstanding payable by clicking it or by using the Find command under the Edit menu.

You can sort the outstanding payables by date, name, or document number by clicking the appropriate Sort by drop down option

When you select an outstanding payable, the vendor name, due date, discount date, payable total, discount or adjustment (if any), and the check stub description (from the original payable) automatically fill in the appropriate fields above the outstanding payables list.




If the check date is later than the payable's discount date, the following dialog appears:




Click Yes to still apply the discount to the amount due.

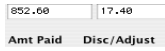
Click No to *not* apply the discount.

**Note**

To apply full payment quickly without any discount or adjustment, hold down the Control key (Ctrl) on Windows or the Command key (⌘) on Macintosh while you click the outstanding payable. The amount due will be listed automatically as the amount paid. You thus go to step 9, skipping steps 7 and 8.

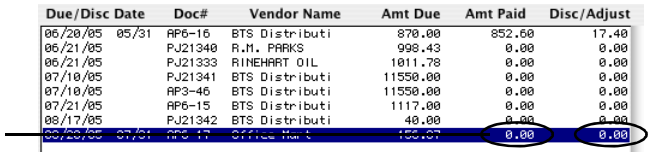
**7 If necessary, edit the highlighted amount in the Amt Paid edit box to match the actual vendor payment and press TAB.**

The cursor moves to the Disc/Adjust edit box:




**8 If necessary, change or enter any discount amount or adjustment and press TAB.**

After entering any discount or adjustment, press TAB to apply the payment and discount



After the payment and discount are applied, the payment is added to the Total Paid field for the check, the discount is added to Total Discount field, and the Save button is enabled.

**Note** If you find that you've made a mistake, you can correct it easily *before* saving the check. See "Modifying or Deleting Payments Before Saving a Check" on page 218.

**9 After repeating steps 6–8 for each outstanding payable that you're paying, click Save.**

A check is created for each vendor that you're paying. For example, if you selected two payables for Office Mart and three payables for Bats Distribution and Saved, two checks are created; one for Office Mart for the total of their two payables and one for Bats Distribution for the total of their three payables.

When you save the check, the Total Paid amount and any discounts or adjustments decrease the accounts you selected.

**Note** If you discover a payment error *after* saving the check, see "Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Check" on page 218.

## Modifying or Deleting Payments Before Saving a Check

If you've made a mistake (such as entering a payment incorrectly or entering a payment for the wrong payable), you can quickly fix the problem *before* saving the check:

1 **Select the appropriate outstanding payable.**

2 **Change the highlighted amount paid (or press DELETE or BACKSPACE to remove it), then press TAB.**

3 **If necessary, change the amount in the Disc/Adjust field (or press DELETE or BACKSPACE to remove it), and press TAB to re-enter the modified payment (or remove the old one) on the line.**

## Modifying or Deleting Payments After Saving a Check

When you create a check in Vendor Payments, MultiLedger uses the Disbursements Journal to post the check to the general ledger. You can use the Disbursements Journal to modify or delete the check that contains the incorrect vendor payment. Vendor Payments and the general ledger will be updated automatically to reflect the change.

To modify or remove a payment from a saved check:

1 **Click Disbursements Journal in the Command Center, then click Modify.**

A list of checks for the month selected in the pull-down menu appears. Please note that the list of checks also contains any checks created in the Disbursements Journal. Select the check from the transactions list. If the check you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

2 **Modify the payment amount for a detail line or enter 0.00 in the Amount edit box to remove a payment from the check.**

3 **Press TAB to replace the detail line in the list.**

**4 Click Save.**

The outstanding payable associated with the payment will again appear in Vendor Payments.

If you delete a check that was made using Vendor Payments from the Disbursements Journal, all the vendor payments that made up the check will again appear in the Vendor Payments.

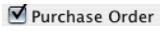
For more details about modifying transactions, see "Modifying or Deleting a Transaction" on page 127.

# Purchase Orders

You can enter a Purchase Order in Item Purchases. Saving an Item Purchase as a Purchase Order does not create an outstanding payable and does not affect the general ledger until it is converted to an Item Purchase. A Purchase Order can be modified, deleted, or converted to an Item Purchase at any time.

## Creating Purchase Orders

**1 Click Item Purchases in the Command Center.**




**2 Check the Purchase Order check box.**

**3 Enter the purchase order information as you normally would enter an Item Purchase.**

For detailed information on entering an Item Purchase, see "Recording a Purchase with Item Purchases" on page 198.

**Note**

You may want to change the document number for purchase orders, so as not to confuse them with Item Purchases. For example, you could use "PO [document number]," to indicate a purchase order. The document number you enter the first time for a purchase order will automatically be increased by one for each new purchase order you save.

**4 Click Save.**

## Working with Purchase Orders

You can modify, delete, or convert a purchase order to an Item Purchase at any time.

1. **Click Item Purchases in the Command Center.**
2. **Check the Purchase Order check box.**
3. **Click Modify.**

   A list of purchase orders appears. If the purchase order you are looking for does not appear in the list, you may have to select a different month from the pull-down menu.

4. **Select the purchase order from the list, then click OK.**

   You have four options: Modify, Cancel, Delete, and Create.

**Modify** If you click Modify, you can change any information for the purchase order. After you modify information, click Save to save the purchase order with changes.

**Cancel** If you click Cancel, you return to Item Purchases.

**Delete** If you click Delete, the purchase order is deleted, and you are returned to Item Purchases.

**Create** If you click Create, an Item Purchase is created using the information from the purchase order, and the following happens:

- The document number assigned to the new Item Purchase is one greater than the last Item Purchase saved.
- The date for the new Item Purchase defaults to the current date.
- The purchase order itself is deleted when you create an Item Purchase from it.
- You can modify anything on the new Item Purchase before saving it.

## Printing Purchase Orders

1. **Click Print on the Command Center.**
2. **Select the period.**
3. **Select the Item Purchases/PO's radio button.**

   A list of available Item Purchases and purchase orders appears.

4. **Select the purchase order(s) you wish to print, and Print Metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh), if necessary.**

5 **Click Print.**

**Note** Purchase orders use the same format as Customer Invoices. You can, however, have a separate Metafile or PDF/PICT File for purchase orders. For information on using Metafiles, see "Positioning Print Fields for Windows Metafiles or Macintosh PDF or PICT Files" on page 112.

### Viewing Purchase Orders

1 **Click Transaction Journals in the Command Center.**

2 **Select a month from the list box on the right.**

3 **Click the Purchase Orders radio button.**

4 **Select the purchase order(s) you want to view, then click View.**

If the purchase order you are looking for does not appear in the list, you may need to select another month from the list.

**Note** You can select all months in the list by clicking and dragging or using the SHIFT key to select more than one month.

## Special Vendor Situations

### Reversing a Payable

If you want a complete audit trail, you can use the Disc/Adjust account in Vendor Payments to reverse a payable.

You can also delete the original Item Purchase or Payables Journal transaction. Deleting the original payable leaves no record of the transaction. For more information on deleting payables, see "Modifying or Deleting Payables Journal Transactions" on page 206 or see "Modifying or Deleting an Item Purchase" on page 201.

**Important** If there is a check associated with the payable you want to reverse or delete, you should delete the check in the Disbursements Journal before deleting or modifying the payable.

### Reversing a Payable on the Vendor Payments Window

1. **Click Vendor Payments in the Command Center.**
2. **Select the Disc/Adj account.**

   Usually, this is the same expense account that was used in the original payable, *not* the Accounts Payable account.
3. **Select the outstanding payable.**
4. **Enter zero in the Amt Paid edit box and press TAB.**
5. **Enter the amount of the payable in the Disc/Adjust edit box and press TAB.**
6. **You could change the check number to an appropriate document number, such as "VD [Document #]," to indicate a void payable.**
7. **Click Save.**

# Recording Vendor Credit

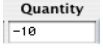
## Recording Vendor Credit for Returned Inventory

1. **Click Item Purchases in the Command Center.**
2. **Enter the credit memo information.**

   Follow the guidelines in "Recording a Purchase with Item Purchases" on page 198, *except* for the following fields:

**Item** Select the returned item from the Item pop-up list.

**Quantity** Enter a *negative* quantity for the returned inventory:




**Amount** The amount of the credit will show automatically as a *negative* amount:

3. **Press TAB to add the credit memo to the detail list, and then click Save.**

   The vendor credit will appear in Vendor Payments as a credit and can be applied as payment toward a current or future payable. The returned inventory items will be subtracted from your inventory.

### Recording Other Vendor Credit

1 **Click Payables Journal in the Command Center.**

2 **Enter the credit memo information.**

Follow the guidelines in "Recording a Purchase with the Payables Journal" on page 204, *except* for the following fields:

**Ledger Account** Select the account that was used to originally record the purchase.

**Amount** Enter the credit as a *negative* amount like this:

3 **Click Save.**

The vendor credit will appear in Vendor Payments as a credit and can be applied as payment toward a current or future payable.

## Applying Vendor Credits

### The credit amount is equal to the outstanding payable amount

1 **Click Vendor Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the outstanding payable, and press TAB twice.**

3 **Select the vendor's credit amount (with a minus (-) sign) and press TAB twice.**

The amount shown for Total Paid should be zero.

4 **Change the check number to an appropriate description.**

5 **Click Save.**

Both the outstanding payable and the credit amount are removed from Vendor Payments.

## The credit amount is larger than the outstanding payable amount

1 **Click Vendor Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the outstanding payable, and press TAB twice.**

3 **Select the vendor's credit amount (with a minus (-) sign), change the amount shown in the Amt Paid edit box to the amount of the outstanding payable with a minus (-) sign, and press TAB twice.**

For example, if the outstanding payable amount is $250, you would enter "-250" in the Amt Paid edit box for the credit memo. The amount shown for Total Paid should be zero.

4 **Change the check number to an appropriate description.**

5 **Click Save.**

The remaining credit amount appears in Vendor Payments to be applied toward another outstanding payable.

## The credit amount is less than the outstanding payable amount

1 **Click Vendor Payments in the Command Center.**

2 **Select the vendor's credit amount and press TAB twice.**

3 **Select the outstanding payable.**

**If you are paying the remainder of the outstanding payable**, simply press **TAB** twice. The Total Paid amount should equal the outstanding payable amount minus the credit amount.

**If you are *not* paying the remainder of the outstanding payable, and you just want to apply the credit amount**, change the amount in the Amt Paid edit box to match the amount of the credit amount with no minus (-) sign. For example, if the credit amount is "-100," you would change the Amt Paid for the outstanding payable to "100." The Total Paid amount should be zero.

4 **Change the check number to an appropriate description.**

5 **Click Save.**

**If you paid the remainder of the outstanding payable**, both the outstanding payable amount and the credit amount are removed from Vendor Payments.

**If you did *not* pay the remainder of the outstanding payable**, the remaining outstanding payable amount remains in Vendor Payments to be paid later.

# Chapter 10 Other Activities

This chapter discusses the following topics:

- Using the General Journal
- Reconciling bank accounts
- Using the Adjust Inventory window, including how to build or manufacture items
- Using the import and export capabilities
- Closing the year
- Rebuilding Company Files
- Renaming Company Files
- Find Company Files
- Renumbering Accounts

# Using the General Journal

You can use the General Journal to record transactions, such as the following:

- Depreciation or amortization adjustments
- Bank charges or fees
- Interest earned

## General Journal Field Descriptions

This section discusses the individual fields on the General Journal.

**Recurring** If you have General Journal entries that occur on a regular basis, you can save them with Recurring checked. You can define the frequency for a recurring entry and have MultiLedger remind you when the transaction should be created. For more details on working with recurring entries, see "Recurring Entries" on page 130.

**Reference #** Enter a reference number up to eight characters long to identify the transaction. The last character *must* be a number.

After the transaction is saved, the reference number is automatically increased by one.

**Description** Enter a description up to 25 characters long.

**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day or use the +/- keys on your keyboard to increment/decrement the date. You can enter a date from any open month, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

**Ledger Account** Select a ledger account from the pop-up list. For more information, see "Using Pop-Up Lists" on page 118.

Because you have to enter both the debit (+) and the credit (-) of a General Journal transaction, each General Journal entry will have at least two ledger accounts.

**Job** Select the job for this detail line from the pop-up list. If the Jobs pop-up list does not appear, no jobs have been set up, or Skip Jobs (Ctrl-K on Windows or ⌘K on Macintosh) under the Edit menu is checked.

**Description** The description you entered above is copied and highlighted automatically.

You can enter up to 25 characters of descriptive text for a particular detail line on the transaction.

**Amount**

Enter an amount (no dollar signs). If the amount has zero cents, you don't have to enter .00.

Credits should be entered with a minus sign (-) before the amount like this: -42.50

After at least one transaction line has been added, MultiLedger automatically calculates the necessary balancing amount and puts it in the Amount edit box. You can override the anticipated amount if more than one transaction line needs to be added.

**New Line (Windows Only)**

To enter another detail line to the entry, click New Line or press ENTER.

**Entry Total (Calculated)**

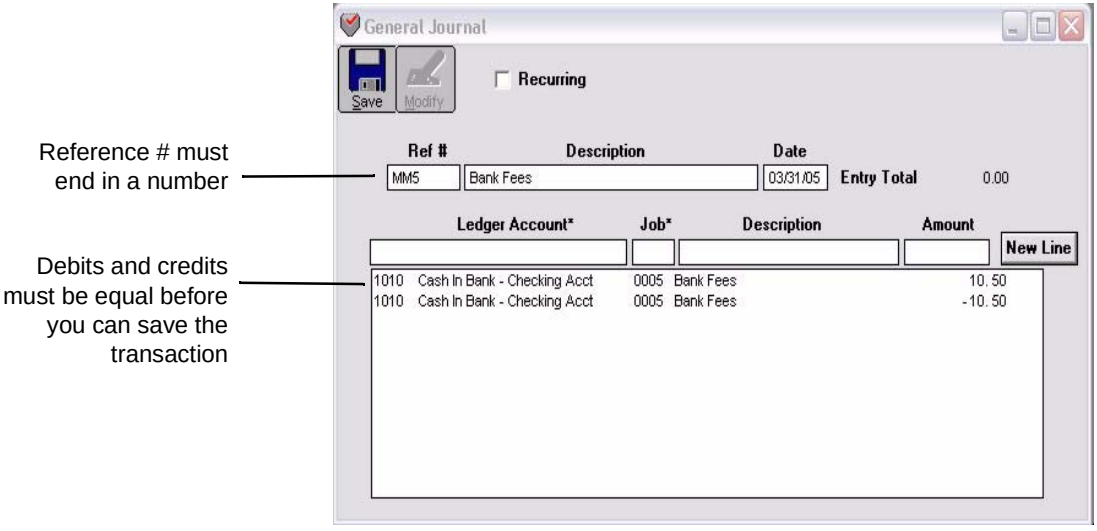
This shows the total for the transaction as you add detail lines to the transaction. The Entry Total must equal zero before you can save the transaction.

**Important**

When using the General Journal, you must enter both the debit and credit amounts for each transaction. An unbalanced entry (when credits plus debits do not equal zero) cannot be saved. After entering both sides of an entry, the amount shown for Entry Total should be 0.00.

## Recording a General Journal Transaction

**1 Click General Journal in the Command Center.**



2 **If necessary, enter or change the reference number and press TAB.**

The cursor moves to the Description field.

3 **Enter a description for the transaction.**

4 **Continue filling in the rest of the fields with the appropriate information.**

For field explanations, see "General Journal Field Descriptions" on page 226.

**Note** You can add comment lines to the transaction at any time by choosing Insert Line (Ctrl-I on Windows or ⌘I on Macintosh) from the Edit menu. For more information on adding comment lines see "Adding Comment Lines to Transactions" on page 126

5 **After you've entered a ledger account and amount (Job and detail line Description are optional), press TAB to add the line to the transaction.**

**Note** Credits should be prefaced with a minus (–) sign.

As you add detail lines to the transaction, the Entry Total amount is updated.

After selecting another ledger account for the next detail line, MultiLedger automatically calculates the necessary balancing amount and puts it in the Amount edit box.

6 ***On Windows*, if necessary, click New Line or press ENTER to begin entering another item to this entry.**

***On Macintosh*, if necessary, press TAB or RETURN to begin entering another item to this entry.**

7 **When you are finished entering all the information for the document, click Save.**

After the transaction is saved, it is posted automatically to the general ledger, and the Reference # is increased by one.

## Modifying or Deleting General Journal Documents

When the cursor is in the Reference # field, the Modify button is enabled. Click Modify to see a list of General Journal transactions that you can modify or delete. If the General Journal transaction you're looking for doesn't appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

# Balancing Your Checkbook

Each month when you receive a bank statement you should reconcile or account for the difference between a cash account's current balance (as shown in the general ledger) and the ending balance shown on the bank statement. This provides a way for you to ensure that your record of transactions matches what the bank has recorded for the same account.

## Bank Reconciliation Field Descriptions

The following section describes the fields on the Bank Reconciliation.

**Cash Acct** The default cash account assigned on Interface Accounts is initially shown. To change accounts, click the account shown and choose another account from the pop-up list. The account selected will print at the top of the Bank Reconciliation report.

**Note** If you do not have access to the Interface Accounts, you cannot change this account in the bank reconciliation.

**Show Cleared Items** If Show Cleared Items is checked when you click Get Transactions, the transactions list will include transactions that have already been finalized (in the current accounting year) along with those that have been cleared but not finalized and those that haven't yet been marked as cleared. This is useful for finding a transaction that was mistakenly marked as cleared.

**Sort by Ref #** If Sort by Reference # is checked when you click Get Transactions, the unfinalized transactions will be listed from the lowest to the highest reference number. Otherwise, the unfinalized transactions are listed from the earliest to the most recent transaction date.

**Print Cleared Items** Check this option to have finalized and unfinalized transactions print on the report. The dates for finalized and unfinalized transactions are determined by the Cutoff Date.

**Cutoff Date** The date entered here determines the last date that will be reported. For example, by entering the last date of a previous month and clicking Get Transactions, all unfinalized transactions as of that date will be reported. The Ledger Balance will also be as of the Cutoff Date. Initially, MultiLedger enters the current date as the Cutoff Date.

**Bank Statement Balance** Enter the amount that your bank statement shows as an ending balance for the account.

**-Outstanding Not Entered** Enter a value here if checks and/or deposits that were created prior to your Current Fiscal Year have not yet cleared the bank. Checks and deposits from a date prior to your Current Fiscal Year will not appear in the transactions list since they were not created with MultiLedger.

If you have outstanding checks and/or deposits written prior to your Current Fiscal Year that have not yet cleared the bank, you should total the outstanding checks and deposit amounts, then do one of the following:

- If the checks are more than the deposits, enter a positive total for -Outstanding Not Entered.
- If the deposits are more than the checks, enter a negative amount for -Outstanding Not Entered.

As the checks and deposits that comprise the -Outstanding Not Entered value clear the bank, you should reduce the value in this field. Eventually, when all checks and deposits that were written prior to your Current Fiscal Year have cleared, the -Outstanding Not Entered field should be zero.

**-Current Outstanding (Calculated)** This calculated value shows the total of uncleared (unchecked) transactions in the list. Since -Current Outstanding is subtracted from the Bank Statement Balance entered, a negative value means your uncleared deposits are more than your uncleared checks.

**=Revised Bank Balance (Calculated)** This is your current bank balance based on Bank Statement Balance minus Outstanding Not Entered minus Current Outstanding.

**-Ledger Balance (Calculated)** This is the general ledger balance for the account selected for G/L Acct as of the Cutoff Date.

**=Difference (Calculated)** After all transactions have been marked as cleared according to the bank statement, this amount should be 0.00.

**Cleared Withdrawals** This field keeps a running total of all credits (checks, withdrawals, bank charges, etc.) for the selected account as you mark them as cleared. This field is cleared when you click Finalize.

**Cleared Deposits** This field keeps a running total of all debits (deposits, interest earned, etc.) for the selected account as you mark them as cleared. This field is cleared when you click Finalize.

**Get Transactions** Click this button to see a list of transactions, cleared and uncleared, that have not been finalized. If Show Cleared Items is checked, transactions cleared in previously finalized bank reconciliations will also be included in the list.

If you need to add a transaction or modify an existing transaction during bank reconciliation, simply access the correct transaction journal window, enter or modify the transaction, then return to Bank Reconciliation and click Get Transactions. The new/modified transaction appears as uncleared.

**Print** If you click this button *before* a list of transactions is shown, the reconciliation report will show only current reconciliation balances. If you click Print after a list of transactions is shown, the report will include all uncleared transactions as well as reconciliation balances. To include cleared transactions on the report, make sure Print Cleared Items is checked.

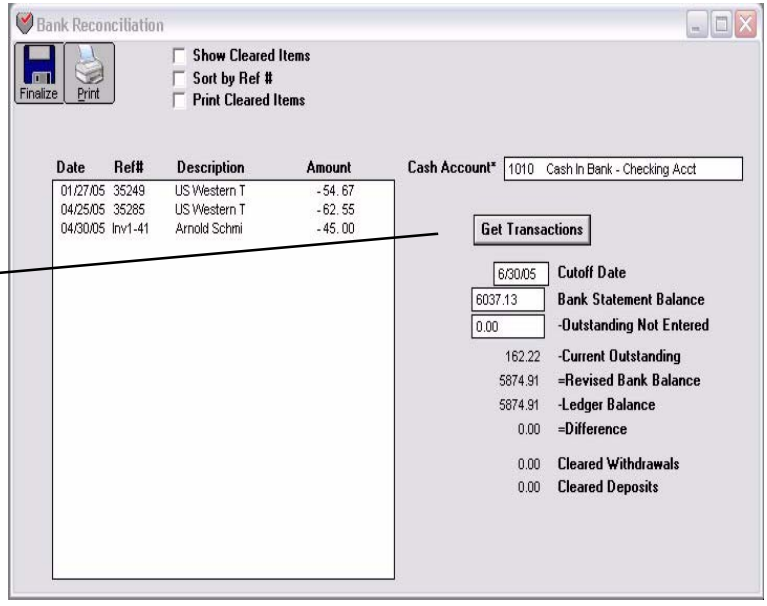
**Finalize** Use Finalize ***only*** when you have completed the bank reconciliation for a month and your Difference is 0.00. After clicking Finalize, cleared transactions will no longer appear when you click Get Transactions (unless you have Show Cleared Items checked).

## Reconciling Your Bank Balances

Use the following steps to reconcile your bank balances.

**1 Click Bank Reconciliation in the Command Center.**

When you click Get Transactions a list of uncleared transactions, as well as cleared transactions that have not been finalized, appears




**2 If necessary, select the G/L Acct that corresponds to the bank statement.**

The default cash account is the one assigned on Interface Accounts. You can change accounts by clicking on the current cash account and

selecting a new account from the pop-up list.

For more information about the G/L Acct field, see "Bank Reconciliation Field Descriptions" on page 229.

**3 If necessary, edit the Cutoff Date.**

The Cutoff Date is filled in automatically with the current date.

The Cutoff Date determines the last date that will be reported. For example, by entering the last date of a previous month and clicking Get Transactions, all outstanding checks and deposits as of that date will be reported. The Ledger Balance will also be as of the Cutoff Date.

The Cutoff Date must be a valid transaction date from the any open month.

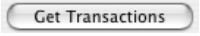
**4 Enter the *ending* balance from your bank statement into the Bank Statement Balance field.**

**5 If desired, check Sort by Ref #.**

If Sort by Ref # is checked when you click Get Transactions, the transactions will be listed from the lowest to the highest reference number. Otherwise, the transactions are listed from the earliest to the most recent transaction date.

**Note**

If Sort by Ref # is checked, numeric reference numbers are sorted first before alpha reference numbers. For example, check number "5500" would come before document number "Dep138."




**6 Click Get Transactions.**

The list includes uncleared transactions, as well as cleared transactions that have not been finalized.

**7 For each transaction shown on your bank statement, find the corresponding transaction in the list and click it to mark it as cleared.**

Disbursements or checks are shown as negative amounts. Deposits are shown as positive amounts.

A checkmark (√- Macintosh) or an asterisk (* - Windows) appears to the left of transactions that you have marked as cleared and the item will change color. If you accidentally mark a transaction as cleared, click it again to un-clear it and remove the mark.

You can mark multiple lines as cleared by dragging on the appropriate transactions.

MultiLedger keeps a running total for checks and deposits you've marked as cleared in the Cleared Withdrawals and the Cleared Deposits fields.

**Note**

**Attention CheckMark Payroll Users:** Employee checks imported from CheckMark Payroll to MultiLedger show "PR[posting date]" under the Ref # heading, and check numbers under the Description heading. Employer checks use the check number assigned in CheckMark Payroll as the Ref #.

**8 When you are finished checking off cleared transactions, =Difference should be 0.00.**

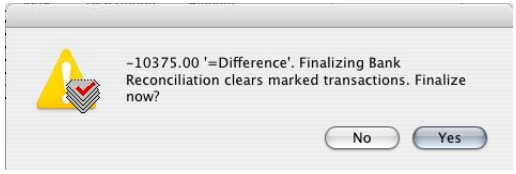
If =Difference is 0.00, you have successfully reconciled your bank balance.

If =Difference is *not* 0.00, see "Bank Reconciliation Tips" on page 234 and "Bank Reconciliation Problems" on page 234

**9 When you're finished reconciling the bank account, click Finalize.**

If the bank reconciliation is in balance, you will get the following message:

If the bank reconciliation is *not* in balance, you will get the following message:




Click No to not save the bank reconciliation data.

Click Yes to save the bank reconciliation data. Once finalized, cleared transactions no longer appear when you click Get Transactions (unless Show Cleared Items is checked).

## Bank Reconciliation Tips

If you're having trouble reconciling your bank statement in MultiLedger, read the following tips. If you're still having trouble, read the next section, "Bank Reconciliation Problems."

- **Compare the Cleared Withdrawals total to your bank statement.** The amount in the Cleared Withdrawals field should match the bank statement's total for withdrawals. (This may be called checks paid, withdrawals, or something similar on your bank statement). If they don't match, you may have mistakenly cleared an item that hasn't cleared the bank or you may have missed checking off a cleared item in Bank Reconciliation.

- **Compare the Cleared Deposits total to your bank statement.** The amount in the Cleared Deposits field should match the bank statement's total for deposits. (This may be called total deposits or something similar on your bank statement). If they don't match, you may have mistakenly cleared an item that hasn't cleared the bank or you may have missed checking off a cleared item in Bank Reconciliation.

- **Double-check the amount entered for Bank Statement Balance.** This should be the *ending* balance from your bank statement. When you open Bank Reconciliation, the amount in the Bank Statement Balance field is the amount that was last saved, so it may be the ending balance from last month's bank statement.

- **Make sure all miscellaneous items, such as bank interest or fees/charges, have been entered in MultiLedger.** You can add missing transactions while doing the bank reconciliation. When you are finished adding missing transactions, simply click Get Transactions on Bank Reconciliation to add the new transactions to the list.

## Bank Reconciliation Problems

If you've finished marking transactions as cleared and =Difference is not zero, you should find the problem and correct it. The rest of this section will help you find the problem and suggest what you can do about it.

- **A transaction was mistakenly marked as cleared**

  To un-clear a transaction, click it to remove the mark.

  *If you haven't finalized the bank reconciliation yet*, make sure that

all transactions that have just been marked as cleared in MultiLedger are also shown on the bank statement.

*If you've already finalized the bank reconciliation,* check Show Cleared Items before you click Get Transactions. The transactions list will include transactions that have already been finalized based on the Cutoff Date.

- **A transaction listed on the bank statement was not marked as cleared in MultiLedger**

  Make sure that all transactions listed on the bank statement have a corresponding transaction marked as cleared in MultiLedger. As you mark a transaction as cleared in MultiLedger, sometimes putting a checkmark next to the corresponding transaction on the bank statement helps.

- **A transaction listed on the bank statement was not recorded in MultiLedger**

  Look at the bank statement to see what sort of transactions might be missing from your MultiLedger records.

  • Bank charges (such as a monthly service charge) or dividends have probably not been entered in MultiLedger yet. Record these types of transactions in the General Journal, then return to the Bank Reconciliation and click Get Transactions. The new transaction will appear in the list.

  • A deposit might have been made to your cash account that wasn't recorded in MultiLedger. You should record this deposit in Customer Payments or the Receipts Journal, then return to the Bank Reconciliation and click Get Transactions. The new transaction will appear in the list.

  • A check might have been hand written without recording it in MultiLedger. You should record the check in Vendor Payments or the Disbursements Journal, then return to the Bank Reconciliation and click Get Transactions. The new transaction will appear in the list.

- **A transaction was marked as cleared in MultiLedger, but the amount is different than on the bank statement.**

  A check or deposit might have been entered incorrectly. You can modify or delete the transaction. For more details, see "Modifying or Deleting a Transaction" on page 127.

- **A prior outstanding total was not entered**

  You need to enter a prior outstanding total if checks or deposits were created before you started using MultiLedger but haven't yet cleared the bank. The total amount for these checks and deposits needs to be entered in the -Outstanding Not Entered field, so you can reconcile the bank balance.

  For details about the -Outstanding Not Entered field, see "Bank Reconciliation Field Descriptions" on page 229.

- **A check or deposit was already marked as cleared, then the transaction amount was modified after the bank reconciliation was finalized.**

  If you modify a transaction that was cleared and then finalized, then modify the transaction amount, the transaction is automatically uncleared. You should mark the transaction with the modified amount as cleared on the Bank Reconciliation.

# Adjust Inventory Window

Adjust Inventory provides a simple way to adjust the values in your inventory account to reflect current inventory values. You can use this window to:

- Adjust inventory levels after taking a physical inventory count to reflect what you actually have on hand.
- Remove an item from inventory that didn't involve a sale, such as an inventory transfer from one location to another.
- "Build" an inventory item from existing inventory items. This is handy if you do some light manufacturing or bundling of inventory. For more information, see "Building Inventory" on page 240.

## Adjust Inventory Field Descriptions

**Reuse** When you click this instead of Modify, you can select a previous entry to "Reuse" without changing or deleting the original entry. For more information, see "Reusing Adjust Inventory Transactions" on page 239.

**Inventory Account** The default account assigned to Inventory on Interface Accounts is shown.

The account shown for Inventory *cannot* be changed here.

**Adjust Account** This account will be increased (debited) or decreased (credited) when

you save the transaction. If no account appears here or to change the account, click just to the right of the Adjust Account label and select an account (usually in the 5000 range) in the pop-up list that appears.

**Ref #** Since MultiLedger uses the General Journal to post an Adjust Inventory transaction to the general ledger, the same reference number system is used in both windows.

**Description** Enter a description for the transaction up to 25 characters long. The description entered here appears in Transaction Journal reports and in General Ledger reports.

**Date** Simply type over the highlighted day. You can enter a date from the any open month, provided the month isn't locked, in the form MM/DD/YY.

**G/L Account Balance** The current general ledger balance, as of the last transaction date, for the Inventory account is shown.

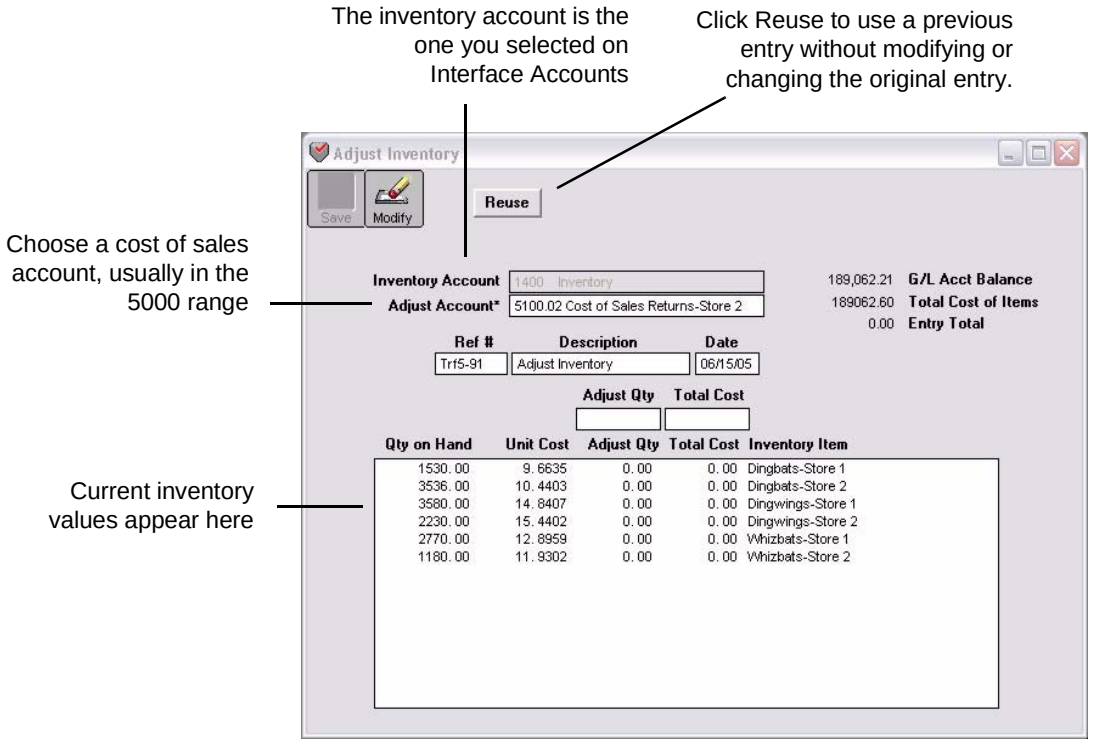
**Total Cost of Items** A calculated value based on the quantity on hand multiplied by the average unit cost for all items in your inventory.

**Entry Total** The calculated total based on the Adjust Qty (+ or -) multiplied by the Unit Cost for all items you are adjusting.

**Adjust Qty +/-** The quantity you want to adjust an item's quantity on hand by. You can enter either a positive or a negative quantity.

# Using the Adjust Inventory Window

**1 Click Adjust Inventory in the Command Center.**




**2 Select an account for the adjustment.**

You can change the Adjust Acct by clicking the account number or name and selecting a new account from the pop-up list. If no account is shown, click to the right of the Adjust Acct label and select an account from the pop-up list that appears.

**3 If necessary, enter or change the reference number.**

**4 Type in a description for the transaction.**

**5 Verify that the date is correct.**

**6 Select an item you want to adjust from the list.**

**7 Enter a quantity, positive or negative, in the Adjust Qty +/– edit box, then press TAB.**

Entering a positive quantity adds to the existing inventory and entering a negative (-) quantity subtracts from the existing inventory.

The Total Cost edit box shows the calculation of the Adjust Qty +/– multiplied by the Unit Cost. If you change the amount in the Total Cost field, the Unit Cost for the item will be updated accordingly.

**8 Repeat steps 6 and 7 for all items you want to adjust.**

**9 When you are finished, click Save.**

## Modifying or Deleting Adjust Inventory Transactions

You can modify or delete a transaction made in Adjust Inventory.

**1 Click Adjust Inventory in the Command Center.**

**2 Click Modify.**

**3 Select the transaction from the list, then click OK.**

If the transaction you are looking for does not appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

To delete the transaction, click each line in the entry, enter zero in the Adjust Qty +/– edit box, then press TAB twice. When all items have a zero in the Adjust Qty column, click Save.

To modify the transaction, change the appropriate items, then click Save.

## Reusing Adjust Inventory Transactions

You can reuse a transaction created in Adjust Inventory without changing the original entry.

**1 Click Adjust Inventory in the Command Center.**

**2 Click Reuse.**

**3 Select the transaction from the list, then click OK.**

If the transaction you are looking for does not appear, you may have to select another month from the pull-down menu.

You can modify any information, then click Save.

## Building Inventory

Adjust Inventory can be used for light manufacturing or bundling of items. The following example shows you how to use Adjust Inventory for light manufacturing to make a fictitious whizbat from existing inventory of dingbats and dingwings. The dingbats and the dingwings are the components and the whizbat is the finished good.

1 **Make sure you have the components of the finished good on hand and an item name set up for the finished good.**

**Note**

Components should be purchased in the quantity they will be sold. For example, if the dingbats you use to make whizbats come in 25 foot rolls, but each whizbat uses only 4 inches of dingbat, you should purchase the dingbat in inches.

2 **Click Adjust Inventory in the Command Center.**

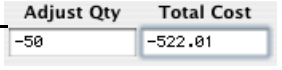
3 **Select an Adjust Acct.**

Usually this is the inventory account.

4 **Select a component in the list.**

5 **Enter a negative quantity in the Adjust Qty +/– edit box.**

Enter a negative adjust quantity for the components



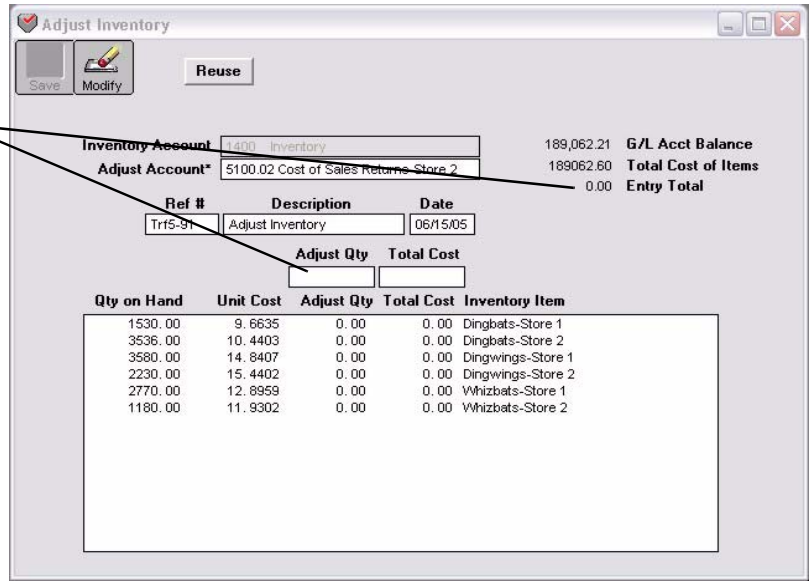

The Total Cost for the component will show as a negative amount.

6 **Repeat steps 4 and 5 for each component.**

7 **Highlight the finished good item in the list and enter a positive quantity for the finished good in the Adjust Qty +/– edit box.**

8 **Take the amount that appears as a negative in the Entry Total field and enter this amount as a positive in the Total Cost edit box for the finished good.**

Enter the total that appears as a negative for the components as a positive amount for the finished good




This will make the Entry Total zero.

For example, if it takes 5 inches of Dingbats and 5 units of Dingwings to make 1 Whizbat, your entry would look similar to the one above.

**9 Click Save.**

Saving this transaction transfers the components into the finished good and will reflect the true unit cost of the finished good based on the cost of each of the components. To view the entry that was made, click Transaction Journals in the Command Center, select the correct month from the list, the click the General radio button. Highlight the transaction, then click View.

## Viewing Adjust Inventory Transactions

**1 Click Transaction Journals in the Command Center.**

**2 Select a month from the list.**

**3 Click the General radio button.**

**4 Highlight the document(s) you wish to view, then click View or Print.**

# Importing and Exporting Data

MultiLedger's ability to import and export data is one of its most powerful features and gives it a great deal of flexibility to work with other programs. You can send data back and forth between different MultiLedger companies or even to other programs. Some ideas for using these features include:

- Export your customers from MultiLedger to a word processor to use its mail-merge capabilities.
- Use a database to create specialized invoices, and then import them into MultiLedger to track your accounts receivable information.
- Import your customers and vendors into MultiLedger from a database or address book program.
- Create a new set of company files because of a change in the fiscal year-end date. This way, you can export much of the data from the old company and import it into the company with the new fiscal year-end date.

## The Basics of Importing and Exporting

First, here are a few key terms to remember about importing and exporting.

**Record** The information about one vendor, customer, item or transaction. For instance, consider these items to import:

| Name | Qty | Price |
|---|---|---|
| Widget | 41 | 4.25 |
| Poster | 13 | 12.00 |

The item called Widget and its associated quantity and price are one record. Poster and its associated information are another record.

**Field** One piece of information from a record. In the example above, name and quantity are each one field.

**ASCII file** Same as a text file.

**Text file** The most basic file format. A text file doesn't contain any information about fonts or formats. It only contains the words and numbers that make up your data. This is the kind of file that most programs (including MultiLedger) use when they import and export data.

**Tab-delimited file**

A special kind of text file. Each field is separated by a tab character, and each record is separated by a carriage return. For example, a tab-delimited text file, using the above example, might look like this:

Wiget<tab>41<tab>4.25 <CR> Poster<tab>13<tab>12.00<CR>

MultiLedger uses tab-delimited text files to import or export information. Text files are a common file format that many applications understand. "Tab-delimited" simply means that a tab character separates each field in the text file.

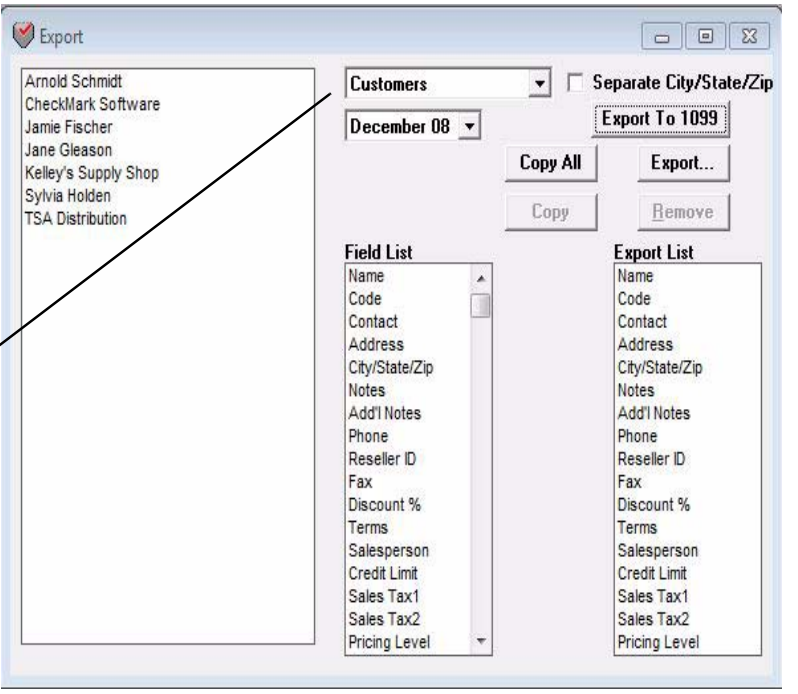
Here are a few important things to remember about a tab-delimited text file:

- There are no titles for the data in the text file.
- <tab> is just a symbol for the TAB character on your keyboard. (Don't use the letters "t a b.")
- The <CR> character is the ENTER key (Windows) or the RETURN key (Macintosh) on your keyboard.
- A word processing program can be used to view a text file. It might display characters like ➔ for <tab> and ¶ for <CR>.

When data is imported, MultiLedger opens the text file and reads the information into your company files. When data is exported, MultiLedger copies the selected information from your company and saves it to a text file. The exported information can then be read by many applications including, of course, MultiLedger. Every time you export information, you can save it to a different text file. For instance, you could export your customers to one file, your vendors to a second file, and your items to a third file.

# Exporting from MultiLedger

**1 Choose Export from the File menu.**




Choose the type of data you wish to export from the pull-down menu

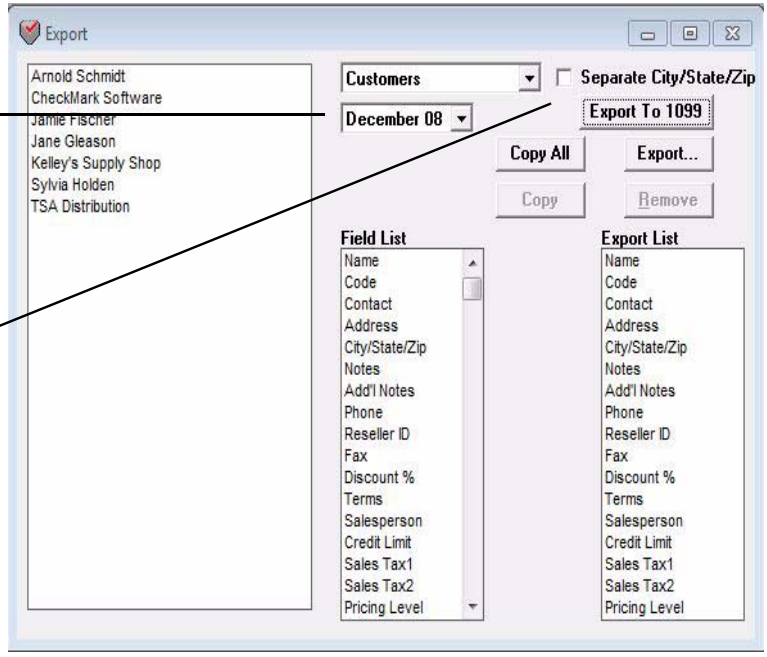
**2 If necessary, make sure you have the month that contains the data you wish to export selected in the pull-down menu.**

**3 Select the type of data that you want to export from the pull-down menu.**

After selecting the appropriate option from the pull-down menu, a list of records for the month selected in the Month menu appears on the left and the Field List shows the fields that you can export. For example, if you clicked the Customers option, a list of customers appears:

Make sure you have the correct month selected

If you need to have the City, State, & Zip code in separate fields for Customers or Vendors when exporting, make sure this box is checked.




**Note**

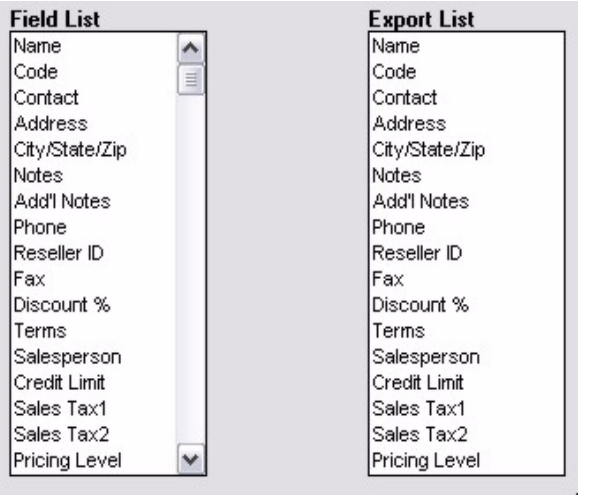
If Customers or Vendors is selected and you want the City, State, and Zip Code exported in separate fields, make sure you select the Separate City/State/Zip checkbox.

**4 Click Copy All to copy all the fields from the Field List to the Export List in the same order they appear in the Field List.**

You can also select a field then click Copy, or you can double-click each field you want to export in the order you want it to appear in the text file.

Since there are no field names in a text file, you should carefully determine the order you want data to appear in the text file.

As you double-click each field in the Field List, the field name appears in the Export List:




To remove a field from the Export List, double-click it or click it once then click Remove. Fields below the removed field will automatically move up in the Export List.

**5 From the list on the left, select the records that you want to export.**

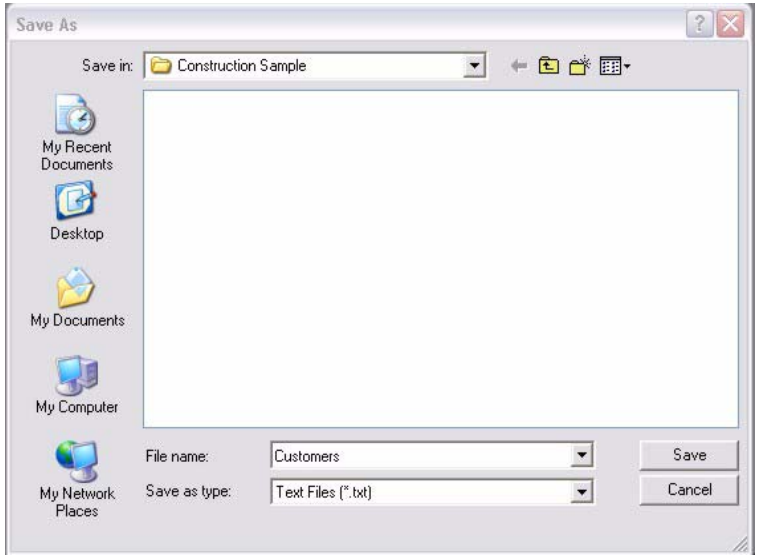
If no records are highlighted, all the listed records will be exported.

**To select a consecutive series of records**, drag on a range of records so that all desired selections are highlighted.

**To select a non-consecutive series of records**, hold down the Ctrl key (Windows) or the Command(⌘) key (Macintosh) while clicking each desired record. All desired records should be highlighted.

**6 Click Export.**

A Save As dialog appears:




**7 A file name based on the category you have selected is automatically entered.**

This can be changed if you want to rename the file.

**8 Determine where you want to save the file.**

If necessary, use the folder pop-up menu to change folders or disks.

**9 Click Save.**

You have created a new tab-delimited text file that can be imported into another program or another MultiLedger company.

## Exporting to CheckMark Forms 1099

You can export **Vendor** or **Customer** information as a .txt file to import into the CheckMark Forms 1099 application. CheckMark Forms 1099 prints and eFiles 1099 copies for forms MISC, DIV, INT, S and R. For information regarding this program, contact CheckMark's sales department at 800-444-9922 or visit www.checkmark.com

**1 Chose Export from the File menu.**

**2 If necessary, make sure you have the month that contains the data you wish to export selected in the pull-down menu.**

**3 Select the type of data, either Vendors or Customers, that you want to export from the pull-down menu.**

4 **Select the Vendors or Customers you wish to export. If no Vendors or Customers are selected, all will be selected.**

5 **Click the Export to 1099 button. You'll be prompted with a Save As dialog box.**

6 **Choose a location to save the file, give the file a name or use the default name given, and click Save.**

7 **Open up the CheckMark Forms Application and use the import feature to import the information into that system.**

## Importing into MultiLedger

If you import an account, customer, vendor, or item with the exact same name as one that already exists in your company, the original data associated with that name will be replaced by the new information you are importing.

If you attempt to import a transaction with the same document number as one that already exists in your company, and Check for Duplicate Documents is selected on Preferences under the File menu, the transaction with the duplicate document number will not be imported.

If you attempt to import a transaction with the same document number as one that already exists in your company, and you *do not* have Check for Duplicate Documents selected on Preferences under the File menu, the duplicate transaction will be imported, unless it also has the same date as the existing transaction.

If you import a transaction that has an item, customer, or vendor that does not exist in your company, MultiLedger will ask you if you want to add the new item, customer, or vendor to your company files. If you don't add the new data, MultiLedger will skip that transaction. If you do add the new data, you should go to the appropriate set up window later to add address or payment information.

**Important**

You can import invoices and payables along with their associated customer or vendor payments, provided you use the field "Amount Paid" in both the Export List and the Import List. Please note that using the "Amount Paid" field does not import the associated receipt or disbursement transaction (you still need to import the receipt or disbursement) but it does reduce the amount of the outstanding receivable or payable.

If you don't use the "Amount Paid" field, imported customer or vendor payments do not automatically apply to invoices as they would if they had been entered through Customer or Vendor Payments. Invoices associated with the imported customer or vendor payments will still

appear as unpaid and your Accounts Receivable or Accounts Payable reports will be out of balance.

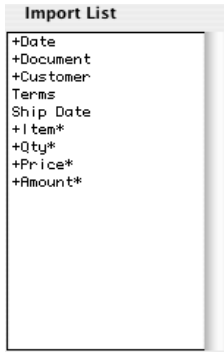
### Repeating Fields

Many imported text files use repeating fields. For instance, a text file containing an invoice might have the following repeating fields: item, quantity, price, and amount. A text file containing an invoice that sold two inventory items and a service contract might look like this:

3/30/01<tab>INV 1010<tab>Leona Helmsley Prop Mgmt. <tab>Net 30<tab>3/30/01<tab>CMS Deluxe Model #7785<tab>10<tab>64.84<tab>648.40<tab>CMS Deluxe Model #9975<tab>1<tab>451.25<tab>451.25<tab>CMS Service Contract<tab>1<tab>475.00<tab>475.00 <CR>

The corresponding Import List in MultiLedger would look like this:

.




On the Import window, repeating fields are indicated with an asterisk (*). These fields should appear at the bottom of the Import List.

### Required Fields

MultiLedger requires certain fields for importing, depending on the type of data you are importing. Required fields are marked with a plus sign (+).

To get an idea of how a text file for a transaction might look, try exporting some sample data out of MultiLedger, and then open it up in another application such as Microsoft Word or Excel.

### Match Name & Code

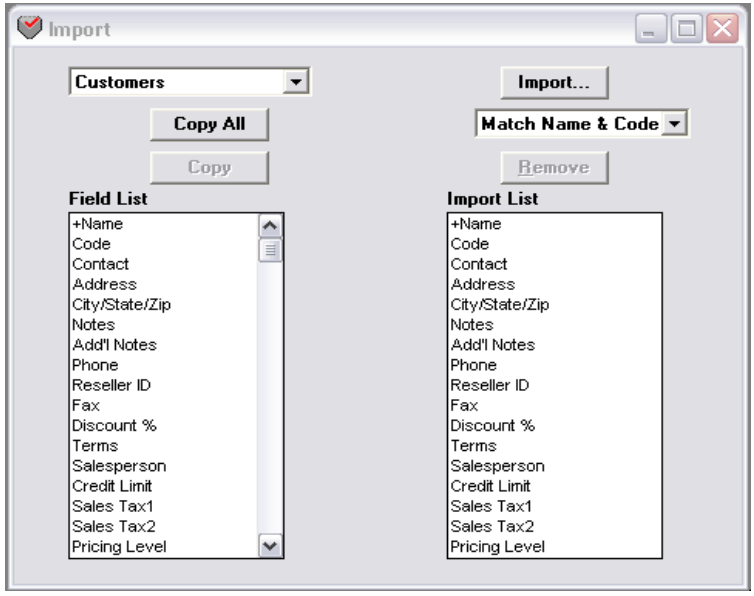
The program will search for existing names and codes when importing Customers, Vendors, or Items.

This searches for existing records with the same name and code, same name, or same code depending on which option you choose from the pull-down list. If it finds an exact match, it will update the existing record. If there isn't an exact match, it will add a new record.

## To Import Data into MultiLedger

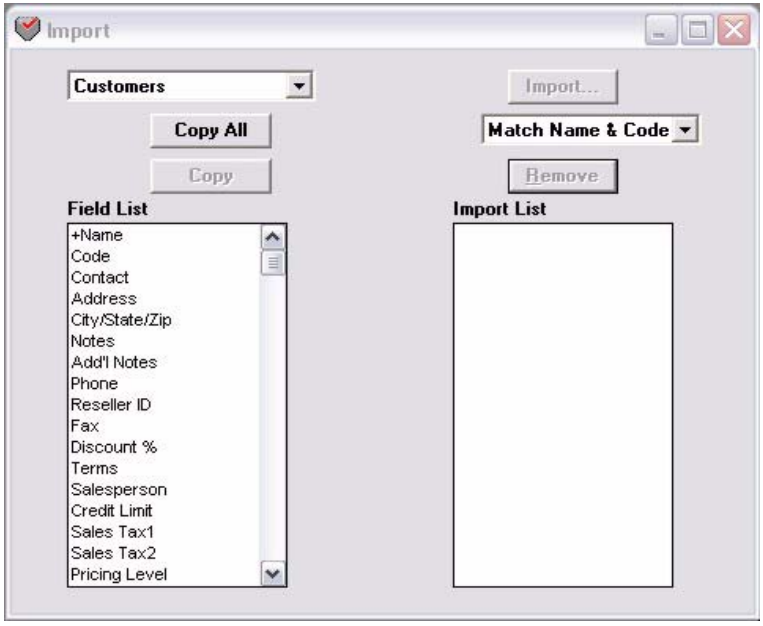
**1 Choose Import from the File menu.**

The following window appears:




**2 Select the type of data that you want to import from the pull-down menu.**

After selecting the appropriate option from the pull-down menu, the Field List shows the fields that you can import. For example, if you select Customers from the pull-down menu, the following fields appear in the Field List:




**3 Click Copy All to copy all the fields from the Field List to the Import List in the same order they appear in the Field List.**

You can also select a field then click Copy, or you can double-click each field you want to import in the order you want it to appear in the text file.

Since there are no field names in a text file, you should carefully determine the order that you want to import the data.

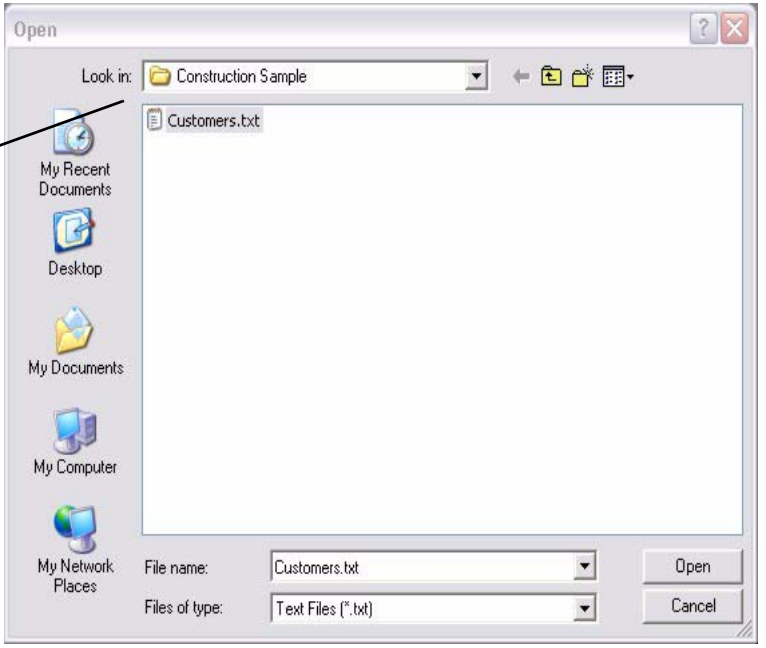
A plus sign (+) before a field name indicates that it is a required field for importing. An asterisk next to a field name indicates a repeating field. For more information on repeating fields, see “Repeating Fields” on page 249.

To remove a field from the Import List, double-click it or click it once, then click Remove. Fields below the field will automatically move up in the Import List.

**4 After selecting the appropriate fields for the Import List, click Import.**

An Open File dialog appears:

Locate the text file you want to import using the dialog box

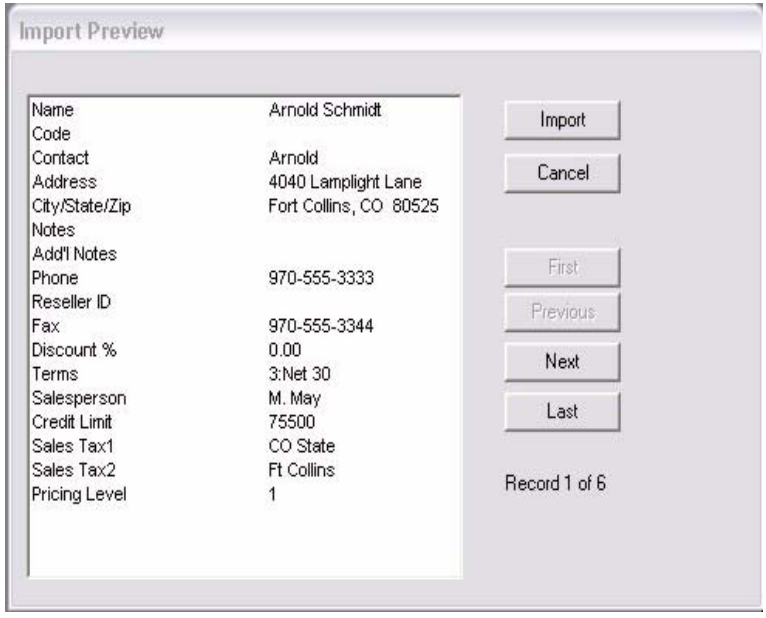


**5 Select the appropriate text file to import and click Open.**

In this example, you would select Invoices and click Open.

The Import Preview window appears:

The Import Preview window allows you to spot any problems before you import




This window allows you to see the Import List with the contents of the selected text file by record. This can help you find any errors *before* you actually import the data.

You can use the scroll bar to see more data for the record. You can also click the appropriate button to move through the text file.

**6 When you're finished previewing the text file, click Import to read the information into your company or click Cancel to return to the Import window.**

# Closing the Year

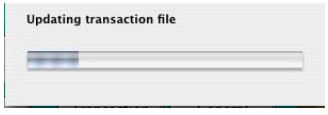
## Before Closing the Year

- **As a precaution, make two backups of your company files.**

  Before closing the year, you should make two backup copies of your company data files to protect your data from being lost. Use the Backup Company command under the File menu. For details, read Chapter 3, “Backing Up and Restoring Company Files.” **Restore and open each backup company to ensure that each copy is usable.**

## Close Year Command

To close the year, simply **choose Close Year from the File menu**, then follow the on-screen instructions. The progress bar will give you an indication of how long this process will take.




Once you have closed a year, there is no way to open the previous year unless you revert to a backup.

After closing the year, asset, liability, and equity accounts (1000–3999 range) carry over to the new year. Income and Expense accounts (4000 and higher) zero out to the Retained Earnings (profit and loss) account assigned on the Interface Accounts window.

## Making Adjusting Entries to the Previous Year

If, after closing the year, you need to make adjusting entries to the closed fiscal year, do the following:

1. **Open one of the backup companies and enter the transactions.**
2. **After all adjusting entries have been made, print a Trial Balance report for the last month of your fiscal year.**
3. **Close the backup company and open the new year company.**

4 **On Account Balances, enter or adjust the balances from the Trial Balance you printed from the backup.**

You will need to total the income and expense accounts and either add them to or subtract them from the Retained Earnings account.

5 **After entering the new account balances, verify that the Ledger Balance is zero, then click Save.**

The new balances will carry forward and update balances and reports for all months in the new year.

## Renaming Company Files

You can use the Rename Files command to rename all the data files associated with an open company. MultiLedger data files are named when you create your company and can include up to 13 files ending in a designated MultiLedger suffix, such as .ml0, .ml1, .mld, etc.

1 **Choose Rename Files from the File menu.**

2 **Type in the new name for your company files, then click OK or click Cancel to not rename the company files.**

Use a short name, such as CMS, instead of a longer name, as it will be easier to find in a dialog or window.

**Note** This does not rename the company folder that contains the data files—only the data file names. Also, renaming doesn't affect the company name that prints on reports.

**Important** You should never rename your files using any other method, as you may be unable to access the files.

# Using the Rebuild Files Command

MultiLedger has a built-in command for rebuilding company data files. We recommend that you use this command if you have deleted a large number of customers, vendors, items, or transactions, since doing so compacts the files.

Under some circumstances, the Rebuild Files command can repair other problems with your company files. If you are experiencing a problem with your company files, please contact technical support to ask if the Rebuild Files command can help correct the problem. To see how to contact technical support, see “How to reach us” on page 4.

To rebuild your company files, do the following:

1 **If you don’t have a current backup of your company files, you should make one now.**

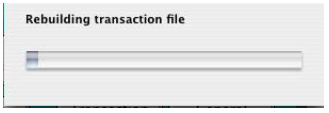
For more information on backing up, read Chapter 3, “Backing Up & Restoring.”

2 **In your MultiLedger company files, choose Rebuild Files from the File menu.**

An alert appears to remind you to make a backup of your files.

3 **Click Yes to perform the rebuild.**

The progress bar will give you an indication of how long this process will take.



## Finding Company Files

MultiLedger includes a command to search your local drives, as well as any network drives, for sets of company files. The results window displays the physical location of all found company files, and you can open any company directly from the results window.

To use the Find feature, choose Find Company from the File menu. When the search is complete, the results window appears. To see what periods are open in a company, click the path for that company in the results window and you can see the open periods in the upper left corner of the Find Files window. To open a found company, choose the path in the results window and click Open.

**Note**

If Find Company is dimmed, a company is already open. Choose Close Company from the File menu first, then try again. The Find Company command can take some time to complete, depending on the number and size of the drives being searched.

## Renumbering Accounts

The Renumber Accounts feature is invaluable if you need to transfer account balances, including all activity for the account, to another account, with the option to delete the old account. To use the Renumber Accounts, do the following:

1. **Choose Renumber Accounts from the File menu.**
2. **Highlight the account you want to transfer activity from in the list on the left.**

   The account number and name appear in the 'Change To:' edit boxes on the right.
3. **Type in the number of the account you want to transfer the activity to, then press TAB.**

   If the account number is one that already exists in the chart of accounts, the name of that account number will automatically be entered into the edit box, and you can skip to step 5. If it is a new account that does not exist in the chart of accounts, go to step 4.
4. **Type in the name of the new account you want to transfer the activity to.**
5. **If you want to delete the old account you are transferring account activity from, check the Delete box.**
6. **Click Save.**

   When you click Save, all activity is transferred to the designated account. If you checked the Delete box, the old account is removed from the Chart of Accounts.
7. **Repeat steps 2-6 to transfer activity for other accounts, if necessary.**

# Chapter 11 Customer, Vendor & Item Reports

This chapter explains how to use MultiLedger's report windows, as well as the various customer, vendor, and item reports and information you can get from MultiLedger.

# Using the Report Windows

MultiLedger offers a variety of reporting options. Most reports can be viewed on screen, printed, or saved as a text file to be opened in another application (such as a word processor). You can also print several different reports with one command on the Print Multiple window. Individual reports are discussed in detail later in this manual.

If you save a report as a text file (tab-delimited), you can open it from within a word processor to further customize the format and font characteristics of the report.

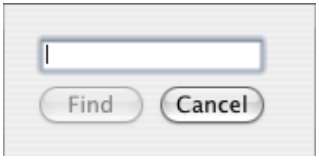
## Using the Find Command with Reports

Most report windows allow you to use the Find (Ctrl-F on Windows or ⌘F on Macintosh) and Find Again (Ctrl-G on Windows or ⌘G on Macintosh) commands (under the Edit menu) to find specific characters in a report on screen. You can also use these commands to select customer names, vendor names, and items for a report.

You can search for anything that can be entered from your keyboard, such as account numbers, check numbers, names, amounts, and other parts of a list or report.

**1 Choose Find from the Edit menu.**

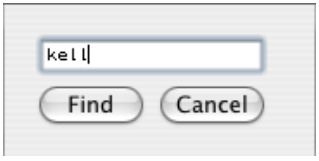
Or press Ctrl-F on Windows or ⌘F on Macintosh. The Find dialog box appears:




If the Find command has already been used since starting MultiLedger, the edit box will show the last characters entered.

**2 Enter the characters that you want to search for.**

Let's say that you're looking for the name "Kelley Hair & Net." You could enter "kell":



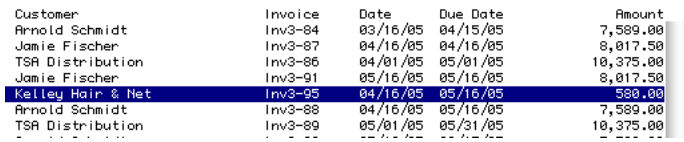
Notice that you don't have to enter all of the name that you're looking for. You can enter just enough to distinguish the name from another name.

You don't have to enter upper case letters such as "K" because the search does not distinguish between upper case ("K") and lower case ("k") characters.

**3 Click Find.**

Or press ENTER (Windows) or RETURN (Macintosh). MultiLedger starts at the beginning of the list and looks for the first occurrence of the characters "kell". When the characters are found, MultiLedger scrolls the list and selects (highlights) the first occurrence of the characters "kell":

If you were searching for the line containing "kell" on a report, such as an accounts receivable report, the first line that contains "kell" would be highlighted:



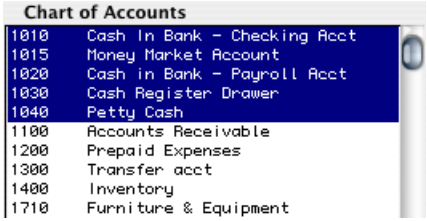

If the name you are looking for is not selected as the first occurrence, select Find Again (Ctrl-G on Windows or ⌘G on Macintosh) from the Edit menu. You can continue to select Find Again from the Edit menu until the name you are looking for is selected or until there are no more matching selections.

If the characters you entered aren't found, no line is selected. Choose Find and enter a different name to search for.

## Making Selections in a Reports List

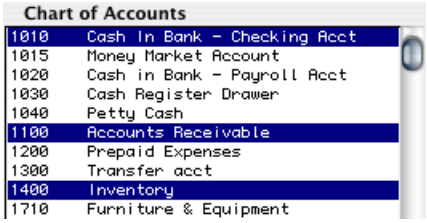
Most report windows allow you to select a consecutive series of accounts, names, or periods from a list box for a report:

You can select a consecutive series by clicking and dragging.




Many reports also allow non-consecutive selections:

You can also select a non-consecutive series by holding down the Ctrl key (Windows), the ?? key (Mac OS X) or SHIFT key (Mac OS 9)while clicking each item




If no names are highlighted in a list, all the names will be reported.

### Selecting a consecutive series on Windows or Macintosh

- Drag on a range of lines so that all desired selections are highlighted.

  or

- Click the first desired line so that it's highlighted. Then, while holding down the SHIFT key, click the last line desired. All desired selections should be highlighted.

### Selecting a non-consecutive series on Windows

Click the first desired line so that it's highlighted. Then, while holding down the Ctrl key, click the next desired line.

Whenever you can select a non-consecutive series, you can also select a consecutive series by dragging through all desired lines in the list box.

### Selecting a non-consecutive series on Macintosh

Click the first desired line so that it's highlighted. Then, while holding down the ⌘ key, click the next desired line.

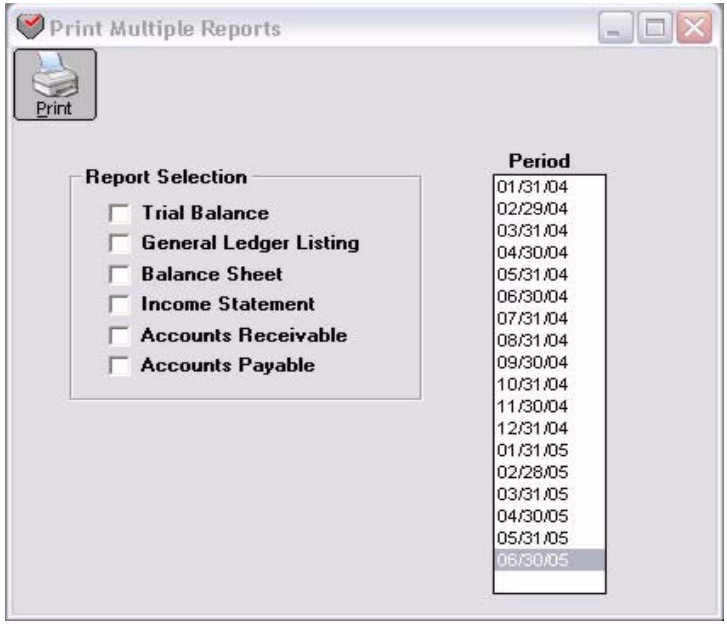
Whenever you can select a non-consecutive series, you can also select a consecutive series by dragging through all desired lines in the list box.

## Printing Multiple Reports

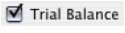
You can print more than one report with just one Print command by using the Print Multiple window under the Reports menu.

**Choose Print Multiple from the Reports menu.**

The following window appears:

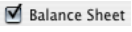



The following types of financial reports can be printed with a single Print command:



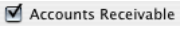

Prints the selected month's trial balance.

Prints a general ledger listing for the selected month.

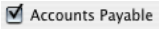



Prints a balance sheet for the selected month.

Prints a period and year-to-date income statement for the selected month.




Prints the selected month's accounts receivable report, sorted by Due Date.




Prints the selected month's accounts payable report, sorted by Due Date.

1 **Click the appropriate checkboxes to select or deselect reports for printing.**

   For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of reports available.

   Any combination of reports can be printed.

2 **Select the period for the reports.**

3 **Click Print.**

   A standard Print dialog box appears. Select the print options that you want, and click OK or Print.

## Reporting Options

Most reports can be viewed, printed, or saved as a text or .xls file.

**If you click View,** the report appears on your screen.

You can use the Find command under the Edit menu to find a specific line in the report (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

**If you click Print,** a standard Print dialog box appears. Select the print options that you want, and click OK or Print.

**If you click Text File,** a save as dialog appears. If necessary, change the name of the text file, choose where you want to save it, then click Save.

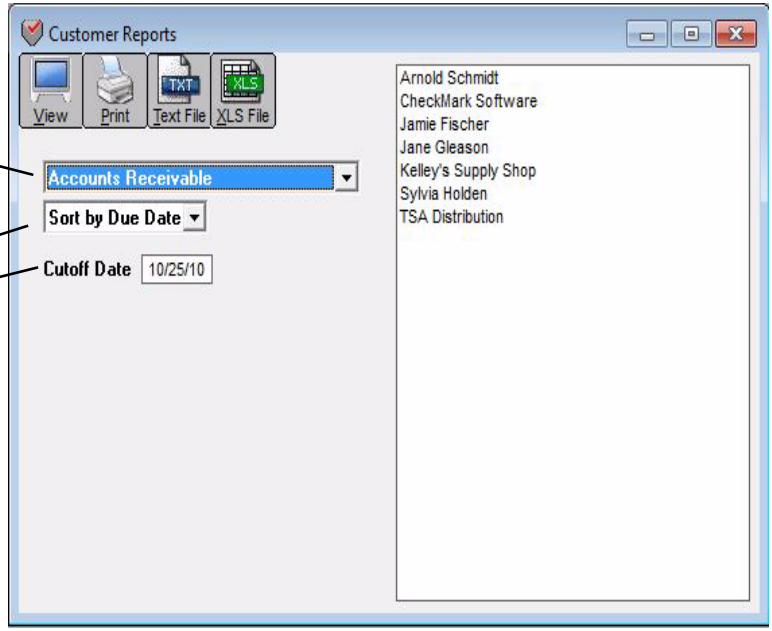
**If you click .XLS**, a save as dialog appears. If necessary, change the name of the .xls file and choose where you want to save it. Then click Save. If you choose to open the .xls file in Microsoft Excel, it is recommended you use the import feature in Excel vs opening the file directly for better formatting options.

# Customer Reports

**Click Customer Reports in the Command Center.**

Select the type of report you want from the pull-down menu.

The available options change, depending on the report type you select




## Types of Customer Reports

MultiLedger has many different customer reports options. Each report is described in detail below.

### Accounts Receivable Reports

**Accounts Receivable**

Shows all outstanding invoices and finance charges as of the Cutoff Date entered. You can sort this report by due date, customer name, or document number by making the appropriate selection from the pop-up menu.

**Accounts Receivable-Aged**

Shows outstanding receivables (including any finance charges) in terms of how long they have been outstanding as of the Cutoff Date entered. Aging periods can be modified. You can sort this report by due date, name, or document number by making the appropriate selection from the pop-up menu.

You can see the Statement Description field, the customer's phone number, contact name, and salesperson on this report by checking this option.

**Accounts Receivable-Summary Aged**

Shows the total amount owed (including any finance charges) by each customer in terms of how long the receivable has been outstanding as of the Cutoff Date entered. Aging periods can be modified.

**Note**

If you select the Accounts Receivable, Aged Accounts Receivable, or Summary Aged Accounts Receivable report for all of your customers, MultiLedger will show your accounts receivable detail balance and the general ledger balance for the Accounts Receivable account that is selected on the Interface Accounts window as of the Cutoff Date. These balances appear at the end of the report.

## Customer History Reports

**Transaction Detail**

Shows a list of sales and payments for any open month. You can select one month or a range of months for this report. Payments made against invoices using the Customer Payments window show the deposit number along with the invoice number that was paid.

**Transaction Summary**

Shows a summary of the total sales and total receipts for each selected customer for the selected month or range of months.

**Invoice Item Detail**

Shows a list of items bought by a customer. This report shows the customer name, the date, invoice number, the item name, the quantity purchased, and the amount. You can select one month or a range of months for this report.

## Customer Information and Mailing Labels

**Customer Information**

Shows the customer name, address information, phone, fax, email address, website, Reseller ID, ship to addresses, and any notes set up for the customer.

**Mailing Labels**

For printing customer mailing labels. Mailing label dimensions are defined on the Preferences window under the File menu.

## Customer Statements

**Customer Statements-Open Invoices**

Shows all of the outstanding invoices and finance charges that a customer owes in chronological order as of the Cutoff Date entered. Initially, the Cutoff Date is the current date. Any partial payments applied to invoices are also shown.

**Customer Statements-Activity Based**

Shows all of the outstanding invoices and finance charges that a customer owes, with a running balance for all outstanding amounts. Payments from the 30 days prior to the Cutoff Date are also shown.

### Options for Customer Statements

**Print metafile (Windows) or Print PDF/PICT File (Macintosh)**

If this option is checked, an Open File dialog box appears after clicking Print or OK in a Print dialog box for customer statements. This allows you to select the Metafile or PDF/PICT File for printing.

**Note**

Use the Format command under the File menu to position where the customer statement information prints on a page (for details, see "Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer" on page 111).

If a Metafile (Windows) or a PDF/PICT File (Macintosh) is being used for the customer statement graphics, check the Print Metafile or Print PDF/PICT File option. To adjust where the various fields print on customer statements, use the Format command under the File menu. For more details, see "Positioning Print Fields for Windows Metafiles or Macintosh PDF or PICT Files" on page 112.

**Zero-Balance Statements**

(Activity Based statements only) If this option is checked, Activity Based Customer Statements that show activity in the 30 days preceding the Cutoff Date but have zero balances due are printed.

## Working with Accounts Receivable Reports

**1 Select the customer or customers for the report.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the customer you want. You can also use the Find command under the Edit menu to select a customer from a long list (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of customers from the list (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no customer names are highlighted, all customers will be reported.

If you have set up codes for your customers and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on the Preferences window under the File menu.

**2 Select a report type from the pop-up menu.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of accounts receivable reports available.

**3 Change the Cutoff Date if necessary.**

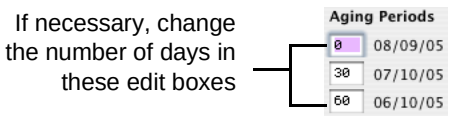
When you open the Customers window, the Cutoff Date is automatically filled in with the current date:

The Cutoff Date determines the last date that will be reported for Accounts Receivable, Aged Accounts Receivable, and Summary Aged Accounts Receivable reports. By changing this date, you can create a report that shows what invoices were outstanding up until an earlier date. For example, if you want a report that shows outstanding receivables at the end of last month, change the Cutoff Date to the last day of that month.

## Aging Periods

**4 If you are creating an aged accounts receivable report (Aged or Summary Aged), do the following. Otherwise, skip this step.**

To help you identify possible bad debts, you can specify how MultiLedger will age your receivables by editing the following numbers of days:



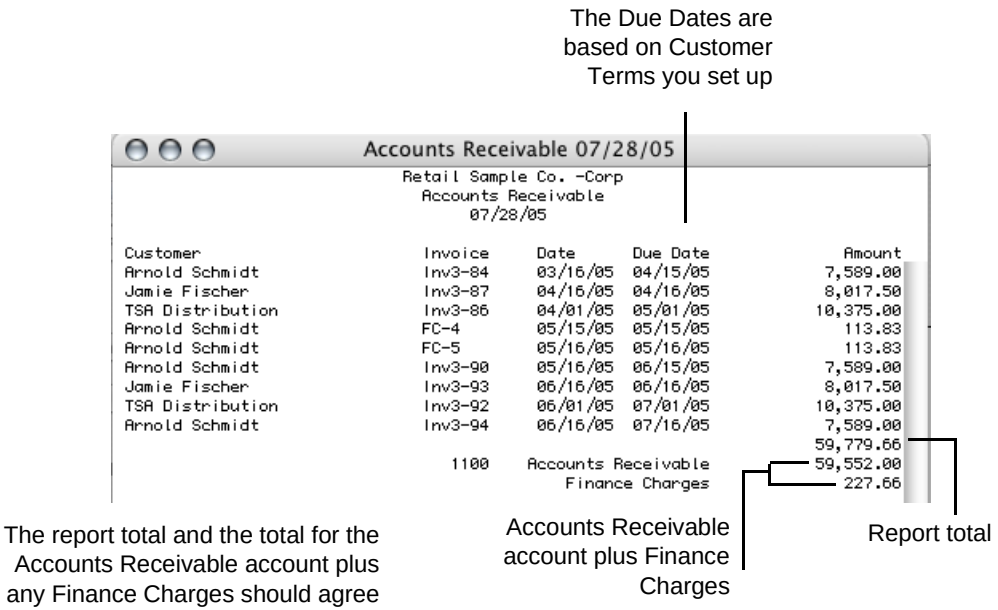
Double-click an edit box, change the number, and press TAB to see the date change. (If you don't press TAB after changing an aging period, the aging date will not change. However, the report will reflect the change in the number of days.)

If you do not have zero as your first aging period, there will be no "Current" column on the report.

The aging reports show invoices as past due beginning one day after the due date. This due date is determined by the invoice date plus the number entered for Days til Due for that particular term as set up on the Customer Terms window under the Setup menu. For details about terms, see "Customer Terms" on page 62.

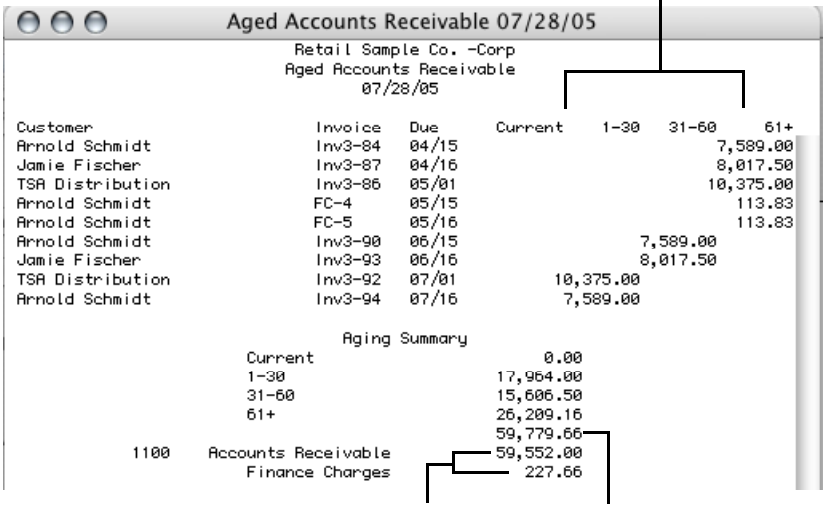
**5 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Accounts Receivable report example:


The Due Dates are based on Customer Terms you set up
Accounts Receivable 07/28/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Accounts Receivable
07/28/05
Customer Invoice Date Due Date Amount
Arnold Schmidt Inv3-84 03/16/05 04/15/05 7,589.00
Jamie Fischer Inv3-87 04/16/05 04/16/05 8,017.50
TSA Distribution Inv3-86 04/01/05 05/01/05 10,375.00
Arnold Schmidt FC-4 05/15/05 05/15/05 113.83
Arnold Schmidt FC-5 05/16/05 05/16/05 113.83
Arnold Schmidt Inv3-90 05/16/05 06/15/05 7,589.00
Jamie Fischer Inv3-93 06/16/05 06/16/05 8,017.50
TSA Distribution Inv3-92 06/01/05 07/01/05 10,375.00
Arnold Schmidt Inv3-94 06/16/05 07/16/05 7,589.00
59,779.66
1100 Accounts Receivable 59,552.00
Finance Charges 227.66
The report total and the total for the Accounts Receivable account plus any Finance Charges should agree
Accounts Receivable account plus Finance Charges
Report total

Accounts Receivable-Aged report example:

Each invoice is categorized based on how many days it is past due



Aged Accounts Receivable 07/28/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Aged Accounts Receivable
07/28/05

| Customer | Invoice | Due | Current | 1-30 | 31-60 | 61+ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold Schmidt | Inv3-84 | 04/15 | | | | 7,589.00 |
| Jamie Fischer | Inv3-87 | 04/16 | | | | 8,017.50 |
| TSA Distribution | Inv3-86 | 05/01 | | | | 10,375.00 |
| Arnold Schmidt | FC-4 | 05/15 | | | | 113.83 |
| Arnold Schmidt | FC-5 | 05/16 | | | | 113.83 |
| Arnold Schmidt | Inv3-90 | 06/15 | | | 7,589.00 | |
| Jamie Fischer | Inv3-93 | 06/16 | | | 8,017.50 | |
| TSA Distribution | Inv3-92 | 07/01 | | 10,375.00 | | |
| Arnold Schmidt | Inv3-94 | 07/16 | | 7,589.00 | | |

Aging Summary

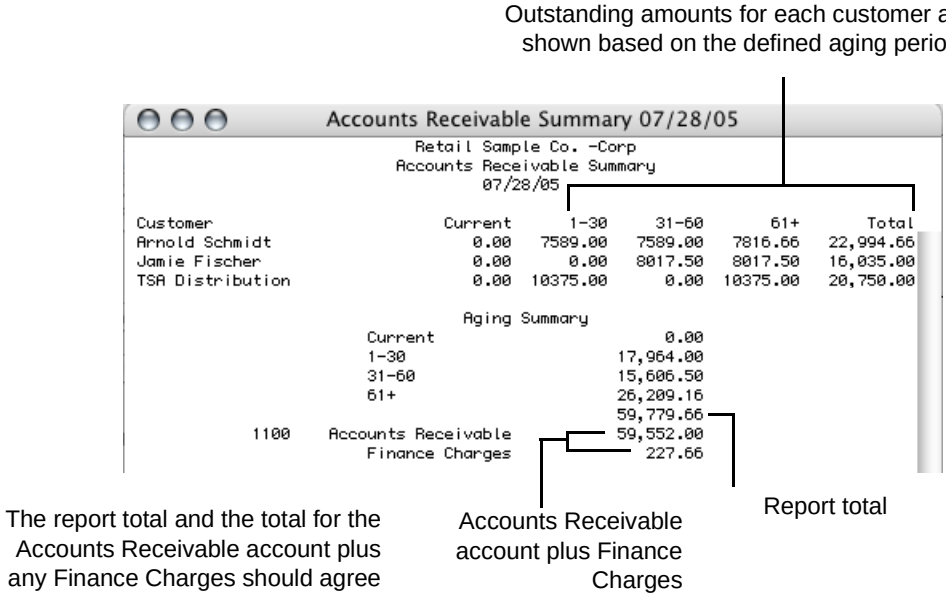
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Current | | 0.00 |
| 1-30 | | 17,964.00 |
| 31-60 | | 15,606.50 |
| 61+ | | 26,209.16 |
| | | 59,779.66 |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable | 59,552.00 |
| | Finance Charges | 227.66 |

The report total and the total for the Accounts Receivable account plus any Finance Charges should agree

Accounts Receivable account plus Finance Charges

Report total

Accounts Receivable-Summary Aged report example:


Outstanding amounts for each customer are shown based on the defined aging periods
Accounts Receivable Summary 07/28/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Accounts Receivable Summary
07/28/05
Customer Current 1-30 31-60 61+ Total
Arnold Schmidt 0.00 7589.00 7589.00 7816.66 22,994.66
Jamie Fischer 0.00 0.00 8017.50 8017.50 16,035.00
TSA Distribution 0.00 10375.00 0.00 10375.00 20,750.00
Aging Summary
Current 0.00
1-30 17,964.00
31-60 15,606.50
61+ 26,209.16
59,779.66
1100 Accounts Receivable 59,552.00
Finance Charges 227.66
Report total
Accounts Receivable account plus Finance Charges
The report total and the total for the Accounts Receivable account plus any Finance Charges should agree

**Note**

Finance charges listed on the report can cause the balances to disagree because finance charges are included in the report total, but not in the G/L accounts receivable balance. The total for finance charges is shown below the accounts receivable balance. The finance charges total plus the accounts receivable balance should equal the report total.

## Working with Customer History Reports

**1 Select the customer or customers.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the customer you want. You can also use the Find command under the Edit menu to select a customer from a long list (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of customers from the list (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no customer names are highlighted, all customers will be reported.

If you have set up codes for your customers and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on the Preferences window under the File menu.

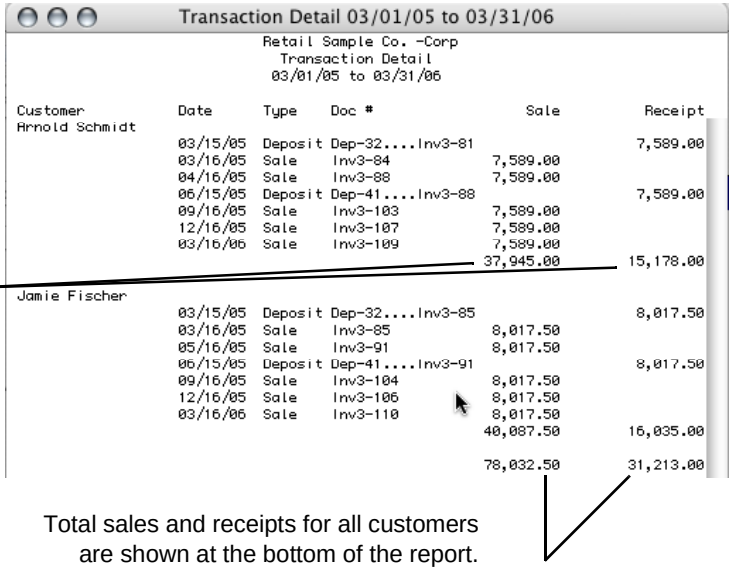
**2 Select Transaction Detail, Transaction Summary, or Invoice Item Detail.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of customer history reports available.

**3 Select a month or range of months.**

**4 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

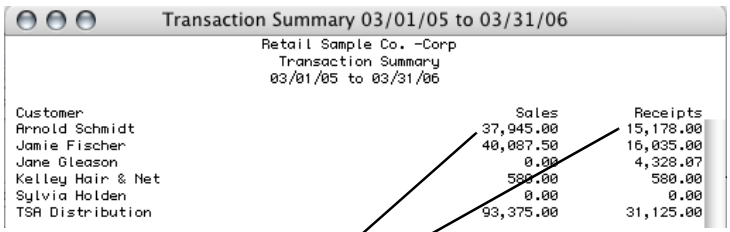
Transaction Detail report example:




Total sales and total receipts for the selected month(s) are shown for each customer

Total sales and receipts for all customers are shown at the bottom of the report.

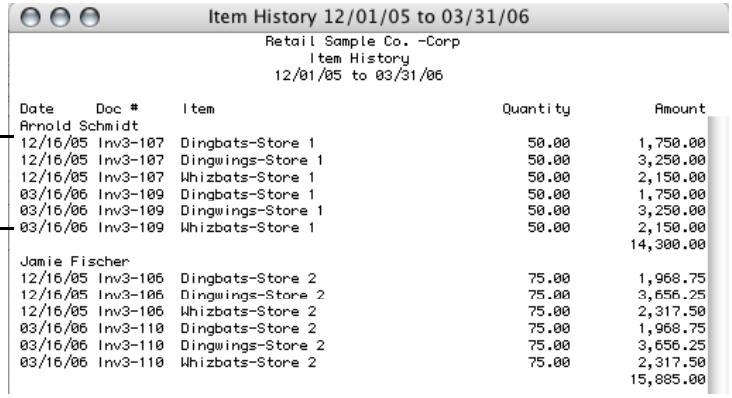
Transaction Summary report example:




Total sales and receipts are shown as one-line summaries per customer for the selected month(s)

Invoice Item Detail report example:

Item name, quantity, and purchase amount are shown by invoice for the selected customers



Item History 12/01/05 to 03/31/06

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Item History
12/01/05 to 03/31/06

| Date | Doc # | Item | Quantity | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold Schmidt | | | | |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-107 | Dingbats-Store 1 | 50.00 | 1,750.00 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-107 | Dingwings-Store 1 | 50.00 | 3,250.00 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-107 | Whizbats-Store 1 | 50.00 | 2,150.00 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-109 | Dingbats-Store 1 | 50.00 | 1,750.00 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-109 | Dingwings-Store 1 | 50.00 | 3,250.00 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-109 | Whizbats-Store 1 | 50.00 | 2,150.00 |
| | | | | 14,300.00 |
| Jamie Fischer | | | | |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-106 | Dingbats-Store 2 | 75.00 | 1,968.75 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-106 | Dingwings-Store 2 | 75.00 | 3,656.25 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-106 | Whizbats-Store 2 | 75.00 | 2,317.50 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-110 | Dingbats-Store 2 | 75.00 | 1,968.75 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-110 | Dingwings-Store 2 | 75.00 | 3,656.25 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-110 | Whizbats-Store 2 | 75.00 | 2,317.50 |
| | | | | 15,885.00 |

## Working with the Customer Information Report

**1 Select the customer or customers.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the customer you want. You can also use the Find command under the Edit menu to select a customer from a long list (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of customers from the list (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no customer names are highlighted, all customers will be reported.

If you have set up codes for your customers and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on the Preferences window under the File menu.

**2 Select Customer Information.**

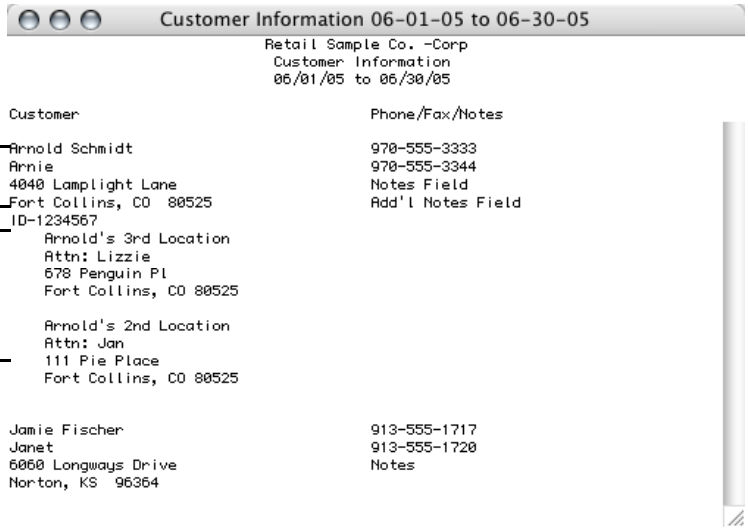
For details, see the previous description of the Customer Information report.

**3 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Customer Information report example:

This information comes from the Customer Setup window

This information comes from Ship To addresses set up on the Customer Invoices window




## Working with Customer Statements

**1 Select the customer or customers.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the customer you want. You can also use the Find command under the Edit menu to select a customer from a long list (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of customers from the list (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no customer names are highlighted, statements for all customers will be reported.

If you have set up codes for your customers and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on the Preferences window under the File menu.

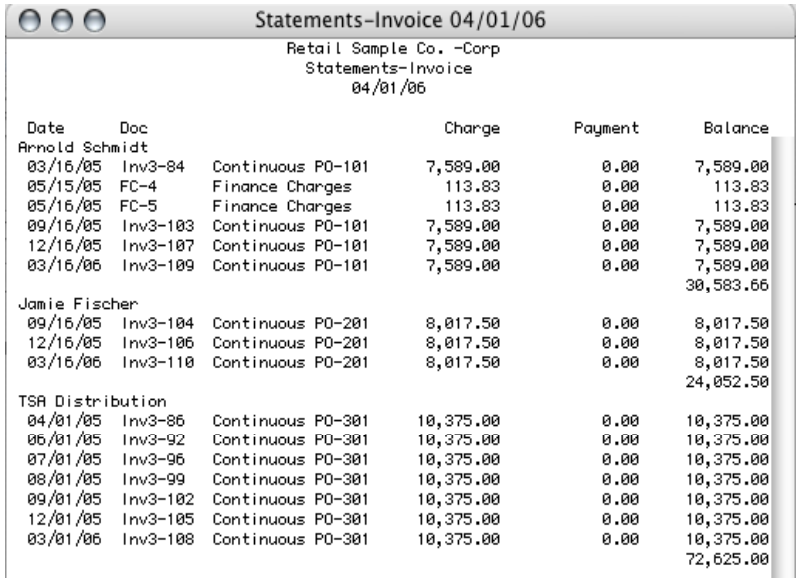
**2 Select either Customer Statements-Open Invoices or Customer Statements-Activity Based.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the Customer Statements.

**3 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Customer Statement-Open Invoices example:

All outstanding invoices prior to the Cutoff Date are shown, as well as any partial payments to invoices



Statements-Invoice 04/01/06

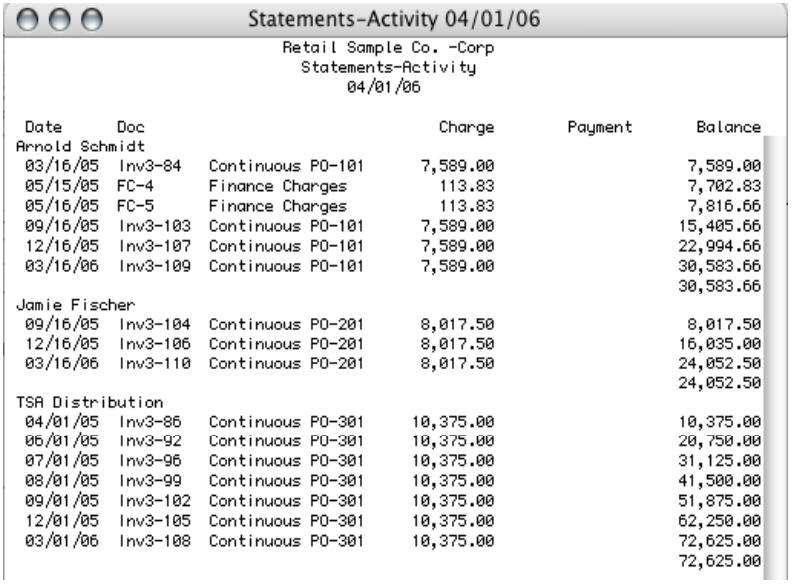
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Statements-Invoice
04/01/06

| Date | Doc | | Charge | Payment | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold Schmidt | | | | | |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-84 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | 0.00 | 7,589.00 |
| 05/15/05 | FC-4 | Finance Charges | 113.83 | 0.00 | 113.83 |
| 05/16/05 | FC-5 | Finance Charges | 113.83 | 0.00 | 113.83 |
| 09/16/05 | Inv3-103 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | 0.00 | 7,589.00 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-107 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | 0.00 | 7,589.00 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-109 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | 0.00 | 7,589.00 |
| | | | | | 30,583.66 |
| Jamie Fischer | | | | | |
| 09/16/05 | Inv3-104 | Continuous PO-201 | 8,017.50 | 0.00 | 8,017.50 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-106 | Continuous PO-201 | 8,017.50 | 0.00 | 8,017.50 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-110 | Continuous PO-201 | 8,017.50 | 0.00 | 8,017.50 |
| | | | | | 24,052.50 |
| TSA Distribution | | | | | |
| 04/01/05 | Inv3-86 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | 0.00 | 10,375.00 |
| 06/01/05 | Inv3-92 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | 0.00 | 10,375.00 |
| 07/01/05 | Inv3-96 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | 0.00 | 10,375.00 |
| 08/01/05 | Inv3-99 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | 0.00 | 10,375.00 |
| 09/01/05 | Inv3-102 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | 0.00 | 10,375.00 |
| 12/01/05 | Inv3-105 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | 0.00 | 10,375.00 |
| 03/01/06 | Inv3-108 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | 0.00 | 10,375.00 |
| | | | | | 72,625.00 |

Customer Statement-Activity Based example:

All outstanding invoices and finance charges are shown, with a running balance for all outstanding amounts. Payments from the 30 days prior to the Cutoff Date are also shown.

If the customer has had activity in the 30 days preceding the Cutoff Date but has a zero balance due, no statement will print unless the Zero-Balance Statements option is checked.



Statements-Activity 04/01/06

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Statements-Activity
04/01/06

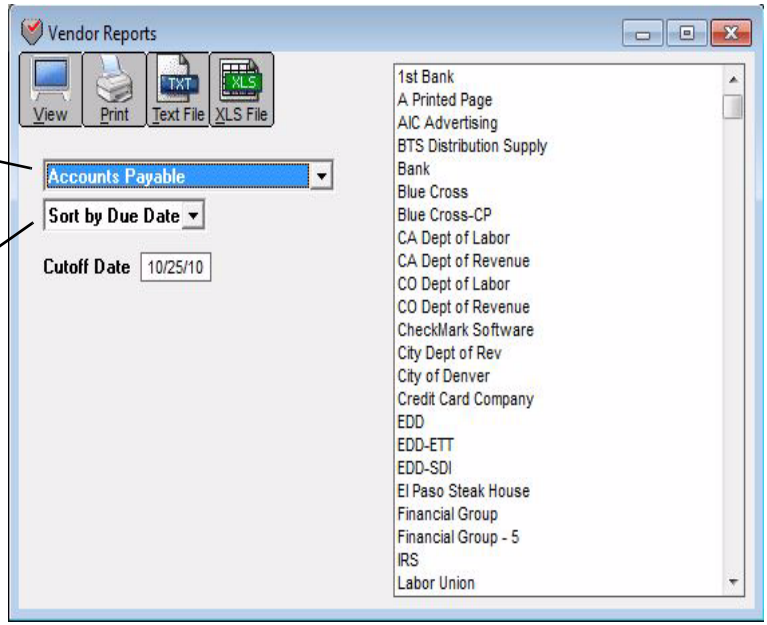
| Date | Doc | | Charge | Payment | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Arnold Schmidt | | | | | |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-84 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | | 7,589.00 |
| 05/15/05 | FC-4 | Finance Charges | 113.83 | | 7,702.83 |
| 05/16/05 | FC-5 | Finance Charges | 113.83 | | 7,816.66 |
| 09/16/05 | Inv3-103 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | | 15,405.66 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-107 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | | 22,994.66 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-109 | Continuous PO-101 | 7,589.00 | | 30,583.66 |
| | | | | | 30,583.66 |
| Jamie Fischer | | | | | |
| 09/16/05 | Inv3-104 | Continuous PO-201 | 8,017.50 | | 8,017.50 |
| 12/16/05 | Inv3-106 | Continuous PO-201 | 8,017.50 | | 16,035.00 |
| 03/16/06 | Inv3-110 | Continuous PO-201 | 8,017.50 | | 24,052.50 |
| | | | | | 24,052.50 |
| TSA Distribution | | | | | |
| 04/01/05 | Inv3-86 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | | 10,375.00 |
| 06/01/05 | Inv3-92 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | | 20,750.00 |
| 07/01/05 | Inv3-96 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | | 31,125.00 |
| 08/01/05 | Inv3-99 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | | 41,500.00 |
| 09/01/05 | Inv3-102 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | | 51,875.00 |
| 12/01/05 | Inv3-105 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | | 62,250.00 |
| 03/01/06 | Inv3-108 | Continuous PO-301 | 10,375.00 | | 72,625.00 |
| | | | | | 72,625.00 |

# Vendor Reports

**Click Vendor Reports in the Command Center.**

Select the type of report you want from the pull-down menu.

The available options change, depending on the report type you select




## Types of Vendor Reports

MultiLedger has many different vendor reports options. Each report is described in detail below.

## Accounts Payable Reports

**Accounts Payable**

Shows all outstanding payables as of the Cutoff Date entered. You can sort this report by due date, vendor name, or document number by making the appropriate selection from the pop-up menu.

**Accounts Payable-Aged**

Shows outstanding payables by invoice in terms of how long they have been outstanding as of the Cutoff Date entered. Aging periods can be modified. You can sort this report by due date, name, or document number by making the appropriate selection from the pop-up menu.

**Accounts Payable-Summary Aged**

Shows the total amount owed to each vendor in terms of how long the payable has been outstanding as of the Cutoff Date entered. Aging periods can be modified.

**Note** If you select the Accounts Payable, Aged Accounts Payable, or Summary Aged Accounts Payable report for all of your vendors, MultiLedger will show your accounts payable detail balance and the general ledger balance for the Accounts Payable account that is selected on the Interface Accounts window as of the Cutoff Date. These balances appear at the end of the report.

## Vendor History Reports

**Transaction Detail** Shows a list of payables and payments in the 30 open months. You can select one month or a range of months for this report. Payments made against invoices using the Vendor Payments window show the check number along with the document number that was paid.

**Transaction Summary** Shows a list of the total payables and total disbursements for each selected vendor for the selected month or range of months.

**Item Purchase Detail** Shows a list of items bought from a vendor. This report shows the vendor name, the date, document number, the item name, the quantity purchased, and the amount. You can select one month or a range of months for this report.

## Vendor Information and Mailing Labels

**Vendor Information** Shows the vendor name, address information, phone, fax, email address, website, Tax ID, and any notes set up for the vendor.

**Mailing Labels** For printing vendor mailing labels. Mailing label dimensions are defined on Preferences under the File menu.

## 1099s

**1099s** Selecting any of the 1099 or 1096 options will automatically highlight any vendors who have the 1099 option checked on the Vendor Setup window. For more information on printing 1099s, see “Printing 1099s” on page 286.

## Working with Accounts Payable Reports

**1 Select the vendor or vendors.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the vendor you want. You can also use the Find command under the Edit menu to select a specific vendor name from list (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of vendors from the list (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no vendor names are selected (highlighted), all vendors will be reported.

If you have set up codes for your vendors and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on Preferences under the File menu.

**2 Select Accounts Payable, Accounts Payable-Aged or Accounts Payable-Summary Aged from the pull-down menu.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of accounts payable reports available.

**3 Change the Cutoff Date if necessary.**

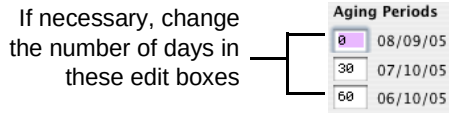
When you open the Vendors window, the Cutoff Date is automatically filled in with the current date.

The Cutoff Date determines the last date that will be reported. By changing this date, you can create a report that shows what invoices were outstanding up until an earlier date. For example, if you want a report that shows outstanding payables at the end of last month, change the Cutoff Date to the last day of that month.

## Aging Periods

**4 If you are creating an aged accounts payable report (Aged or Summary Aged), do the following. Otherwise, skip this step.**

You can specify how MultiLedger will age your payables by editing the following numbers of days:

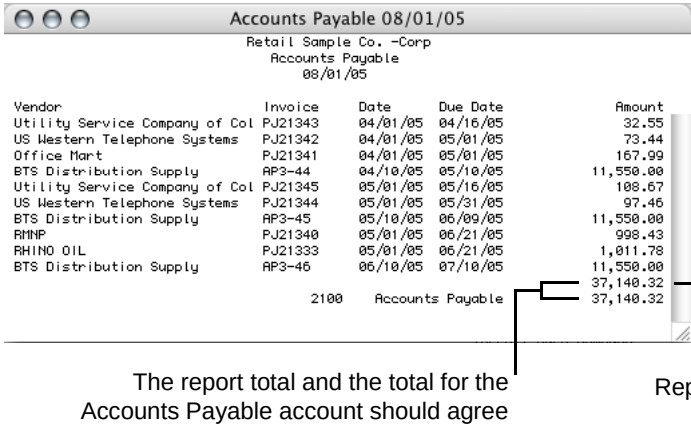



Double-click an edit box, change the number of days, and press TAB to see the date change. (If you don't press TAB after changing an aging period, the aging date will not change. However, the report will reflect the change in the number of days.)

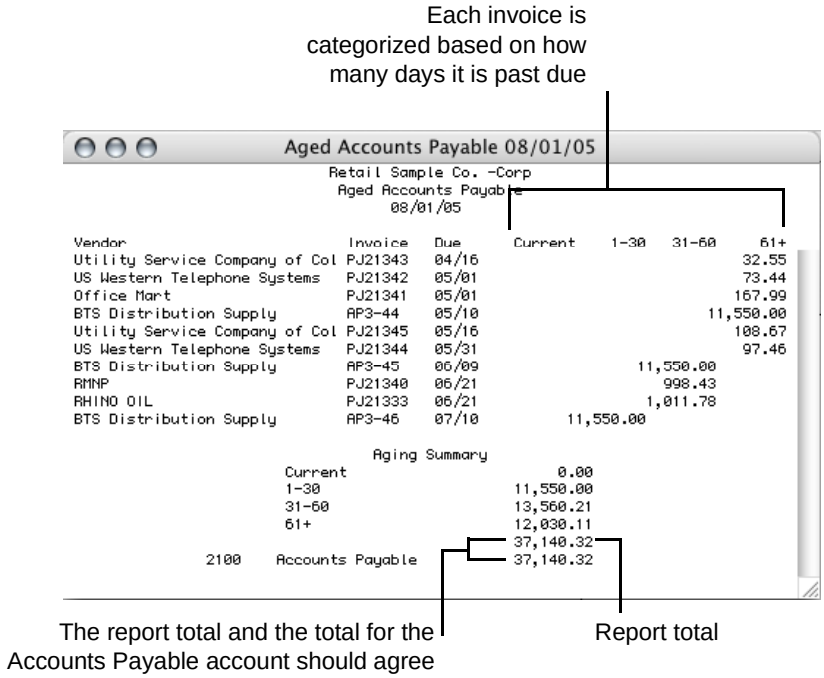
If you do not have zero as your first aging period, there will be no "Current" column on the report.

**5 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

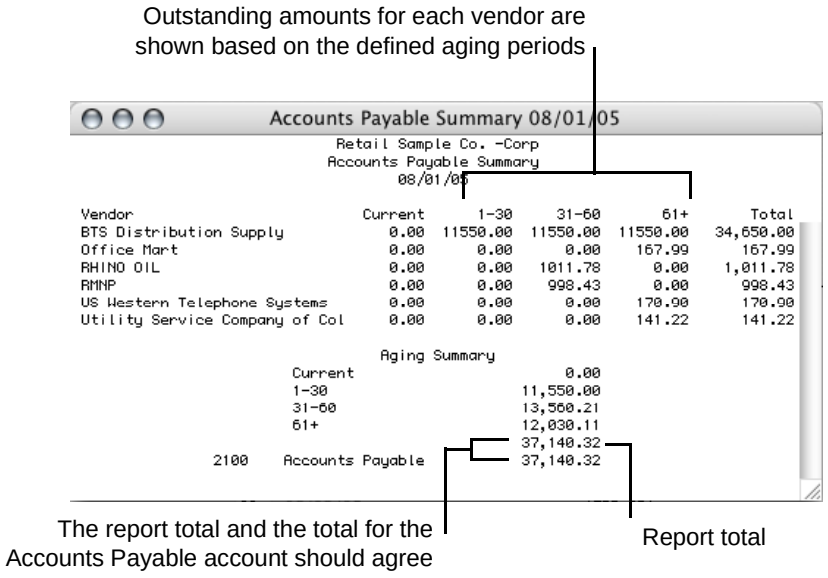
Accounts Payable report example:


Accounts Payable 08/01/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Accounts Payable
08/01/05
Vendor Invoice Date Due Date Amount
Utility Service Company of Col PJ21343 04/01/05 04/16/05 32.55
US Western Telephone Systems PJ21342 04/01/05 05/01/05 73.44
Office Mart PJ21341 04/01/05 05/01/05 167.99
BTS Distribution Supply AP3-44 04/10/05 05/10/05 11,550.00
Utility Service Company of Col PJ21345 05/01/05 05/16/05 108.67
US Western Telephone Systems PJ21344 05/01/05 05/31/05 97.46
BTS Distribution Supply AP3-45 05/10/05 06/09/05 11,550.00
RMNP PJ21340 05/01/05 06/21/05 998.43
RHINO OIL PJ21333 05/01/05 06/21/05 1,011.78
BTS Distribution Supply AP3-46 06/10/05 07/10/05 11,550.00
37,140.32
2100 Accounts Payable 37,140.32
The report total and the total for the Accounts Payable account should agree
Report total

Accounts Payable-Aged report example:


Each invoice is categorized based on how many days it is past due
Aged Accounts Payable 08/01/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Aged Accounts Payable
08/01/05
Vendor Invoice Due Current 1-30 31-60 61+
Utility Service Company of Col PJ21343 04/16 32.55
US Western Telephone Systems PJ21342 05/01 73.44
Office Mart PJ21341 05/01 167.99
BTS Distribution Supply AP3-44 05/10 11,550.00
Utility Service Company of Col PJ21345 05/16 108.67
US Western Telephone Systems PJ21344 05/31 97.46
BTS Distribution Supply AP3-45 06/09 11,550.00
RMNP PJ21340 06/21 998.43
RHINO OIL PJ21333 06/21 1,011.78
BTS Distribution Supply AP3-46 07/10 11,550.00
Aging Summary
Current 0.00
1-30 11,550.00
31-60 13,560.21
61+ 12,030.11
37,140.32
2100 Accounts Payable 37,140.32
The report total and the total for the Accounts Payable account should agree
Report total

Accounts Payable-Summary Aged report example:


Outstanding amounts for each vendor are shown based on the defined aging periods
Accounts Payable Summary 08/01/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Accounts Payable Summary
08/01/05
Vendor Current 1-30 31-60 61+ Total
BTS Distribution Supply 0.00 11550.00 11550.00 11550.00 34,650.00
Office Mart 0.00 0.00 0.00 167.99 167.99
RHINO OIL 0.00 0.00 1011.78 0.00 1,011.78
RMNP 0.00 0.00 998.43 0.00 998.43
US Western Telephone Systems 0.00 0.00 0.00 170.90 170.90
Utility Service Company of Col 0.00 0.00 0.00 141.22 141.22
Aging Summary
Current 0.00
1-30 11,550.00
31-60 13,560.21
61+ 12,030.11
37,140.32
2100 Accounts Payable 37,140.32
The report total and the total for the Accounts Payable account should agree
Report total

## Working with Vendor History Reports

**1 Select the vendor or vendors.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the vendor you want. You can also use the Find command under the Edit menu to select a vendor from a long list (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of vendors from the list (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no customer names are highlighted, all vendors will be reported.

If you have set up codes for your vendors and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on Preferences under the File menu.

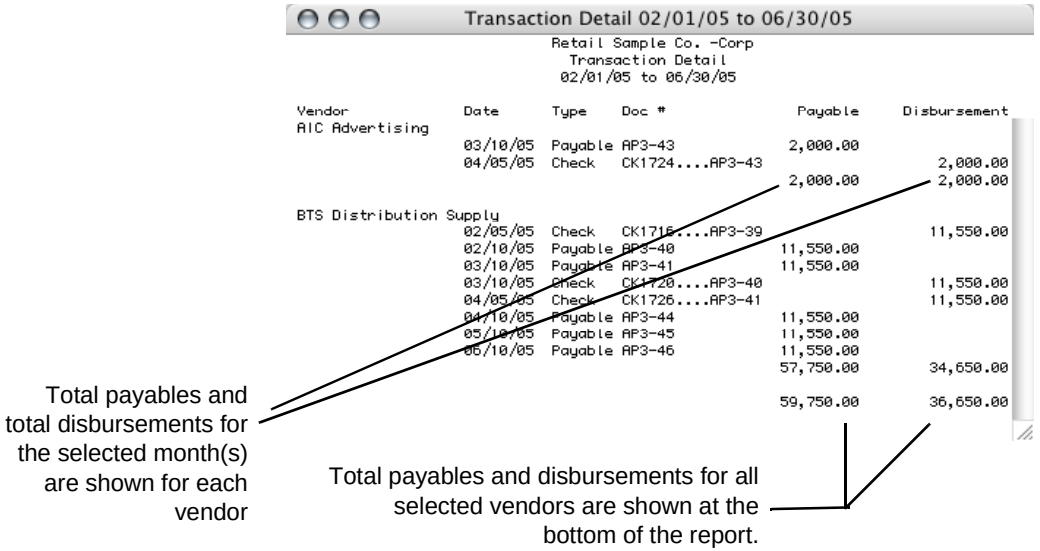
**2 Select Transaction Detail, Transaction Summary, or Item Purchase Detail from the pull-down menu.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of vendor history reports available.

**3 Select a month or range of months.**

**4 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

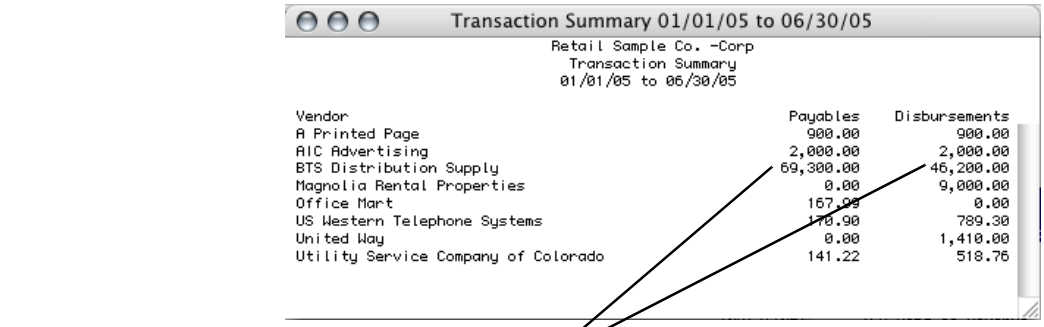
Transaction Detail report example:




Total payables and total disbursements for the selected month(s) are shown for each vendor

Total payables and disbursements for all selected vendors are shown at the bottom of the report.

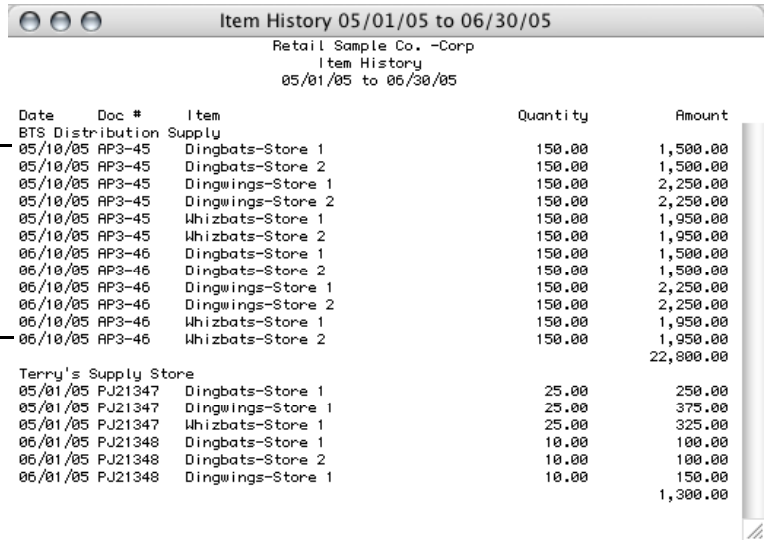
Transaction Summary report example:


Transaction Summary 01/01/05 to 06/30/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Transaction Summary
01/01/05 to 06/30/05
Vendor Payables Disbursements
A Printed Page 900.00 900.00
AIC Advertising 2,000.00 2,000.00
BTS Distribution Supply 69,300.00 46,200.00
Magnolia Rental Properties 0.00 9,000.00
Office Mart 167.99 0.00
US Western Telephone Systems 170.90 789.30
United Way 0.00 1,410.00
Utility Service Company of Colorado 141.22 518.76

Total payables and disbursements are shown as one-line summaries per vendor for the selected

Item Purchase Detail report example:

Item name, quantity, and amount are shown by invoice for the selected vendors



Item History 05/01/05 to 06/30/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Item History
05/01/05 to 06/30/05

| Date | Doc # | Item | Quantity | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| BTS Distribution Supply | | | | |
| 05/10/05 | AP3-45 | Dingbats-Store 1 | 150.00 | 1,500.00 |
| 05/10/05 | AP3-45 | Dingbats-Store 2 | 150.00 | 1,500.00 |
| 05/10/05 | AP3-45 | Dingwings-Store 1 | 150.00 | 2,250.00 |
| 05/10/05 | AP3-45 | Dingwings-Store 2 | 150.00 | 2,250.00 |
| 05/10/05 | AP3-45 | Whizbats-Store 1 | 150.00 | 1,950.00 |
| 05/10/05 | AP3-45 | Whizbats-Store 2 | 150.00 | 1,950.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | Dingbats-Store 1 | 150.00 | 1,500.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | Dingbats-Store 2 | 150.00 | 1,500.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | Dingwings-Store 1 | 150.00 | 2,250.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | Dingwings-Store 2 | 150.00 | 2,250.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | Whizbats-Store 1 | 150.00 | 1,950.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | Whizbats-Store 2 | 150.00 | 1,950.00 |
| | | | | 22,800.00 |
| Terry's Supply Store | | | | |
| 05/01/05 | PJ21347 | Dingbats-Store 1 | 25.00 | 250.00 |
| 05/01/05 | PJ21347 | Dingwings-Store 1 | 25.00 | 375.00 |
| 05/01/05 | PJ21347 | Whizbats-Store 1 | 25.00 | 325.00 |
| 06/01/05 | PJ21348 | Dingbats-Store 1 | 10.00 | 100.00 |
| 06/01/05 | PJ21348 | Dingbats-Store 2 | 10.00 | 100.00 |
| 06/01/05 | PJ21348 | Dingwings-Store 1 | 10.00 | 150.00 |
| | | | | 1,300.00 |

## Working with the Vendor Information Report

**1 Select the vendor or vendors.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the vendor you want. You can also use the Find command under the Edit menu to select a vendor from a long list (for details, see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of vendors from the list (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no vendor names are highlighted, all vendors will be reported.

If you have set up codes for your vendors and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on Preferences under the File menu.

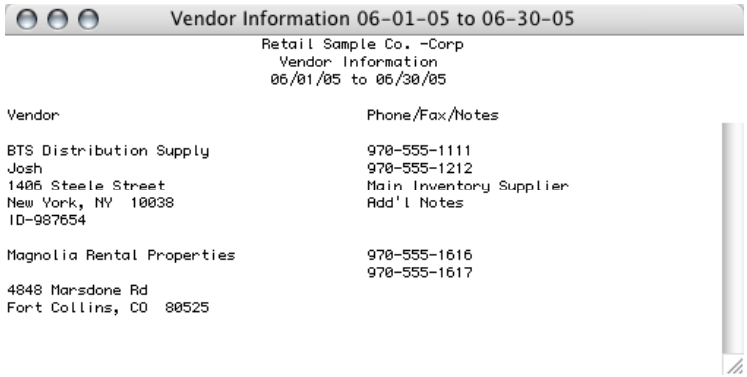
**2 Select Vendor Information from the pull-down menu.**

For details, see the previous description of the Vendor Information report.

**3 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Vendor Information report example:

The information for this report comes from the Vendor Setup window




## Working with 1099s

MultiLedger will print 1099-Misc Income forms for your vendors on preprinted and blank forms OR allow you to file your 1099-M electronically using the IRS' FIRE system.

## Verifying 1099 Information

Before you print 1099s for your vendors, you should first verify that your company information, including company name, address, and Federal and state ID numbers, are correct. You can see this information by viewing the 1099 report. If any information is incorrect, you can make changes on the Company Information window.

On this same report you can verify information for your vendors. If any information is incorrect, you can make changes on the Vendor Setup window using the following instructions:

1 **Click Vendor Setup in the Command Center.**

2 **Highlight a vendor for whom you'll be printing a 1099 in the list on the right.**

3 **Make sure that the 1099 Vendor option is checked, the Tax ID number for the vendor is correct, and that the correct 1099 category is selected.**

You can adjust the amount that is reported on a vendor's 1099. A 1099 should report payments to a vendor from January through December. If you need to make adjustments, then you'll need to manually enter the difference in the *1099 Adjust* edit box on *Vendor Setup*.

4 **If you make any changes, be sure to click Save before closing the window or selecting another vendor.**

**5 Repeat these steps for each vendor who needs a 1099.**

## Printing 1099s

After you've verified that the information for your vendors is correct, you're ready to print the 1099s.

**Important**

Copy A of the 1099 and the 1096 must be printed on the preprinted Red copy of the form to be filed with the IRS. The remaining copies of the 1099 to be sent to your vendors and your file copies, can be printed on the 4-up blank forms. Or you can print all copies of the preprinted forms. If printing on preprinted forms, see Note below.

**Note**

Before you print 1099s for all of your 1099 vendors, you should print a sample 1099 on blank paper to test the alignment. If the alignment is not correct, you can make changes to the 1099 format. For information on formatting 1099s, see "Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer" on page 111.

### Printing 1099s on Preprinted Forms

**1 Click Vendor Reports in the Command Center.**

**2 Select 1099 Preprinted Form from the pull-down menu.**

All vendors you have designated as 1099 Vendors on the Vendor Setup window are selected automatically. You can select or deselect vendors by holding down the Ctrl key (Windows), ⌘ key (Macintosh) while clicking a vendor's name.

**3 Select the Year.**

MultiLedger calculates the year-to-date payments to a vendor for the year you have selected.

**4 If necessary, select checkbox to Omit if under $600**

If you have vendors marked as 1099 Vendors, but you have paid them less than $600 for the calendar year, you can click this option so a 1099 doesn't print.

**5 If necessary, select the checkbox to use Adjust Value.**

If you have entered a *1099 Adjust* amount in the Vendor setup window that should be included on the 1099s, click this option

**6 Click Print.**

If the alignment is correct, you are ready to print 1099s for all of your 1099 vendors.

If the alignment is not correct, see "Customizing Print Field Positions for Your Printer" on page 111.

### Printing 1096s on Preprinted Forms

**1 Click Vendor Reports in the Command Center.**

**2 Select 1096 Preprinted Form from the pull-down menu.**

All vendors you have designated as 1099 Vendors on the Vendor Setup window are selected automatically. You can select or deselect vendors by holding down the Ctrl key (Windows), or the Command key (Macintosh) while clicking the vendor's name.

**3 Select the Year.**

MultiLedger calculates the year-to-date payments to a vendor for the year you've selected.

**4 If necessary, select checkbox to Omit if under $600.**

If you have vendors marked as 1099 Vendors, but you have paid them less than $600 for the calendar year, you can click this option so a 1099 doesn't print.

**5 If necessary, select check to Use Adjust Value.**

If you have entered a *1099 Adjust* amount in the Vendor setup window that should be included on the 1099s, click this option.

**6 Click Print.**

If the alignment is correct, you are ready to print the 1096.

If the alignment is not correct, see "Formatting Checks, Invoices, Statements, 1099s & Deposits" on page 110.

### Printing 1096 File Copy

This form is strictly for your files and cannot be submitted to the IRS with the 1099s.

Follow the same procedures as the Preprinted 1096, but use plain white paper instead of the preprinted forms.

### Printing 1099s on 4up Blank Forms

1 **Click Vendor Reports in the Command Center.**

2 **Select 4 Up Blank 1099 from the pull-down menu.**

All vendors you have designated as 1099 Vendors on the Vendor Setup window are selected automatically. You can select or deselect vendors by holding down the Ctrl key (Windows) or Command key (Macintosh) while clicking the vendor's name.

3 **Select the Year.**

MultiLedger calculates the year-to-date payments to a vendor for the year you have selected.

4 **If necessary, select checkbox to Omit if under $600.**

If you have vendors marked as 1099 Vendors, but you have paid them less than $600 for the calendar year, you can click this option so a 1099 doesn't print.

5 **If necessary, select checkbox to Use Adjust Value.**

If you have entered a *1099 Adjust* amount in the Vendor setup window that should be included on the 1099s, click this option.

6 **Click Print**

### E-Filing your 1099s using the IRS FIRE System

**Note** Any filer who files 250 or more 1099-Misc Forms for any calendar year must file their Information Returns electronically. However, if you have less than 250, the IRS encourages you to file these returns electronically. For more information on how to participate, please refer to IRS Publication 3609. You will need to send a completed form 4419 to the IRS before the due date of the returns for current year processing before being allowed to participate.

1 **Click Vendor Reports in the Command Center.**

2 **Select 1099 E-File from the pull-down menu.**

All vendors you have designated as 1099 Vendors on the Vendor Setup window are selected automatically. You can select or deselect vendors by holding down the Ctrl key (Windows) or Command key (Macintosh) while clicking the vendor's name.

3 **Select the Year.**

MultiLedger calculates the year-to-date payments to a vendor for the year you have selected.

**4 If necessary, select checkbox to Omit if under $600.**

If you have vendors marked as 1099 Vendors, but you have paid them less than $600 for the calendar year,, you can click this option so a 1099 doesn't print.

**5 If necessary, select checkbox to Use Adjust Value.**

If you have entered a *1099 Adjust* amount in the Vendor setup window that should be included on the 1099s, click this option.

**6 If necessary, select checkbox for Test File.**

If you wish to send a test file, click this checkbox.

**Note** There is no requirement to submit test files, however, the IRS highly recommends it for first time electronic filers. Electronic test files can only be transmitted from November 1st through February 15th. Please refer to IRS Publication 3609 for further information.

**7 Click Text File.**

**Note** *Contact Name*, *Phone number* and *Email* address need to be setup in the Company Information screen. *Contact Name* and *Phone* number are required fields for efiling.

Fill in any appropriate information in the *TIN*, *TCC* and *Transmitter* fields and click *OK*.

This creates a text file with the default name 1099's. This is the file you will upload to the IRS FIRE system.

# Item Reports

MultiLedger provides the following types of item reports:

**Sales Summary** This report shows the item name, quantity sold, total sales price, total cost, and the margin, with combined totals for all reported items. You can select one month or a range of months for this report.

**Sales Detail** This report shows the invoice date, document number, customer name, quantity sold, sales price, total cost, and the margin, with a subtotal of all invoices for each reported item. Combined totals for all selected items are shown at the bottom of the report. You can select one month or a range of months for this report.

**Purchase Summary** This report shows the item name, quantity purchased, unit cost, and total cost with combined totals for all reported items. Combined totals for all selected items are shown at the bottom of the report. You can select one month or a range of months for this report.

**Purchase Detail** This report shows the date, document number, vendor name, quantity purchased, unit cost, and total cost, with a subtotal of all Item Purchases for each reported item. Combined totals for all selected items are shown at the bottom of the report. You can select one month or a range of months for this report.

**Inventory-Current** This report shows the item name, quantity on hand, unit cost, and current total cost. This report always shows the current inventory values, regardless of the month selected in the Month list. The general ledger balance for the inventory account selected on Interface Accounts is shown at the end of the report when all items are reported. This is handy for verifying that your inventory general ledger balance and inventory detail amounts are in balance.

**Inventory-Selected date** This report shows inventory values as of a month-end date. It shows the item name, quantity on hand, unit cost, and total cost as of the last day of the last selected month. The general ledger balance for the inventory account selected on Interface Accounts is shown at the end of the report when all items are reported. This is handy for verifying that your inventory general ledger balance and inventory detail amounts are in balance.

**Price List** This report shows your item list and the three different selling prices for each item.

**Graph Sales $** This report gives you a bar chart that graphs an item's sales volume by month for the current year. This report shows one item at a time and all months are reported regardless of the month selected in the list box.

**Graph Sales Qty** This report gives you a bar chart that graphs an item's quantity sold by month for the current year. This report shows one item at a time and all months are reported regardless of the month selected in the list box.

# Item Report Options

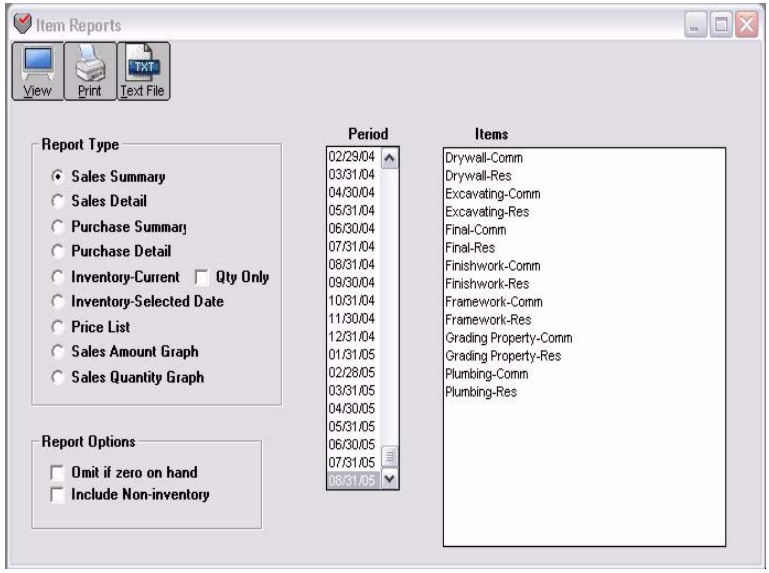
**Omit if zero QOH** When this option is selected, the reports will not include any items that have a zero Quantity on Hand.

**Include Non-Inventory** When this option is selected, the reports will include items that are marked as Non-Inventory in the Item setup window.

**Qty Only** When this option is selected, the Current Inventory report will show the Quantity on Hand, Minimum Quantity on Hand, and Reorder Quantity.

## Working with Item Reports

**Click Item Reports in the Command Center.**




**1 Select the item or items.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the item that you want. You can also use the Find command to select a specific item name from the item list (see “Using the Find Command with Reports” on page 260).

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of items from the list (for details, see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no items are selected, all items will be reported.

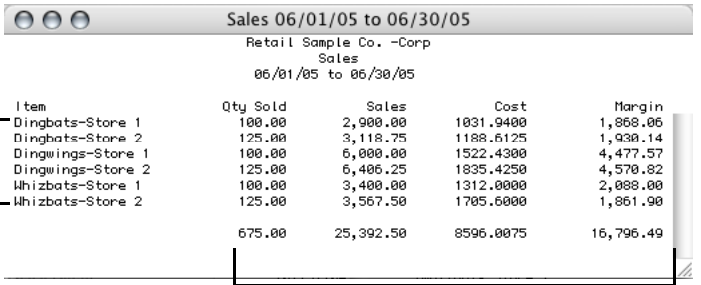
If you have set up codes for your items and would like those codes to appear on reports, check the Show Code Field on Reports option on Preferences under the File menu.

**2 Select a report type from the pull-down menu.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of item reports available.

**3 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

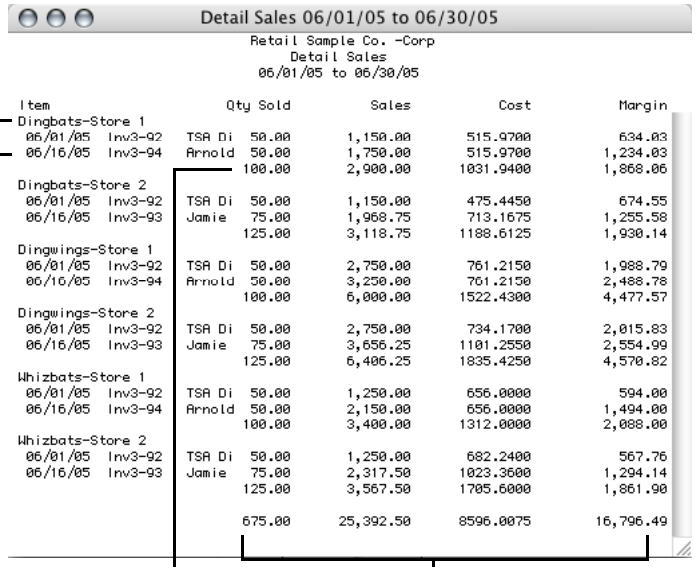
Sales Summary report example:




Each item is shown, along with quantity sold, sales amount, cost, and margin for the selected months

Combined totals for all selected items are shown here

Sales Detail report example:

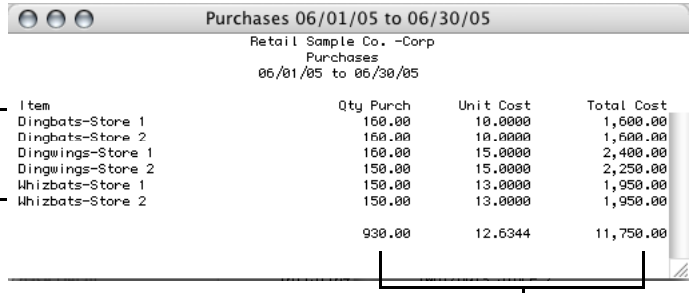



Item sales are shown by invoice, including the quantity sold, sales amount, cost, and margin

Subtotals are shown after each item

Combined totals for all selected items are shown here

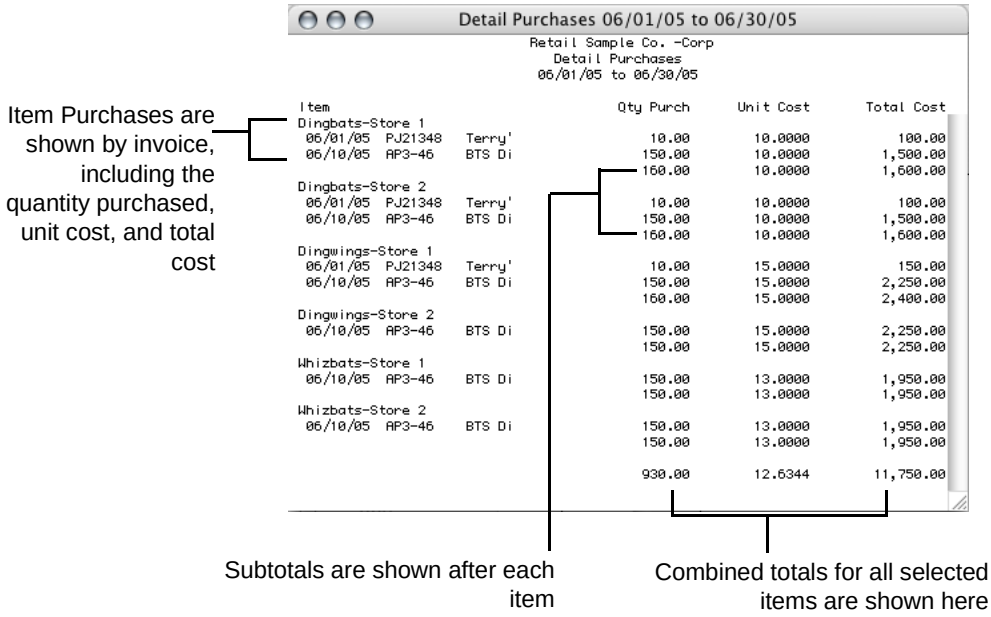
Purchase Summary report example:




Each item is shown, along with quantity purchased, unit cost, and total cost for the selected months

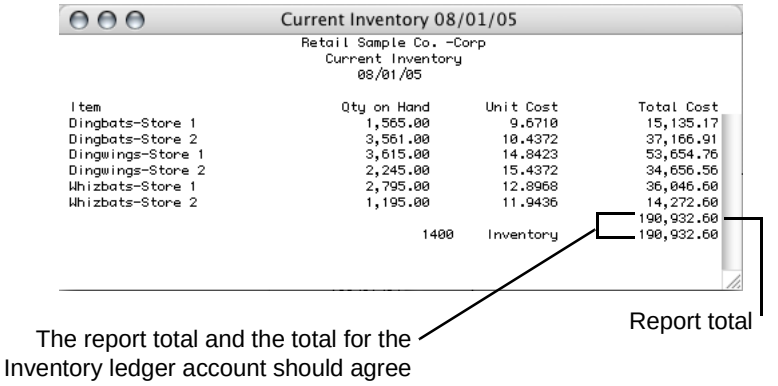
Combined totals for all selected items are shown here

Purchase Detail report example:


Detail Purchases 06/01/05 to 06/30/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Detail Purchases
06/01/05 to 06/30/05
Item Purchases are shown by invoice, including the quantity purchased, unit cost, and total cost
Subtotals are shown after each item
Combined totals for all selected items are shown here

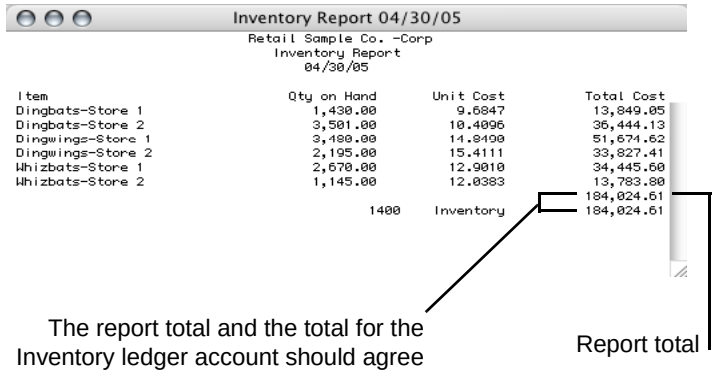
| Item | | | Qty Purch | Unit Cost | Total Cost |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Dingbats-Store 1 | | | | | |
| 06/01/05 | PJ21348 | Terry' | 10.00 | 10.0000 | 100.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | BTS Di | 150.00 | 10.0000 | 1,500.00 |
| | | | 160.00 | 10.0000 | 1,600.00 |
| Dingbats-Store 2 | | | | | |
| 06/01/05 | PJ21348 | Terry' | 10.00 | 10.0000 | 100.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | BTS Di | 150.00 | 10.0000 | 1,500.00 |
| | | | 160.00 | 10.0000 | 1,600.00 |
| Dingwings-Store 1 | | | | | |
| 06/01/05 | PJ21348 | Terry' | 10.00 | 15.0000 | 150.00 |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | BTS Di | 150.00 | 15.0000 | 2,250.00 |
| | | | 160.00 | 15.0000 | 2,400.00 |
| Dingwings-Store 2 | | | | | |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | BTS Di | 150.00 | 15.0000 | 2,250.00 |
| | | | 150.00 | 15.0000 | 2,250.00 |
| Whizbats-Store 1 | | | | | |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | BTS Di | 150.00 | 13.0000 | 1,950.00 |
| | | | 150.00 | 13.0000 | 1,950.00 |
| Whizbats-Store 2 | | | | | |
| 06/10/05 | AP3-46 | BTS Di | 150.00 | 13.0000 | 1,950.00 |
| | | | 150.00 | 13.0000 | 1,950.00 |
| | | | 930.00 | 12.6344 | 11,750.00 |

Inventory-current report example:


Current Inventory 08/01/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Current Inventory
08/01/05
The report total and the total for the Inventory ledger account should agree
Report total

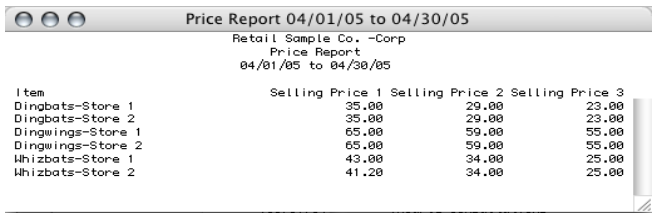
| Item | Qty on Hand | Unit Cost | Total Cost |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dingbats-Store 1 | 1,565.00 | 9.6710 | 15,135.17 |
| Dingbats-Store 2 | 3,561.00 | 10.4372 | 37,166.91 |
| Dingwings-Store 1 | 3,615.00 | 14.8423 | 53,654.76 |
| Dingwings-Store 2 | 2,245.00 | 15.4372 | 34,656.56 |
| Whizbats-Store 1 | 2,795.00 | 12.8968 | 36,046.60 |
| Whizbats-Store 2 | 1,195.00 | 11.9436 | 14,272.60 |
| | | | 190,932.60 |
| 1400 | Inventory | | 190,932.60 |

Inventory-selected date report example:


Inventory Report 04/30/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Inventory Report
04/30/05
Item Qty on Hand Unit Cost Total Cost
Dingbats-Store 1 1,430.00 9.6847 13,849.05
Dingbats-Store 2 3,501.00 10.4096 36,444.13
Dingwings-Store 1 3,180.00 14.8490 51,674.62
Dingwings-Store 2 2,195.00 15.4111 33,827.41
Whizbats-Store 1 2,670.00 12.9010 34,445.60
Whizbats-Store 2 1,145.00 12.0383 13,783.80
184,024.61
1400 Inventory 184,024.61
The report total and the total for the Inventory ledger account should agree
Report total

Price List example:

Each item is shown, along with the three different selling prices


Price Report 04/01/05 to 04/30/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Price Report
04/01/05 to 04/30/05
Item Selling Price 1 Selling Price 2 Selling Price 3
Dingbats-Store 1 35.00 29.00 23.00
Dingbats-Store 2 35.00 29.00 23.00
Dingwings-Store 1 65.00 59.00 55.00
Dingwings-Store 2 65.00 59.00 55.00
Whizbats-Store 1 43.00 34.00 25.00
Whizbats-Store 2 41.20 34.00 25.00

# Chapter 12 Financial & Other Reports

This chapter contains descriptions and examples of the following types of reports:

- Chart of accounts
- Trial Balance
- Transaction journals
- General Ledger
- Balance Sheet
- Income Statement
- Cash Flow Statement
- Financial Snapshot
- Sales tax report
- Salesperson report
- Job reports

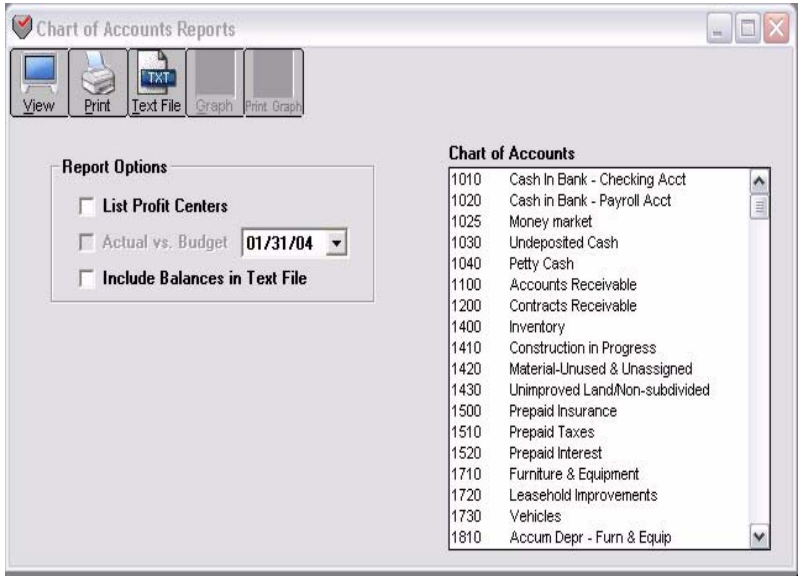
# Chart of Accounts Reports

The Chart of Accounts report window offers the following options:

- Print a list of your chart of accounts.
- Print or view a graph showing period comparisons.
- Print or view a graph showing account balances versus budget amounts.

**Note** If you want to look at account balances for a specific period, see "Trial Balance Report" on page 301.

**Click Account Reports in the Command Center.**




When you first open the Chart of Accounts window, the Graph and Print Graph buttons are dimmed. These buttons remain dimmed until you select accounts.

## Printing Your Chart of Accounts

You can print a list of the chart of accounts showing account numbers and names grouped under headings. All accounts, regardless of any accounts highlighted, are reported.

To change account descriptions, see “Setting Up the Chart of Accounts” on page 23. To change account groupings or group descriptions, see “Customizing Financial Statements” on page 95.

**Click the Print button to print your chart of accounts.**

A standard print dialog box appears on your screen. Select the print options that you want, and click Print or OK.

## Graphing Comparisons

You can print or view a bar graph comparing a balance for an account or a range of accounts for each period in the open accounting periods.

**1 Select the account or accounts to be reported.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the account or accounts.

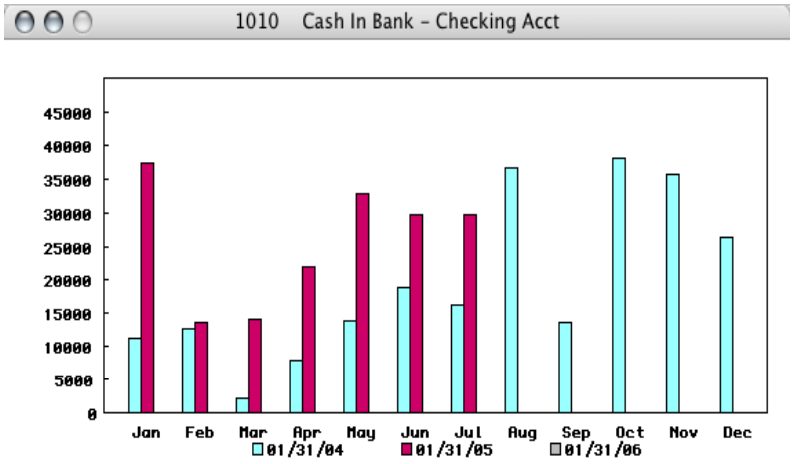
You can select a consecutive series of accounts (for details, see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262.)

**2 Click Graph or Print Graph.**

If you click Graph, the report appears on your screen.

If you click Print Graph, a standard Print dialog box appears on your screen. Select the print options that you want, and then click OK or Print.

Here’s an example graph showing a cash account’s comparative balances:




## Graphing Account Balances versus Budget Amounts

If budget amounts have been set up for your chart of accounts, you can print or view a bar graph comparing a balance for an account or a range of accounts for each period versus budget amounts in the open accounting periods.

To set up budget amounts, see “Setting Up Budget Amounts” on page 84.

1 **Select the account or accounts to be reported.**

   If necessary, scroll the list to find the name or names of the account or accounts that you want. You can select a consecutive series of accounts (for details, see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

2 **Check the Actual vs Budget check box.**

3 **Select the year.**

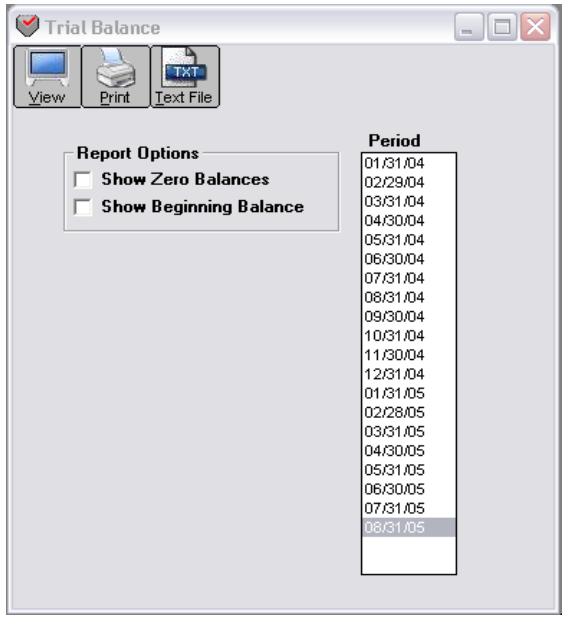
4 **Click Graph or Print Graph.**

# Trial Balance Report

A trial balance report shows ledger accounts, their beginning balances (optional), their monthly activity and their year-to-date balances, and whether or not your debits equal your credits. Debits should equal credits for your books to balance.

You can use a trial balance report to quickly look at your account balances for a particular period.

**1 Click Trial Balance in the Command Center.**




**2 Select a period for the report.**

Only one period can be selected at a time. The default period selected corresponds to the last month in which transactions were entered.

**3 If necessary, check the option Show Zero Balances.**

If Show Zero Balances is checked, the report will show balances for all accounts in your chart of accounts, including those with zero activity and zero year-to-date balances.

**4 If desired, check the option Show Beginning Balances.**

If checked, the report will show the beginning balances for the period selected along with monthly activity and YTD balances.

**5 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

## Drill Down on Trial Balance Report

The Trial Balance report has a drill-down function that allows you to quickly see the general ledger listing for any amount in the Monthly Activity column on a Trial Balance report. To utilize the drill-down capabilities, do the following:

1 **While viewing a Trial Balance report, move the pointer over the Monthly Activity column.**

The pointer tool changes to a magnifying glass tool.

2 **With the magnifying glass tool, click on the amount in the Monthly Activity column that you want to see in drill-down mode.**

A General Ledger listing for that specific month and account appears. From this General Ledger listing you can go directly to an original transaction. For more details, see “Drill Down on General Ledger Report” on page 310.

3 **To return to the Trial Balance report, click the General Ledger report’s close box.**

### Prior Year Income

If you have 2007, 2008, & 2009 open in your files, 2007 is considered your current year. You need to keep 2007 open in order to get Prior Year comparison reports for 2007 vs 2008.

Because you haven't closed 2007, your income and expenses for 2007 haven't rolled into retained earnings yet in the General Ledger or Trial Balance. So when you look at your trial balance for 2008, it shows the retained earnings from 2007 as a separate line at the bottom under the totals in "Prior Income".

As long as the Ledger Debit line equals the total of the Ledger Credit +/- the Prior Income, then you are in balance.

If you look at the Balance Sheet, it reflects the amount going into Retained Earnings.

Trial Balance report example:

Amounts with parentheses are credits.

Amounts without parentheses are debits

Debits and credits should balance or credits plus prior income should equal debits

Trial Balance 03/31/05

Trial Balance
03/31/05

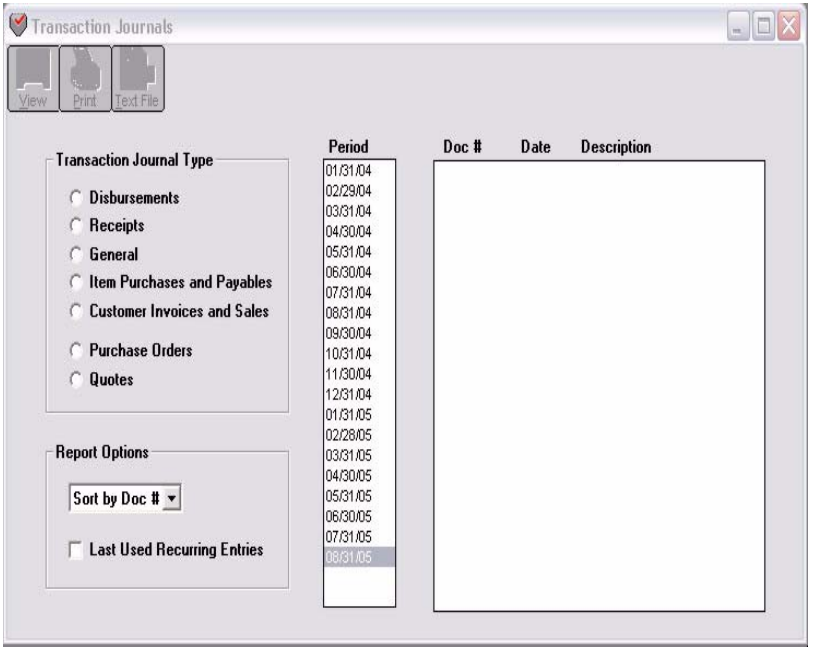
| Acct | Description | Begin | Activity | End |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash In Bank - Checking Acct | 13,325.51 | (382.80) | 12,942.71 |
| 1020 | Cash in Bank - Payroll Acct | 13,377.91 | 14,055.77 | 27,433.68 |
| 1025 | Money market | 234,020.68 | (9,000.00) | 225,020.68 |
| 1030 | Undeposited Cash | 300.00 | 0.00 | 300.00 |
| 1040 | Petty Cash | 150.00 | 0.00 | 150.00 |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable | 57,500.00 | 5,500.00 | 63,000.00 |
| 1200 | Contracts Receivable | 19,070.58 | 0.00 | 19,070.58 |
| 1410 | Construction in Progress | 20,456.78 | 0.00 | 20,456.78 |
| 1420 | Material-Unused & Unassigned | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 |
| 1430 | Unimproved Land/Non-subdivided | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 |
| 1500 | Prepaid Insurance | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 |
| 1510 | Prepaid Taxes | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 |
| 1520 | Prepaid Interest | 1,500.00 | 0.00 | 1,500.00 |
| 1710 | Furniture & Equipment | 60,510.00 | 0.00 | 60,510.00 |
| 1720 | Leasehold Improvements | 4,950.00 | 0.00 | 4,950.00 |
| 1730 | Vehicles | 22,000.00 | 0.00 | 22,000.00 |
| 1810 | Accum Depr - Furn & Equip | (14,884.60) | (995.00) | (15,879.60) |
| 1820 | Accum Depr - Leasehold Improv | (714.00) | (92.10) | (806.10) |
| 1830 | Accum Depr - Vehicles | (3,172.60) | (409.30) | (3,581.90) |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable | (34,220.00) | (7,625.00) | (41,845.00) |
| 2310 | Federal Unemployment Tax | (156.32) | 156.32 | 0.00 |
| 2350 | Local Withholding Tax | (55.40) | 55.40 | 0.00 |
| 2400 | State Withholding Tax | (880.00) | 880.00 | 0.00 |
| 2410 | State Unemployment Tax | (652.21) | 652.21 | 0.00 |
| 2510 | Employee 401K Savings Plan | (1,163.50) | 1,163.50 | 0.00 |
| 2520 | Employee Health Insurance | (180.00) | 180.00 | 0.00 |
| 2550 | Union Dues | (164.00) | 164.00 | 0.00 |
| 2600 | Accrued Real Estate Taxes | (25,000.00) | 0.00 | (25,000.00) |
| 2700 | Construction Loans Payable | (50,000.00) | 0.00 | (50,000.00) |
| 2800 | Customer Escrow Deposits | (20,000.00) | 0.00 | (20,000.00) |
| 2900 | Other Long-Term Liabilities | (10,000.00) | 0.00 | (10,000.00) |
| 3000 | Partner A Investment | (57,678.50) | 0.00 | (57,678.50) |
| 3050 | Partner A Withdrawal | 2,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| 3100 | Partner B Investment | (44,452.61) | 0.00 | (44,452.61) |
| 3150 | Partner B Withdrawal | 2,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| 3300 | Retained Earnings | (292,890.63) | 0.00 | (292,890.63) |
| 4000 | Sales-Commercial | (60,100.00) | (43,000.00) | (103,100.00) |
| 4300 | Sales-Residential | (33,000.00) | (20,000.00) | (53,000.00) |
| 5000 | Cost of Sales-Commercial | 40,150.00 | 27,925.00 | 68,075.00 |
| 5300 | Cost of Sales-Residential | 21,880.00 | 13,300.00 | 35,180.00 |
| 6000 | Advertising | 270.00 | 135.00 | 405.00 |
| 6150 | Bad Debts | 1,050.00 | 0.00 | 1,050.00 |
| 6200 | Bank Service Charges | 30.00 | 15.00 | 45.00 |
| 6210 | Bonus | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 |
| 6250 | Casualty & Liability Insurance | 640.00 | 320.00 | 960.00 |
| 6400 | Depreciation Expense | 2,992.80 | 1,496.40 | 4,489.20 |
| 6550 | Insurance - Fire & Ext Covg | 330.00 | 165.00 | 495.00 |
| 6950 | Mileage - Construction | 170.00 | 0.00 | 170.00 |
| 7050 | Pension/Profit Sharing Exp | 268.50 | 125.63 | 394.13 |
| 7200 | Rent | 3,000.00 | 1,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| 7450 | Telephone | 117.22 | 62.55 | 179.77 |
| 7550 | Utilities | 163.69 | 85.25 | 248.94 |
| 8700 | Wages-Admin | 8,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 12,000.00 |
| 8750 | Wages-Staff | 13,440.00 | 6,587.50 | 20,027.50 |
| 8800 | PR Tax Expense-Admin | 899.99 | 363.99 | 1,263.98 |
| 8850 | PR Tax Expense-Staff | 1,629.02 | 615.68 | 2,244.70 |
| | Ledger Debits | 657,192.68 | 81,504.20 | 726,062.65 |
| | Ledger Credits | 649,364.37 | 81,504.20 | 718,234.34 |
| | Prior income | 7,828.31 | | 7,828.31 |

# Transaction Journals Reports

You can view, print or create a text file of any journal from any of the open months. You can also export any journal from any of the open months using the Export command under the File Menu.

**Click Transaction Journals in the Command Center.**

The default month selected on this window corresponds to the last month transactions were entered




## Sorting Transaction Journal Reports

You can sort Transaction Journal reports by date or by document number. The default selection is by document number. To change the sort, simply make a selection from the pop-up menu.

## Types of Transaction Journal Reports

MultiLedger provides the following types of transaction journal reports:

**Disbursements** Shows transactions recorded in both Vendor Payments and Disbursements Journal for the selected month(s).

**Receipts** Shows transactions recorded in both Customer Payments and Receipts Journal for the selected month(s).

**General** Shows transactions recorded in both General Journal and Adjust Inventory for the selected month(s).

**Item Purchases & Payables** Shows transactions created in both Item Purchases and Payables Journal for the selected month(s).

**Customer Invoices & Sales** Shows transactions created in both Customer Invoices and Sales Journal for the selected month(s).

**Purchase Orders** Shows transactions created with the Purchase Order option checked in Item Purchases for the selected month(s).

**Quotes** Shows transactions created with the Quote option checked in Customer Invoices and Sales Journal for the selected month(s).

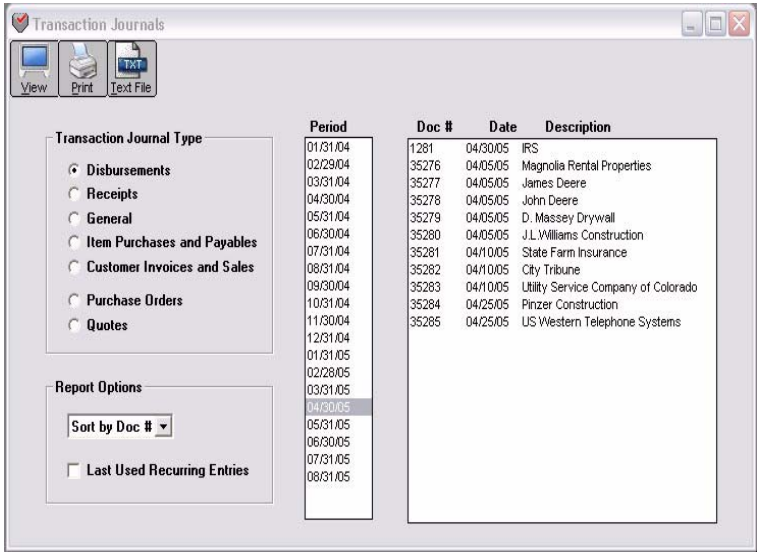
**Last Used Recurring Entries** If checked, the last-used recurring entries for the selected journal appear regardless of the month selected. The Last Used Recurring Entries check box is dimmed when either the Purchase Orders or Quotes radio buttons is selected.

## Working with Transaction Journal Reports

**1 Select the desired month or months for the report.**

**2 Select a journal by clicking the journal name.**

When a journal radio button is clicked, a list of documents from the selected month(s) is shown for that journal.



**3 Select the document or documents for the report.**

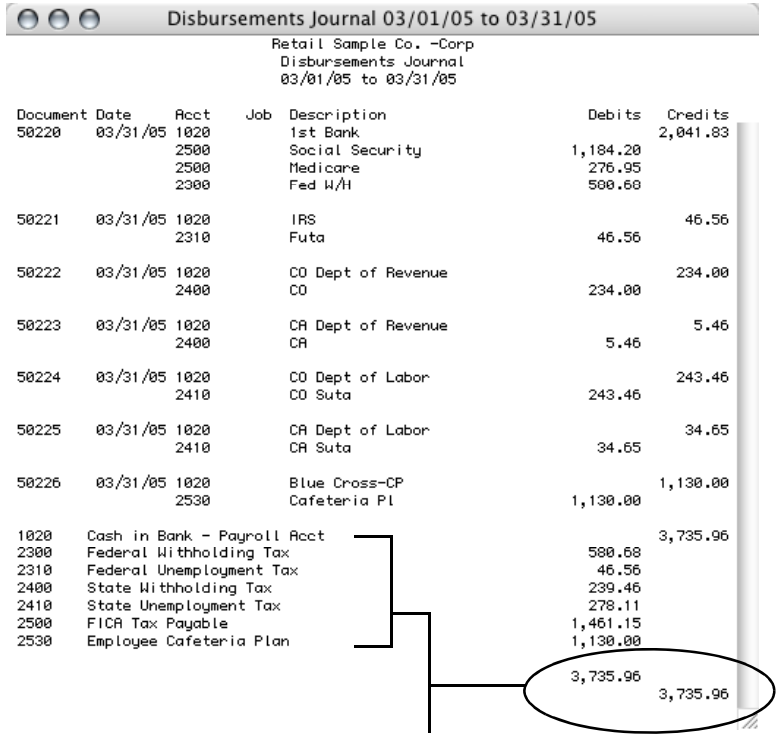
If necessary, scroll the list to find the document you want. Or use the Find command under the Edit menu. (see "Using the Find Command with Reports" on page 260.)

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of documents (see "Making Selections in a Reports List" on page 262).

If no documents are selected, all documents for that journal and period will be reported.

**4 Click View, Print or Text File.**

Transaction Journal report example:



Disbursements Journal 03/01/05 to 03/31/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Disbursements Journal
03/01/05 to 03/31/05

| Document | Date | Acct | Job | Description | Debits | Credits |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 50220 | 03/31/05 | 1020 | | 1st Bank | | 2,041.83 |
| | | 2500 | | Social Security | 1,184.20 | |
| | | 2500 | | Medicare | 276.95 | |
| | | 2300 | | Fed W/H | 580.68 | |
| 50221 | 03/31/05 | 1020 | | IRS | | 46.56 |
| | | 2310 | | Futa | 46.56 | |
| 50222 | 03/31/05 | 1020 | | CO Dept of Revenue | | 234.00 |
| | | 2400 | | CO | 234.00 | |
| 50223 | 03/31/05 | 1020 | | CA Dept of Revenue | | 5.46 |
| | | 2400 | | CA | 5.46 | |
| 50224 | 03/31/05 | 1020 | | CO Dept of Labor | | 243.46 |
| | | 2410 | | CO Suta | 243.46 | |
| 50225 | 03/31/05 | 1020 | | CA Dept of Labor | | 34.65 |
| | | 2410 | | CA Suta | 34.65 | |
| 50226 | 03/31/05 | 1020 | | Blue Cross-CP | | 1,130.00 |
| | | 2530 | | Cafeteria Pl | 1,130.00 | |
| 1020 | Cash in Bank - Payroll Acct | | | | | 3,735.96 |
| 2300 | Federal Withholding Tax | | | | 580.68 | |
| 2310 | Federal Unemployment Tax | | | | 46.56 | |
| 2400 | State Withholding Tax | | | | 239.46 | |
| 2410 | State Unemployment Tax | | | | 278.11 | |
| 2500 | FICA Tax Payable | | | | 1,461.15 | |
| 2530 | Employee Cafeteria Plan | | | | 1,130.00 | |
| | | | | | 3,735.96 | |
| | | | | | | 3,735.96 |

A summary of all accounts affected and total debits and credits appear at the bottom of the report

## Drill Down on Transaction Journal Reports

Transaction Journal reports have a drill-down function that allows you to quickly move to an original transaction to see details or make modifications. To utilize the drill-down capabilities, do the following:

1 **While viewing a Transaction Journal report, move the pointer over the document number of the desired transaction.**

The pointer tool changes to a magnifying glass tool.

2 **With the magnifying glass tool, click on the transaction you want to see in drill-down mode.**

The transaction journal used to create the original transaction opens and the transaction appears. You can modify the transaction if necessary. For more details on modifying transactions, see “Modifying or Deleting a Transaction” on page 127. After you modify the transaction, open report windows need to be refreshed by closing the report window and reopening it before the modified transaction will appear.

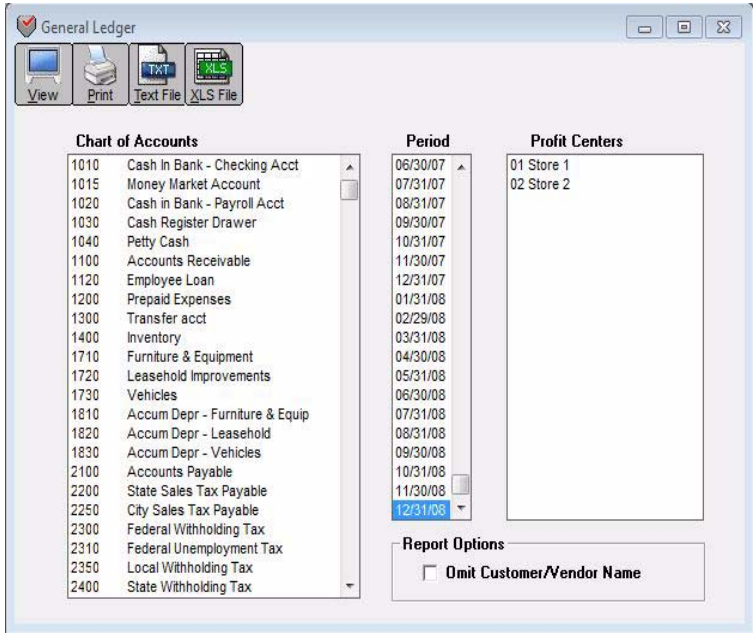
3 **To return to the Transaction Journal report, either click Save, then close the transaction window or click the transaction window’s close box. You can also choose the report from the Windows menu.**

If you close the transaction window without making changes or without saving any changes you have made, a Save Changes message appears. If you click Yes, you return to the transaction window. Click Save, then close the transaction window; you then return to the Transaction Journal report window. If you click No, you return to the Transaction Journal report window.

# General Ledger Reports

A General Ledger report shows the General Ledger accounts with their detailed activity for selected months. You can also create year-to-date reports. If you only want ending balances and not the daily details, create a trial balance report (see “Trial Balance Reports” earlier in this chapter).

**1 Click General Ledger in the Command Center.**




**2 Select the account or accounts for the report.**

If necessary, scroll the list to find the name of the account you want.

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of accounts (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no accounts are selected, all accounts will be reported.

**3 Select a period for the report.**

You can select a consecutive series of months (see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

You can create a year-to-date General Ledger report by selecting all the periods from the beginning of the year through the last month of the year.

**4 If necessary, select one or more Profit Centers.**

If you select one or more Profit Centers, then just the accounts that have been set up for those Profit Centers will be reported.

**5 If necessary, select Omit Customer/Vendor Name**

If you select the checkbox to Omit Customer/Vendor Name, that column will not show on report.

**6 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

## Drill Down on General Ledger Report

The General Ledger report has a drill-down function that allows you to quickly move to an original transaction to see details or make modifications. To utilize the drill-down capabilities, do the following:

**1 While viewing a General Ledger report, move the pointer over the desired transaction.**

The pointer tool changes to a magnifying glass tool.

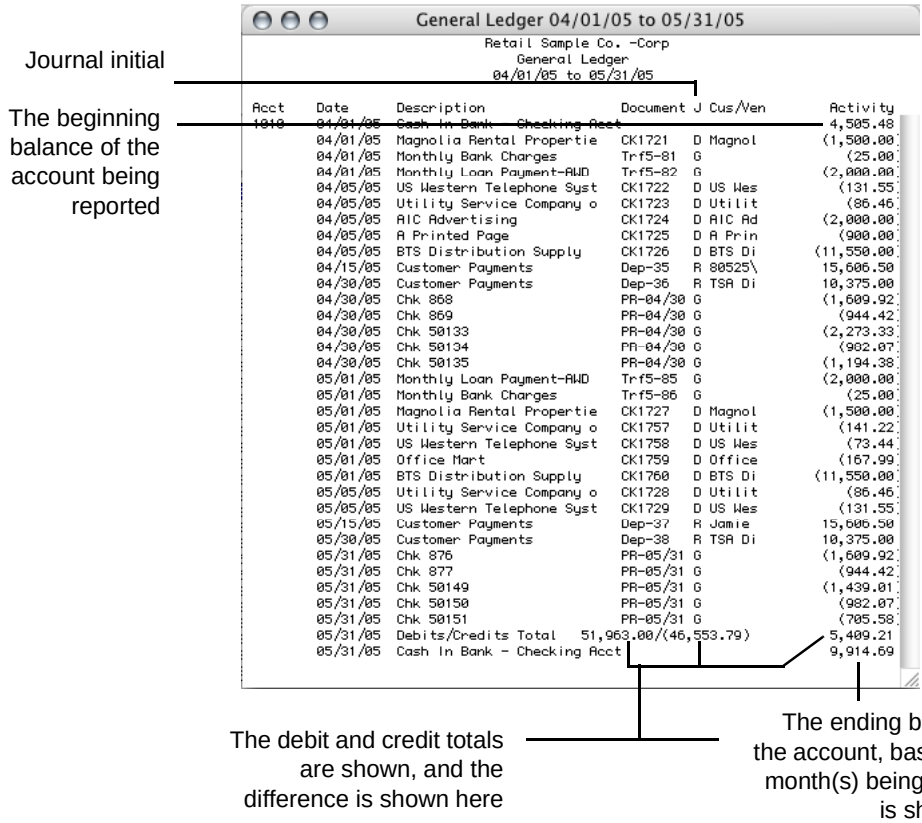
**2 With the magnifying glass tool, click on the transaction you want to see in drill-down mode.**

The transaction journal that was used to create the original transaction opens and the transaction appears. You can modify the transaction if necessary. For more details on modifying transactions, see “Modifying or Deleting a Transaction” on page 127. After you modify the transaction, open report windows need to be refreshed by closing the report window and reopening it before the modified transaction will appear.

**3 To return to the General Ledger report, either click Save, then close the transaction window or click the transaction window’s close box. You can also choose General Ledger from the Windows menu.**

If you close the transaction window without making changes or without saving any changes you have made, a Save Changes message appears. If you click Yes, you return to the transaction window. Click Save, then close the transaction window; you then return to the General Ledger report window. If you click No, you return to the General Ledger report window.

General Ledger report example:


Journal initial
The beginning balance of the account being reported
The debit and credit totals are shown, and the difference is shown here
The ending balance for the account, based on the month(s) being reported, is shown here

General Ledger 04/01/05 to 05/31/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
General Ledger
04/01/05 to 05/31/05

| Acct | Date | Description | Document | J | Cus/Ven | Activity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1010 | 04/01/05 | Cash In Bank - Checking Acct | | | | 4,505.48 |
| | 04/01/05 | Magnolia Rental Propertie | CK1721 | D | Magnol | (1,500.00) |
| | 04/01/05 | Monthly Bank Charges | Trf5-81 | G | | (25.00) |
| | 04/01/05 | Monthly Loan Payment-AWD | Trf5-82 | G | | (2,000.00) |
| | 04/05/05 | US Western Telephone Syst | CK1722 | D | US Wes | (131.55) |
| | 04/05/05 | Utility Service Company o | CK1723 | D | Utilit | (86.46) |
| | 04/05/05 | AIC Advertising | CK1724 | D | AIC Ad | (2,000.00) |
| | 04/05/05 | A Printed Page | CK1725 | D | A Prin | (900.00) |
| | 04/05/05 | BTS Distribution Supply | CK1726 | D | BTS Di | (11,550.00) |
| | 04/15/05 | Customer Payments | Dep-35 | R | 80525\ | 15,606.50 |
| | 04/30/05 | Customer Payments | Dep-36 | R | TSA Di | 10,375.00 |
| | 04/30/05 | Chk 868 | PR-04/30 | G | | (1,609.92) |
| | 04/30/05 | Chk 869 | PR-04/30 | G | | (944.42) |
| | 04/30/05 | Chk 50133 | PR-04/30 | G | | (2,273.33) |
| | 04/30/05 | Chk 50134 | PR-04/30 | G | | (902.07) |
| | 04/30/05 | Chk 50135 | PR-04/30 | G | | (1,194.38) |
| | 05/01/05 | Monthly Loan Payment-AWD | Trf5-85 | G | | (2,000.00) |
| | 05/01/05 | Monthly Bank Charges | Trf5-86 | G | | (25.00) |
| | 05/01/05 | Magnolia Rental Propertie | CK1727 | D | Magnol | (1,500.00) |
| | 05/01/05 | Utility Service Company o | CK1757 | D | Utilit | (141.22) |
| | 05/01/05 | US Western Telephone Syst | CK1758 | D | US Wes | (73.44) |
| | 05/01/05 | Office Mart | CK1759 | D | Office | (167.99) |
| | 05/01/05 | BTS Distribution Supply | CK1760 | D | BTS Di | (11,550.00) |
| | 05/05/05 | Utility Service Company o | CK1728 | D | Utilit | (86.46) |
| | 05/05/05 | US Western Telephone Syst | CK1729 | D | US Wes | (131.55) |
| | 05/15/05 | Customer Payments | Dep-37 | R | Jamie | 15,606.50 |
| | 05/30/05 | Customer Payments | Dep-38 | R | TSA Di | 10,375.00 |
| | 05/31/05 | Chk 876 | PR-05/31 | G | | (1,609.92) |
| | 05/31/05 | Chk 877 | PR-05/31 | G | | (944.42) |
| | 05/31/05 | Chk 50149 | PR-05/31 | G | | (1,439.01) |
| | 05/31/05 | Chk 50150 | PR-05/31 | G | | (982.07) |
| | 05/31/05 | Chk 50151 | PR-05/31 | G | | (705.58) |
| | 05/31/05 | Debits/Credits Total | 51,963.00/(46,553.79) | | | 5,409.21 |
| | 05/31/05 | Cash In Bank - Checking Acct | | | | 9,914.69 |

The J column on the General Ledger report shows the initial of the journal that was used to create the transaction. The journal initials represent the following:

**D** Transactions created in the Disbursements Journal or Vendor Payments.

**P** Transactions created in Item Purchases or the Payables Journal.

**S** Transactions created in Customer Invoices or the Sales Journal.

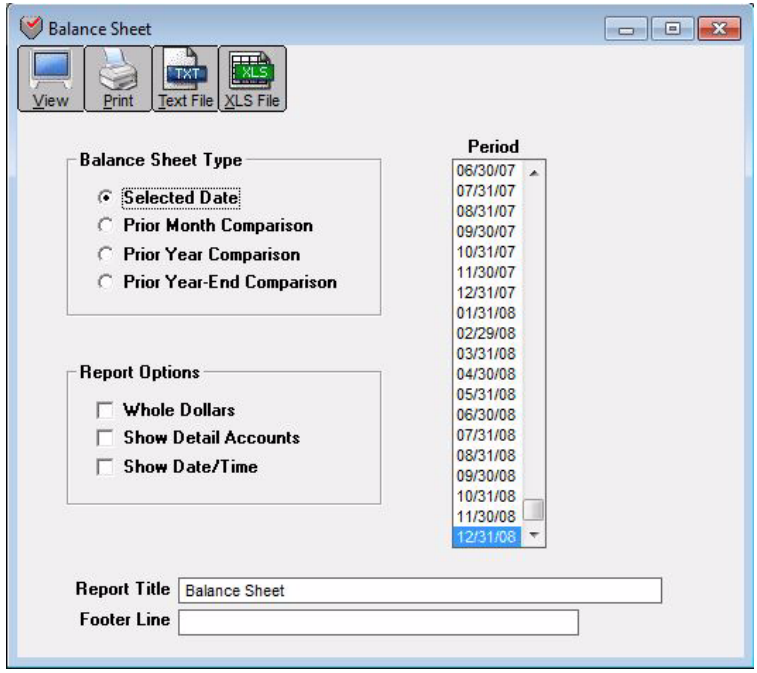
**R** Transactions created in the Receipts Journal or Customer Payments.

**G** Transactions that were created in the General Journal, and includes transactions created in Adjust Inventory.

## Balance Sheet Reports

A Balance Sheet shows your company's assets, liabilities, and equity as of a specific month-end date.

**1 Click Balance Sheet in the Command Center.**



MultiLedger provides the following types of balance sheet reports:

## Types of Balance Sheet Reports

**Selected Date** A standard Balance Sheet report for the selected month.

**Prior Month Comparison** Compares the selected month with the previous month.

**Prior Year Comparison** Compares the selected month with the same period in the prior year.

**Prior Year-End Comparison** Compares the selected month with the prior year-end.

## Balance Sheet Report Options

Three options are available for each type of report:

**Whole Dollars** Rounds dollars and cents to whole dollars on report.

**Show Detail Accounts** Shows all accounts regardless of groupings that have been made with the Financial Statements window.

**Show Date & Time** Date and time printed at bottom of page.

**2 Select a report type.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of balance sheet reports available.

**3 Select a period for the report.**

Only one period can be selected for each report.

**4 If necessary, click the appropriate checkboxes to select or deselect report options.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of balance sheet report options.

**5 If necessary, change the report title or footer line.**

Entering data in these fields will print the information on the Balance Sheet report.

**6 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Balance Sheet—Selected Date report example:

You can customize headings for this report using the Financial Statements window

Total Assets and Total Liabilities and Equity should match

**Balance Sheet as of 08/03/05**

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Balance Sheet
as of 08/03/05

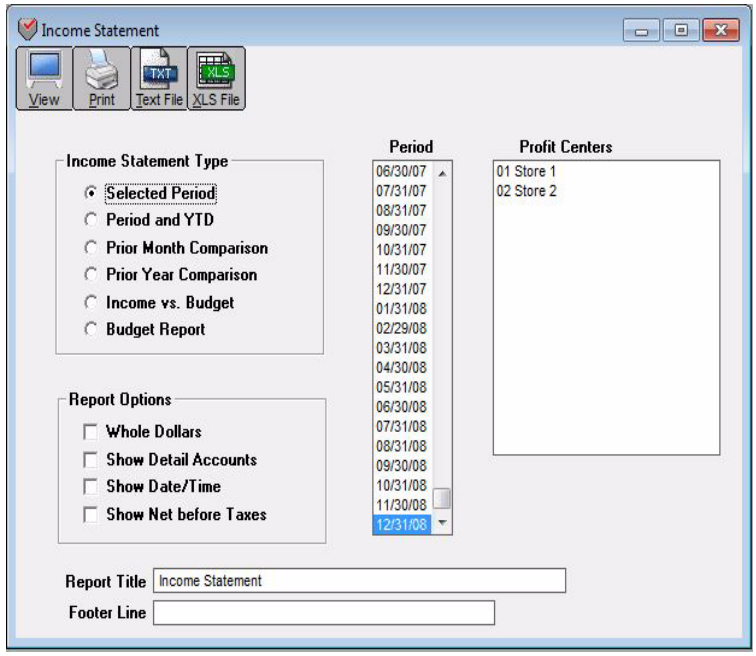
| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Assets** | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash In Bank - Checking Acct | $ (152,008.35) | |
| Money Market Account | 50,000.00 | |
| Cash in Bank - Payroll Acct | 38,139.82 | |
| Cash Register Drawer | 3,000.00 | |
| Petty Cash | 500.00 | |
| Accounts Receivable | 174,133.26 | |
| Prepaid Expenses | 2,059.66 | |
| Inventory | 189,240.13 | |
| Total Current Assets | | 305,064.52 |
| Fixed Assets | | |
| Furniture & Equipment | 26,854.00 | |
| Leasehold Improvements | 10,520.00 | |
| Vehicles | 15,623.00 | |
| Accum Depr - Furniture & Equip | (22,557.36) | |
| Accum Depr - Leasehold | (8,836.80) | |
| Accum Depr - Vehicles | (13,123.32) | |
| Total Fixed Assets | | 8,479.52 |
| Total Assets | | $ 313,544.04 |
| **Liabilities & Equity** | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Accounts Payable | $ 27,177.67 | |
| State Sales Tax Payable | 3,468.16 | |
| City Sales Tax Payable | 3,217.50 | |
| FICA Tax Payable | 0.01 | |
| Total Current Liabilities | | 33,863.34 |
| Long Term Liabilities | | |
| Bank Loan | 110,233.81 | |
| Total Long Term Liabilities | | 110,233.81 |
| Owners' Equity | | |
| Capital Stock | 140,840.08 | |
| Retained Earnings | 21,541.40 | |
| Current income | 7,065.41 | |
| Total Owners' Equity | | 169,446.89 |
| Total Liabilities & Equity | | $ 313,544.04 |

# Income Statement Reports

An Income Statement shows whether or not your company has earned a profit. In addition to dollar values, the income statement report shows income and expense as a percent of total sales.

If you are using profit centers, you can create individual income statements for each profit center as well as a consolidated income statement for your company. For more information on Profit Center Income Statements, see “Profit Center Income Statements” later in this chapter.

**1 Click Income Statement in the Command Center.**




## Types of Income Statement Reports

MultiLedger provides the following types of income statements:

**Selected Period** A standard income statement created for the selected month or range of months.

**Period & Y-T-D** Compares selected month or range of months with year-to-date information through the latest date selected.

**Prior Month Comparison** Compares selected month or range of months with the previous month.

**Prior Year Comparison** Compares the selected month or range of months with the same period in the prior year.

**Income vs. Budget** Compares actual income and expenses for the selected month in the current year with budget amounts for the same period.

**Budget Report** Shows budget amounts for selected month or range of months.

## Income Statement Report Options

Four options are available for each report:

**Whole Dollars** Rounds dollar and cents values to whole dollars on report.

**Show Detail Accounts** Shows all accounts regardless of groupings that have been made with the Financial Statements window.

**Show Date & Time** Date and time printed at bottom of page.

**Show Net Before Taxes** Shows a total for net income or loss before taxes.

2 **Select a report type.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of income statement reports available.

3 **Select a period for the report.**

You can select a month or a range of months.

4 **If necessary, click the appropriate checkboxes to select or deselect report options.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of income statement report options.

5 **If necessary, change the report title or footer line.**

Entering data in these fields will print the information on the Income Statement report.

6 **Click View, Print, or Text File.**

# Profit Center Income Statements

If you are using profit centers, you can create individual profit center income statements and a consolidated report.

The profit centers are listed under the heading Profit Center on the Income Statement window:

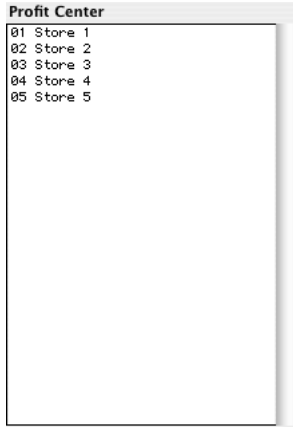
For details about setting up profit centers, see “Setting Up Profit Centers” on page 87.

## Creating Income Statements for Individual Profit Centers

1 **Click Income Statement in the Command Center.**

2 **Select one or more profit centers to be reported.**

**Note** You can only select consecutive profit centers from the list.




3 **Select a report type.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of income statement reports available.

4 **If necessary, click the appropriate checkboxes to select or deselect report options.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of income statement report options.

5 **If necessary, change the report title or footer line.**

Entering data in these fields will print the information on the Income Statement report.

6 **Click View, Print, or Text File.**

## Creating a Consolidated Income Statement for Profit Centers

If you set up a general profit center account in your chart of accounts, this account will be used for the consolidated description.

If you did not set up a general profit center account, the first profit center will be used for the consolidated description.

For details about setting up a general profit center account, see “Setting Up Profit Centers” on page 87.

1 **Make sure no profit center names are selected (highlighted) in the Profit Center list.**

2 **Select a report type.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of income statement reports available.

3 **If necessary, click the appropriate checkboxes to select or deselect report options.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the options available for income statements.

4 **If necessary, change the report title or footer line.**

Entering data in these fields will print the information on the Income Statement report.

5 **Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Income Statement—Selected Period report example:

You can customize headings for this report using the Financial Statements window

Income Statement 01/01/05 to 03/31/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Income Statement
01/01/05 to 03/31/05

| | | % |
|---|---|---|
| Income | | |
| Sales | $ 81,756.64 | 99.4 |
| Other Income | 520.00 | 0.6 |
| Total Income | 82,276.64 | 100.0 |
| Cost of Sales | | |
| Cost of Sales | 27,293.26 | 33.2 |
| Shipping/Postage | 450.00 | 0.5 |
| Total Cost of Sales | 27,743.26 | 33.7 |
| Gross Margin | 54,533.38 | 66.3 |
| Operating Expenses | | |
| Advertising/Marketing | 2,000.00 | 2.4 |
| Bonus | 1,750.00 | 2.1 |
| Bank Service Charges | 75.00 | 0.1 |
| Commission Paid | 700.00 | 0.9 |
| Depreciation Expense | 3,179.82 | 3.9 |
| Pension Plan Expense | 1,043.17 | 1.3 |
| Interest Expense | 1,500.00 | 1.8 |
| Mileage Expense | 170.00 | 0.2 |
| Printing | 900.00 | 1.1 |
| Rent | 4,500.00 | 5.5 |
| Telephone | 394.65 | 0.5 |
| Utilities | 259.38 | 0.3 |
| Wages-General | 21,764.00 | 26.5 |
| PR Tax Exp-General | 2,574.50 | 3.1 |
| Wages - Officers | 10,500.00 | 12.8 |
| PR Tax Exp-Officers | 957.99 | 1.2 |
| Total Operating Expenses | 52,268.51 | 63.5 |
| Net income (loss) | $ 2,264.87 | 2.8 |

# Cash Flow Reports

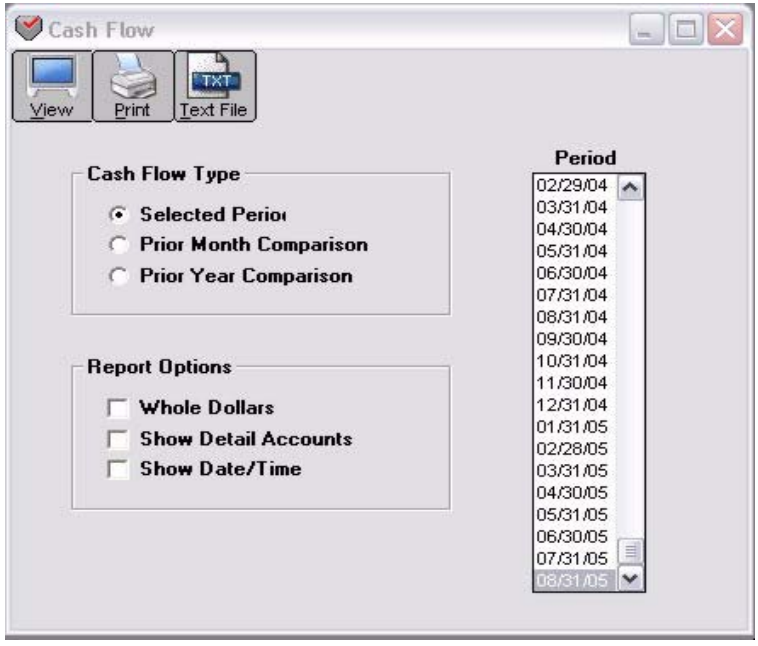
A Statement of Cash Flows shows the incoming and outgoing cash over the selected period. This is shown by starting with the net income (or loss) at the beginning of the period from the Income Statement, then showing each asset, liability, and equity account whose value has changed during the selected period. The result is net cash at the end of the period. Please note that this report shows only the net increase or decrease in each account, not the balance.

The Statement of Cash Flows report calculates the net cash at the end of the period by adding the following items:

- Net Income for the period
- Changes to accounts shown in the three report sections: Operating Activities, Investing Activities, and Financing Activities
- Cash at beginning of period.

For details about assigning accounts for the Cash Flow Statement, see “Setting Up Cash Flow Designations” on page 25.

**1 Click Cash Flow in the Command Center.**



MultiLedger provides the following types of cash flow reports:

## Types of Cash Flow Reports

**Selected Date** A standard Statement of Cash Flows report for the selected month or range of months.

**Prior Month Comparison** Compares the selected month(s) with the previous month.

**Prior Year Comparison** Compares the selected month(s) with the same period in the prior year.

## Cash Flow Report Options

Three options are available for each type of report:

**Whole Dollars** Rounds dollars and cents to whole dollars on report.

**Show Detail Accounts** Shows all accounts regardless of groupings that have been made with the Financial Statements window.

**Show Date & Time** Date and time printed at bottom of page.

**2 Select a report type.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of the types of cash flow reports available.

**3 Select a period for the report.**

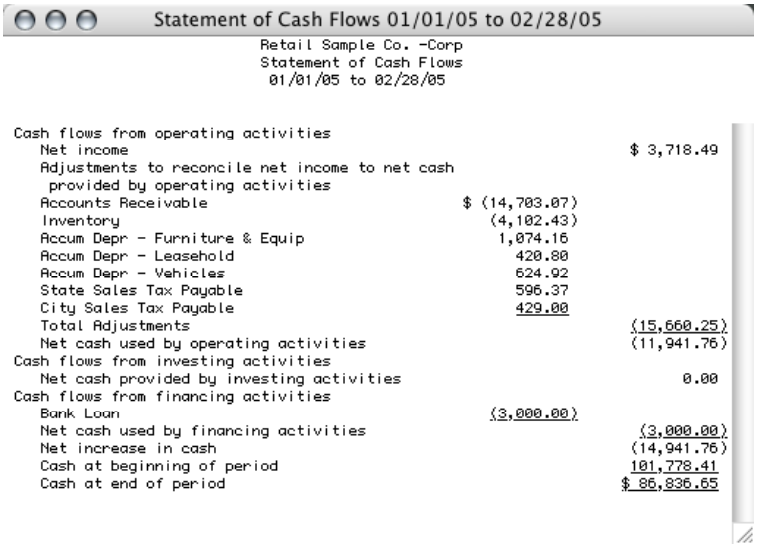
You can select one month or a range of months.

**4 If necessary, click the appropriate checkboxes to select or deselect report options.**

For details, see the previous descriptions of cash flow report options.

**5 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Cash Flow Statement—Selected Date report example:



Statement of Cash Flows 01/01/05 to 02/28/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Statement of Cash Flows
01/01/05 to 02/28/05

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Cash flows from operating activities | | |
| Net income | | $ 3,718.49 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities | | |
| Accounts Receivable | $ (14,703.07) | |
| Inventory | (4,102.43) | |
| Accum Depr - Furniture & Equip | 1,074.16 | |
| Accum Depr - Leasehold | 420.80 | |
| Accum Depr - Vehicles | 624.92 | |
| State Sales Tax Payable | 596.37 | |
| City Sales Tax Payable | 429.00 | |
| Total Adjustments | | (15,660.25) |
| Net cash used by operating activities | | (11,941.76) |
| Cash flows from investing activities | | |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | | 0.00 |
| Cash flows from financing activities | | |
| Bank Loan | (3,000.00) | |
| Net cash used by financing activities | | (3,000.00) |
| Net increase in cash | | (14,941.76) |
| Cash at beginning of period | | 101,778.41 |
| Cash at end of period | | $ 86,836.65 |

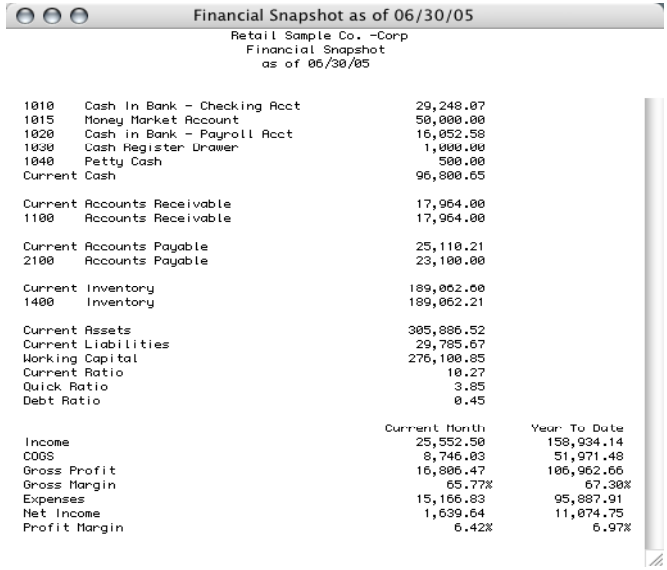
# Financial Snapshot Report

A Financial Snapshot report shows a summary of your business' current cash, receivables, payables, inventory and several financial ratios as of the date of the last entry.

**1 Click Financial Snapshot in the Command Center.**

**2 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Financial Snapshot—report example:



Financial Snapshot as of 06/30/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Financial Snapshot
as of 06/30/05

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1010 Cash In Bank - Checking Acct | 29,248.07 | |
| 1015 Money Market Account | 50,000.00 | |
| 1020 Cash in Bank - Payroll Acct | 16,052.58 | |
| 1030 Cash Register Drawer | 1,000.00 | |
| 1040 Petty Cash | 500.00 | |
| Current Cash | 96,800.65 | |
| Current Accounts Receivable | 17,964.00 | |
| 1100 Accounts Receivable | 17,964.00 | |
| Current Accounts Payable | 25,110.21 | |
| 2100 Accounts Payable | 23,100.00 | |
| Current Inventory | 189,062.60 | |
| 1400 Inventory | 189,062.21 | |
| Current Assets | 305,886.52 | |
| Current Liabilities | 29,785.67 | |
| Working Capital | 276,100.85 | |
| Current Ratio | 10.27 | |
| Quick Ratio | 3.85 | |
| Debt Ratio | 0.45 | |

| | Current Month | Year To Date |
|---|---|---|
| Income | 25,552.50 | 158,934.14 |
| COGS | 8,746.03 | 51,971.48 |
| Gross Profit | 16,806.47 | 106,962.66 |
| Gross Margin | 65.77% | 67.30% |
| Expenses | 15,166.83 | 95,887.91 |
| Net Income | 1,639.64 | 11,074.75 |
| Profit Margin | 6.42% | 6.97% |

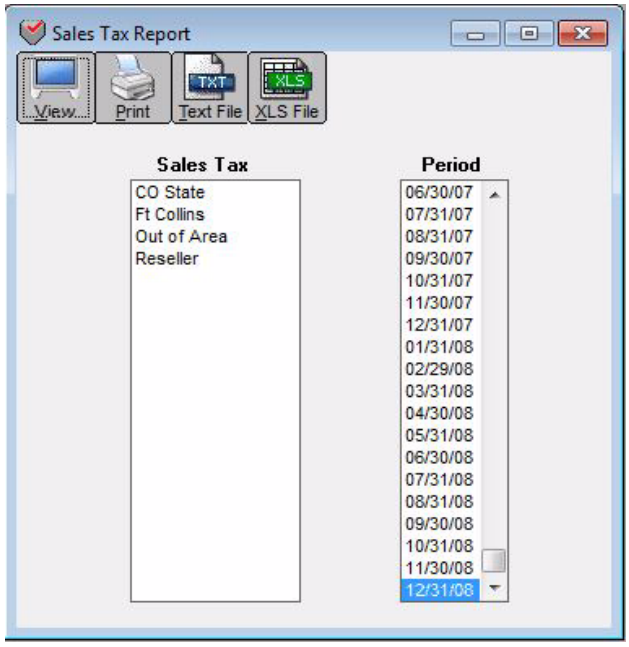
# Sales Tax Report

MultiLedger provides a detailed sales tax report that can help in completing sales tax forms for various state and local agencies. Sales tax amounts are recorded on the Customer Invoices window.

**Click Sales Tax Report in the Command Center.**

The sales tax categories you set up appear here

You can select a month or range of months for the report




The Sales Tax report can include all or a selected group of sales tax categories. The Sales Tax report includes the following information for the selected month or range of months:

- Sales Tax category's name and tax percentage
- The date, the invoice number, and the customer name for each invoice that was charged to the sales tax category
- The taxable and non-taxable amounts for each invoice, along with the tax that was charged.
- The total tax, taxable, and non-taxable amounts for each sales tax category

# Creating Sales Tax Report

**1 Select the sales tax category or categories for the report.**

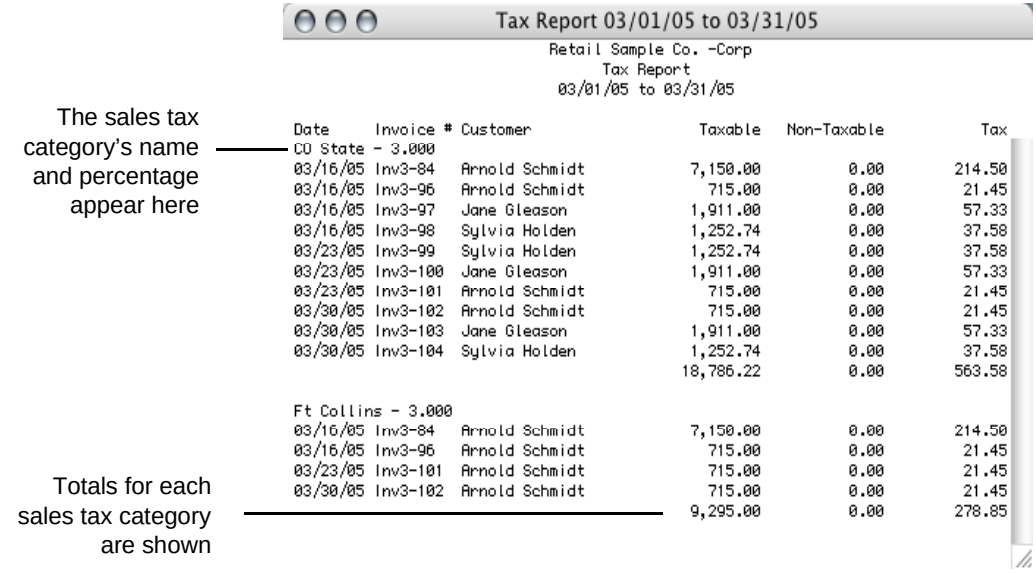
If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the sales tax category you want.

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of sales tax categories from the list (for details, see "Making Selections in a Reports List" on page 262).

**2 Select the month or range of months for the report.**

**3 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Sales Tax report example:


Tax Report 03/01/05 to 03/31/05
Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Tax Report
03/01/05 to 03/31/05
The sales tax category's name and percentage appear here
Totals for each sales tax category are shown

| Date | Invoice # | Customer | Taxable | Non-Taxable | Tax |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CO State - 3.000 | | | | | |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-84 | Arnold Schmidt | 7,150.00 | 0.00 | 214.50 |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-96 | Arnold Schmidt | 715.00 | 0.00 | 21.45 |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-97 | Jane Gleason | 1,911.00 | 0.00 | 57.33 |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-98 | Sylvia Holden | 1,252.74 | 0.00 | 37.58 |
| 03/23/05 | Inv3-99 | Sylvia Holden | 1,252.74 | 0.00 | 37.58 |
| 03/23/05 | Inv3-100 | Jane Gleason | 1,911.00 | 0.00 | 57.33 |
| 03/23/05 | Inv3-101 | Arnold Schmidt | 715.00 | 0.00 | 21.45 |
| 03/30/05 | Inv3-102 | Arnold Schmidt | 715.00 | 0.00 | 21.45 |
| 03/30/05 | Inv3-103 | Jane Gleason | 1,911.00 | 0.00 | 57.33 |
| 03/30/05 | Inv3-104 | Sylvia Holden | 1,252.74 | 0.00 | 37.58 |
| | | | 18,786.22 | 0.00 | 563.58 |
| Ft Collins - 3.000 | | | | | |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-84 | Arnold Schmidt | 7,150.00 | 0.00 | 214.50 |
| 03/16/05 | Inv3-96 | Arnold Schmidt | 715.00 | 0.00 | 21.45 |
| 03/23/05 | Inv3-101 | Arnold Schmidt | 715.00 | 0.00 | 21.45 |
| 03/30/05 | Inv3-102 | Arnold Schmidt | 715.00 | 0.00 | 21.45 |
| | | | 9,295.00 | 0.00 | 278.85 |

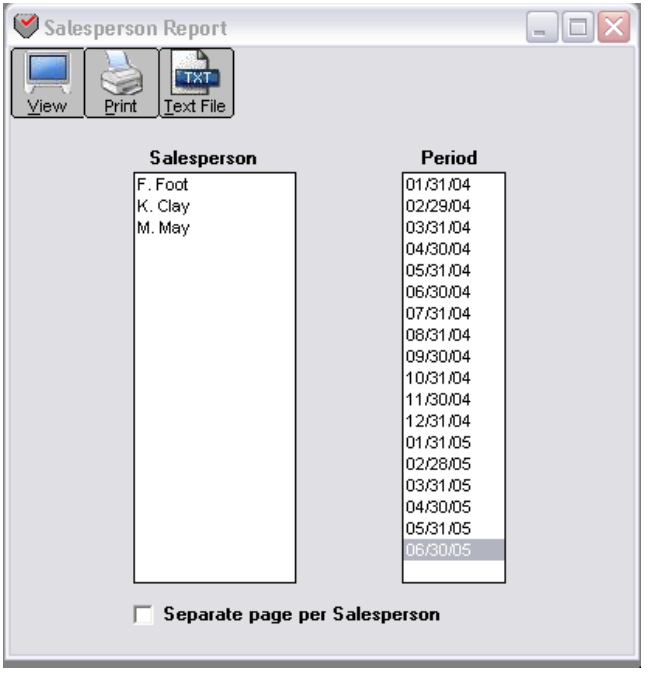
# Salesperson Report

MultiLedger provides a Salesperson report that shows commissionable sales, gross margin, and commission calculations for any salesperson you've set up. Sales associated with a salesperson are recorded on the Customer Invoices window.

**Click Salesperson Report in the Command Center.**

The salespeople you set up on the Salesperson window appear here

You can select a month or range of months for the report




The Salesperson report can include all or a selected group of salespeople. The Salesperson report includes the following information for the selected month or range of months:

- Salesperson's name, commission rate, and whether the commission is based on gross sales or on gross margin

**Note**

If you created Long Names in the Salesperson setup, those names will show on the report. Otherwise, you will see what was entered in the Name field.

- Date, invoice number, customer name, and sales for each invoice associated with the salesperson

- Total commissionable sales, gross margin, and the salesperson's commission
- Invoices that have been paid in full by the customer are marked with an asterisk (*) in the report
- Total of all invoices, as well as the total for all invoices that have been paid in full. This is helpful if you pay salesperson commissions only after payment has been received

## Creating a Salesperson Report

**1 Select the salesperson or salespeople for the report.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the salesperson you want.

If you want all the salespeople to print at once, but want them on separate pages, select the "Separate page per Salesperson" checkbox.

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of salespeople from the list (for details, see "Making Selections in a Reports List" on page 262). If no salespeople are selected, all salespeople will be reported.

**2 Select a month or range of months.**

**3 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Salesperson report example:

The salesperson's name and commission rate are shown

Total invoices, as well as total paid invoices appear here

Totals for all selected salespeople appear here

Invoices that have been paid by the customer are marked with asterisk

Salesperson Report 04/01/05 to 06/30/05

Retail Sample Co. -Corp
Salesperson Report
04/01/05 to 06/30/05

| Salesperson | | Commissionable Sales | Gross Margin | Commission |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Franklin E. Foot | | 3.00% On Sales | | |
| | Total Invoices | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | Paid Invoices | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Katharine Ann Clay | | 3.00% On Sales | | |
| 04/01/05 Inv3-86 | TSA Distribution* | 10,300.00 | | |
| 05/01/05 Inv3-89 | TSA Distribution* | 10,300.00 | | |
| 06/01/05 Inv3-92 | TSA Distribution | 10,300.00 | | |
| | Total Invoices | 30,900.00 | 19,424.88 | 927.00 |
| | Paid Invoices | 20,600.00 | 12,949.92 | 618.00 |
| Margarita Louise May | | 3.50% On Sales | | |
| 04/16/05 Inv3-87 | Jamie Fischer* | 7,942.50 | | |
| 04/16/05 Inv3-88 | Arnold Schmidt* | 7,150.00 | | |
| 05/16/05 Inv3-90 | Arnold Schmidt* | 7,150.00 | | |
| 05/16/05 Inv3-91 | Jamie Fischer* | 7,942.50 | | |
| 06/16/05 Inv3-93 | Jamie Fischer* | 7,942.50 | | |
| 06/16/05 Inv3-94 | Arnold Schmidt | 7,150.00 | | |
| | Total Invoices | 45,277.50 | 30,964.60 | 1,584.71 |
| | Paid Invoices | 38,127.50 | 25,747.78 | 1,334.46 |
| | Total Invoices | 76,177.50 | 50,389.48 | 2,511.71 |
| | Paid Invoices | 58,727.50 | 38,697.70 | 1,952.46 |

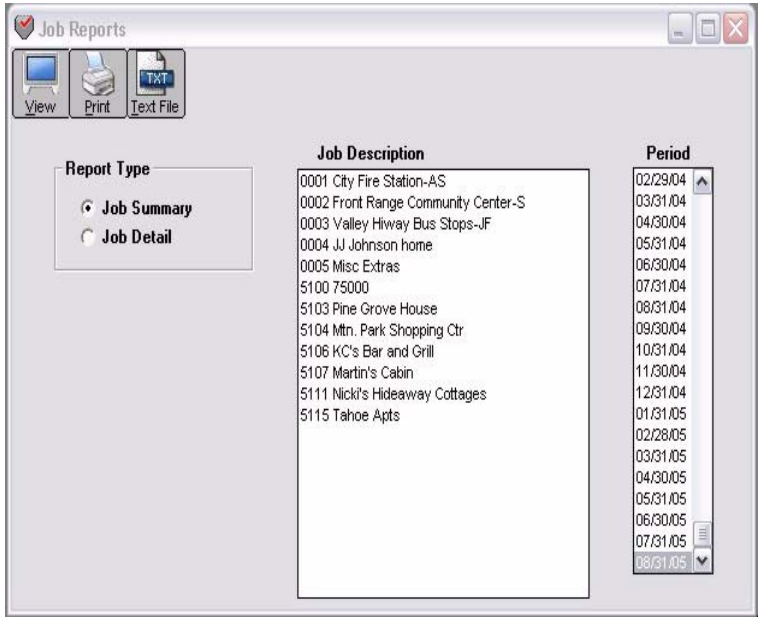
# Job Reports

Job summary report shows actual and estimated job income and expense, estimated cost, the difference between these values, and the net income. There is also a Job Detail report that provides more detail.

**Click Job Reports in the Command Center.**

The jobs you set up on the Jobs window appear here

You can select a month or range of months for the report




### Job Summary

This report shows the following information for each selected job:

- Job number and name
- The general ledger accounts that are affected
- Current and prior income and expense
- Total income & expense, and the net for the job
- Total estimated income & expense, and net for the job
- Totals for all jobs selected

You can select a month or range of months for this report.

**Job Detail** This report shows the following income and expense details for each selected job:

- Ledger account number for each income or expense
- Income or expense date
- Description of each income or expense
- Document number associated with each income or expense
- Journal type used to record the income or expense
- Amount of each income or expense
- Totals of all jobs selected

After closing the year, job reports will no longer show job detail for the closed year. However, the income and expense for the Job are added to Prior Income and Prior Expense in the new year.

## Creating Jobs Reports

**1 Select the job name or names.**

If necessary, scroll the list box to find the name of the job you want.

You can select a consecutive or non-consecutive series of jobs from the list (for details, see “Making Selections in a Reports List” on page 262).

If no jobs are selected, all jobs will be reported.

**2 Select a month or range of months.**

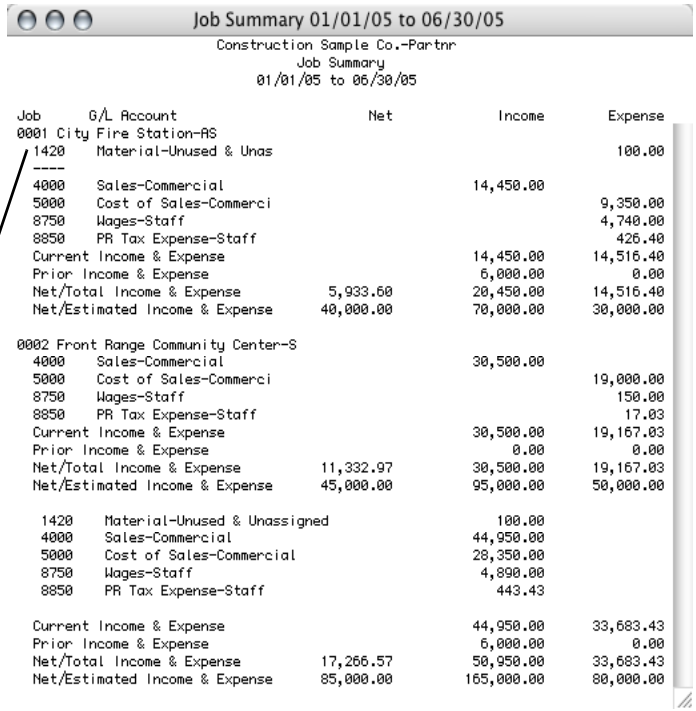
**3 Select the Job Summary or Job Detail radio button.**

**4 Click View, Print, or Text File.**

Job Summary report example:

Income and expense, including estimated income and expense, for a job are shown on this report

Balance Sheet accounts (1000-2999) are shown, but do not figure in the totals for income and expense



Job Summary 01/01/05 to 06/30/05

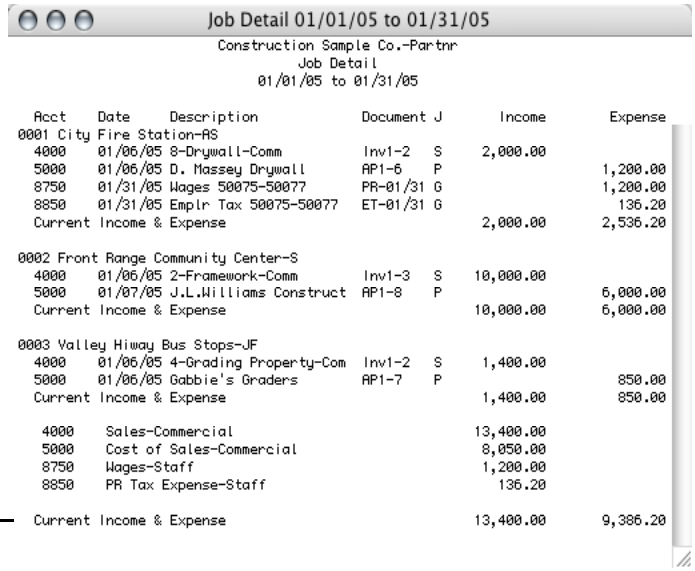
Construction Sample Co.-Partnr
Job Summary
01/01/05 to 06/30/05

| Job | G/L Account | Net | Income | Expense |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 City Fire Station-AS | | | | |
| 1420 | Material-Unused & Unas | | | 100.00 |
| ---- | | | | |
| 4000 | Sales-Commercial | | 14,450.00 | |
| 5000 | Cost of Sales-Commerci | | | 9,350.00 |
| 8750 | Wages-Staff | | | 4,740.00 |
| 8850 | PR Tax Expense-Staff | | | 426.40 |
| Current Income & Expense | | | 14,450.00 | 14,516.40 |
| Prior Income & Expense | | | 6,000.00 | 0.00 |
| Net/Total Income & Expense | | 5,933.60 | 20,450.00 | 14,516.40 |
| Net/Estimated Income & Expense | | 40,000.00 | 70,000.00 | 30,000.00 |
| 0002 Front Range Community Center-S | | | | |
| 4000 | Sales-Commercial | | 30,500.00 | |
| 5000 | Cost of Sales-Commerci | | | 19,000.00 |
| 8750 | Wages-Staff | | | 150.00 |
| 8850 | PR Tax Expense-Staff | | | 17.03 |
| Current Income & Expense | | | 30,500.00 | 19,167.03 |
| Prior Income & Expense | | | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Net/Total Income & Expense | | 11,332.97 | 30,500.00 | 19,167.03 |
| Net/Estimated Income & Expense | | 45,000.00 | 95,000.00 | 50,000.00 |
| 1420 | Material-Unused & Unassigned | | 100.00 | |
| 4000 | Sales-Commercial | | 44,950.00 | |
| 5000 | Cost of Sales-Commercial | | 28,350.00 | |
| 8750 | Wages-Staff | | 4,890.00 | |
| 8850 | PR Tax Expense-Staff | | 443.43 | |
| Current Income & Expense | | | 44,950.00 | 33,683.43 |
| Prior Income & Expense | | | 6,000.00 | 0.00 |
| Net/Total Income & Expense | | 17,266.57 | 50,950.00 | 33,683.43 |
| Net/Estimated Income & Expense | | 85,000.00 | 165,000.00 | 80,000.00 |

Job Detail report example:

Income and expense for a job is shown by invoice, including ledger account, date, and transaction journal

Current income and expense are summarized here



Job Detail 01/01/05 to 01/31/05

Construction Sample Co.-Partnr
Job Detail
01/01/05 to 01/31/05

| Acct | Date | Description | Document | J | Income | Expense |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0001 City Fire Station-AS | | | | | | |
| 4000 | 01/06/05 | 8-Drywall-Comm | Inv1-2 | S | 2,000.00 | |
| 5000 | 01/06/05 | D. Massey Drywall | AP1-6 | P | | 1,200.00 |
| 8750 | 01/31/05 | Wages 50075-50077 | PR-01/31 | G | | 1,200.00 |
| 8850 | 01/31/05 | Emplr Tax 50075-50077 | ET-01/31 | G | | 136.20 |
| Current Income & Expense | | | | | 2,000.00 | 2,536.20 |
| 0002 Front Range Community Center-S | | | | | | |
| 4000 | 01/06/05 | 2-Framework-Comm | Inv1-3 | S | 10,000.00 | |
| 5000 | 01/07/05 | J.L.Williams Construct | AP1-8 | P | | 6,000.00 |
| Current Income & Expense | | | | | 10,000.00 | 6,000.00 |
| 0003 Valley Hiway Bus Stops-JF | | | | | | |
| 4000 | 01/06/05 | 4-Grading Property-Com | Inv1-2 | S | 1,400.00 | |
| 5000 | 01/06/05 | Gabbie's Graders | AP1-7 | P | | 850.00 |
| Current Income & Expense | | | | | 1,400.00 | 850.00 |
| 4000 | | Sales-Commercial | | | 13,400.00 | |
| 5000 | | Cost of Sales-Commercial | | | 8,050.00 | |
| 8750 | | Wages-Staff | | | 1,200.00 | |
| 8850 | | PR Tax Expense-Staff | | | 136.20 | |
| Current Income & Expense | | | | | 13,400.00 | 9,386.20 |

# Appendix A Working with CheckMark Payroll

This appendix describes how to post employee and employer check information from CheckMark Payroll into MultiLedger.

# Posting Employee Checks to MultiLedger for Windows

Employee check information from CheckMark Payroll for Windows can be posted to MultiLedger for Windows by following these instructions.

## Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll

Before posting to MultiLedger, you should assign account numbers to payroll categories in CheckMark Payroll.

1 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Ledger Accounts in the Command Center.**

2 **Assign MultiLedger account numbers to all applicable Payroll Categories.**

For more information on setting up Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Review Posting Summary

After you have calculated payroll and created checks in CheckMark Payroll, you should review the Posting Summary to make sure the information is correct before you post to MultiLedger.

3 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Employee Paychecks in the Command Center, then select Posting Summary.**

4 **Select Month or Check Dates for the Report Range, then select the month or check dates.**

5 **Highlight the checks that you want to review from the list on the left.**

If no checks are highlighted, information for all checks will be reported.

6 **Click View or Print.**

The Posting Summary report shows check information in a summarized format. The net for each check is shown, along with totals for wages, income, taxes, and deductions. Employer payroll taxes are shown as an entry at the bottom of the report. These are accrued tax liabilities and total expense for FICA, FUTA, and SUTA.

7 **Verify that all ledger accounts are assigned correctly.**

For help with incorrectly assigned Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Posting to MultiLedger for Windows

**8 Make sure you have your MultiLedger company files open.**

**9 In CheckMark Payroll, click Employee Paychecks in the Command Center if you haven't already.**

**10 Select Month or Check Dates for the Report Range, then select the month or check dates.**

**11 Highlight the checks that you want to post to MultiLedger from the list on the left.**

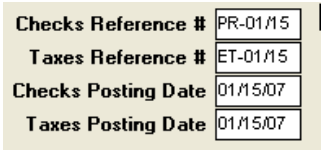
If no checks are highlighted, all checks will be saved to the text file.

**12 If you distribute wages or hours to jobs, you should check the Include Jobs in Post Summary option.**

**13 Check the Mark Posted Checks option.**

That way, checks that have been posted to MultiLedger will be marked with an "x".

**14 Verify that the Checks Reference #, Taxes Reference #, Checks Posting Date, and Taxes Posting Date are correct.**




You can use these edit boxes to enter reference numbers and posting dates for checks posted to MultiLedger. The default name for the Checks Reference # is "PR" followed by the date of the first unmarked check in the list. The default name for the Taxes Reference # is "ET" followed by the date of the first unmarked check in the list. For information on marking checks that have been posted to MultiLedger, see step 13 above.

The default date for the Checks Posting Date and Taxes Posting Date is the date of the first unmarked check in the list. If necessary, you can change the information in these edit boxes.

**Note**

If you need to post payroll checks that have the same date as checks you've already posted, you should change the Checks Reference # and Taxes Reference #. Otherwise, you will receive an error message and the posting will fail, as MultiLedger cannot accept entries with both the same reference number and same date.

**15 Click Post to MultiLedger.**

A Save As dialog appears. The file is named Payroll by default.

**Note** The Payroll file is a temporary file that can be dragged to the trash when posting is complete. Or, if you save it in the same location each time, you can simply choose to replace it each time you post payroll, thus avoiding confusion of having multiple Payroll files on your hard drive.

**16 Choose where you want to save the file, then click Save.**

When the posting is complete, you will receive a message. Two files are posted to the General Journal in MultiLedger. A PR-[date] entry for employee checks and an ET-[date] entry for employer taxes.

**17 Click OK.**

**Note** When you receive the message that posting has been sent, it does not necessarily mean that the posting was successful. The posting process sends information from CheckMark Payroll to MultiLedger, but does not send information from MultiLedger back to CheckMark Payroll. You should check the General Journal in MultiLedger to make sure the PR and ET entries were sent correctly.

# Posting Employer Checks to MultiLedger for Windows

Employer payment checks from CheckMark Payroll for Windows can be posted to MultiLedger for Windows by following these instructions.

## Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll

Before posting to MultiLedger, you should assign account numbers to payroll categories in CheckMark Payroll.

1 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Ledger Accounts in the Command Center.**

2 **Assign MultiLedger account numbers to all applicable Payroll Categories.**

For more information on setting up Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Review Posting Summary

After you have created employer payment checks in CheckMark Payroll, you should review the Posting Summary to make sure the information is correct before you post to MultiLedger.

3 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Employer Checks in the Command Center, then select Posting Summary.**

4 **Select the month.**

5 **Highlight the checks that you want to review from the list on the left.**

If no checks are highlighted, information for all checks will be reported.

6 **Click View or Print.**

7 **Verify that all ledger accounts are assigned correctly.**

For help with incorrectly assigned Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Posting to MultiLedger for Windows

8 **Make sure you have your MultiLedger company files open.**

9 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Employer Checks in the Command Center if you haven't already.**

10 **Select the month.**

**11 Highlight the checks that you want to post to MultiLedger from the list on the left.**

If no checks are highlighted, all checks will be saved to the text file.

**12 Click Post to MultiLedger.**

A Save As dialog appears. The file is named Employer by default.

**Note** The Employer file is a temporary file that can be dragged to the trash when posting is complete. Or, if you save it in the same location each time, you can simply choose to replace it each time you post payroll, thus avoiding confusion of having multiple Employer files on your hard drive.

**13 Choose where you want to save the file, then click Save.**

If a vendor does not exist in MultiLedger, you will be asked to add the vendor. When the posting is complete, you will receive a message. The checks are posted to the Disbursements Journal in MultiLedger.

**14 Click OK.**

**Note** When you receive the message that posting has been sent, it does not necessarily mean that the posting was successful. The posting process sends information from CheckMark Payroll to MultiLedger, but does not send information from MultiLedger back to CheckMark Payroll. You should check the Disbursements Journal in MultiLedger to make sure the checks were sent correctly.

# Posting Employee Checks to MultiLedger for Macintosh

Employee check information from CheckMark Payroll for Macintosh can be posted to MultiLedger for Macintosh by following these instructions.

## Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll

Before posting to MultiLedger, you should assign account numbers to payroll categories in CheckMark Payroll.

1 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Ledger Accounts in the Command Center.**

2 **Assign MultiLedger account numbers to all applicable Payroll Categories.**

For more information on setting up Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Review Posting Summary

After you have calculated payroll and created checks in CheckMark Payroll, you should review the Posting Summary to make sure the information is correct before you post to MultiLedger.

3 **Click Employee Paychecks in the Command Center, then select Posting Summary.**

4 **Select the check date(s) from the list.**

5 **Select the desired checks from the list on the left.**

If no checks are highlighted, information for all checks will be reported.

6 **Click View or Print.**

The Posting Summary report shows check information in a summarized format. The net for each check is shown, along with totals for wages, income, taxes, and deductions. Employer payroll taxes are shown as an entry at the bottom of the report. These are accrued tax liabilities and total expense for FICA, FUTA, and SUTA.

7 **Verify that all ledger accounts are assigned correctly.**

For help with incorrectly assigned Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Posting to MultiLedger for Macintosh

**8 Make sure you have your MultiLedger company open.**

**9 In CheckMark Payroll, click Employee Paychecks in the Command Center, if you haven't already.**

**10 Select the check date(s) from the list.**

**11 Select the desired checks from the list on the left.**

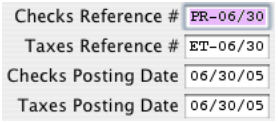
If no checks are selected, all checks for the selected check date(s) will be posted.

**12 If you enter hours or distribute wages by MultiLedger Job, check the Include Jobs in Post Summary check box.**

**13 Make sure the 'x' Post Summary Entries check box is checked.**

That way, the checks that have been posted to MultiLedger will be marked with an X.

**14 Verify that the Checks Reference #, Taxes Reference #, Checks Posting Date, and Taxes Posting Date are correct.**




You can use these edit boxes to enter reference numbers and posting dates for checks posted to MultiLedger. The default name for the Checks Reference # is "PR" followed by the date of the first unmarked check in the list. The default name for the Taxes Reference # is "ET" followed by the date of the first unmarked check in the list. For information on marking checks that have been posted to MultiLedger, see step 13 above.

The default date for the Checks Posting Date and Taxes Posting Date is the date of the first unmarked check in the list. If necessary, you can change the information in these edit boxes.

**Note** If you need to post payroll checks that have the same date as checks you've already posted, you should change the Checks Reference # and Taxes Reference #. Otherwise, you will receive an error message and the posting will fail, as MultiLedger cannot accept entries with both the same reference number and same date.

**15 Click the Post to MultiLedger button.**

A Save As dialog appears. The file is named Posting Summary by default.

**Note** The Posting Summary file is a temporary file that can be dragged to the trash when posting is complete. Or, if you save it in the same location each time, you can simply choose to replace it each time you post payroll, thus avoiding confusion of having multiple Posting Summary files on your hard drive.

**16 Choose where you want to save the file, then click Save.**

When the posting is complete, you will receive a message. Two files are posted to the General Journal in MultiLedger. A PR-[date] entry for employee checks and an ET-[date] entry for employer taxes.

**Note** When you receive the message that posting has been sent, it does not necessarily mean that the posting was successful. The posting process sends information from CheckMark Payroll to MultiLedger, but does not send information from MultiLedger back to CheckMark Payroll. You should check the General Journal in MultiLedger to make sure the PR and ET entries were sent correctly.

# Posting Employer Checks to MultiLedger for Macintosh

Employer payment checks from CheckMark Payroll for Macintosh can be posted to MultiLedger for Macintosh by following these instructions.

## Set up Ledger Accounts in CheckMark Payroll

Before posting to MultiLedger, you should assign account numbers to payroll categories in CheckMark Payroll.

1 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Ledger Accounts in the Command Center.**

2 **Assign MultiLedger account numbers to all applicable Payroll Categories.**

For more information on setting up Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Review Check Summary

After you have created employer payment checks in CheckMark Payroll, you should review them to make sure the information is correct before you post to MultiLedger.

3 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Employer Checks in the Command Center.**

4 **Select the month.**

5 **Highlight the checks that you want to review from the list on the left.**

If no checks are highlighted, information for all checks will be reported.

6 **Click View or Print.**

The report shows individual check information.

7 **Verify that all ledger accounts are assigned correctly.**

For help with incorrectly assigned Ledger Accounts, see your CheckMark Payroll User's Manual.

## Posting to MultiLedger for Macintosh

8 **Make sure you have your MultiLedger company open.**

9 **In CheckMark Payroll, click Employer Checks in the Command Center, if you haven't already.**

10 **Select the check month from the list on the right.**

**11 Select the desired checks from the list on the left.**

If no checks are selected, all checks for the selected month will be posted.

**12 Click the Post to MultiLedger button.**

A Save As dialog appears. The file is named Employer Checks by default.

**Note**

The Employer Checks file is a temporary file that can be dragged to the trash when posting is complete. Or, if you save it in the same location each time, you can simply choose to replace it each time you post payroll, thus avoiding confusion of having multiple Employer Checks files on your hard drive.

**13 Choose where you want to save the file, then click Save.**

When the posting is complete, you will receive a message. The checks are posted to the Disbursements Journal in MultiLedger

**Note**

When you receive the message that posting has been sent, it does not necessarily mean that the posting was successful. The posting process sends information from CheckMark Payroll to MultiLedger, but does not send information from MultiLedger back to CheckMark Payroll. You should check the Disbursements Journal in MultiLedger to make sure the checks were sent correctly.

## Possible Posting Errors for Employee Checks

Below are some possible error messages you can receive when trying to post employee checks into MultiLedger and ways to correct them.

- **"MultiLedger 5.1 or higher must be running and company files must be open to post"**— To correct this, simply open your MultiLedger company files and try posting again. You must be using MultiLedger 5.1.x or higher.
- **"Account <8000> not found-Record 1"**—You have a general ledger account in CheckMark Payroll that is not found in MultiLedger. To correct this, verify that all accounts in the Posting Summary report in CheckMark Payroll have matching accounts in your MultiLedger company files. Then make any necessary changes in either CheckMark Payroll or MultiLedger.
- **"Account <Chk 2> not found-Record 1"**—There are two possible explanations for this error message.

**1) You distribute wages or hours to jobs but have not checked the Include Jobs in Post Summary check box.** To correct this, check the Include Jobs in Post Summary checkbox on the Employee Paychecks window then try posting again.

**2) You do not distribute wages or hours to jobs but have checked the Include Jobs in Post Summary check box.** To correct this, uncheck the Include Jobs in Post Summary checkbox on the Employee Paychecks window then try posting again.

- **"Duplicate Document number found. Document not imported."**—There are three possible explanations for this error message.

**1) You have imported the payroll checks already.** You should verify in MultiLedger that the checks you are trying to post have not already been posted. To do this:

Click Transaction Journals in MultiLedger's Command Center, then select the month from the month list.

Select the General radio button, then look for PR and ET entries for that date to see if checks have already been posted.

**2) You are importing payroll checks with the same date as checks you have imported already.** If you are posting checks that have the same date as checks you have already posted to MultiLedger, the Checks Reference # and the Taxes Reference # on the Employee Paychecks window in Payroll will be the same as the checks you already posted. You should change the Checks Reference # and Taxes Reference # and try posting again.

**3) You have a General Journal transaction in MultiLedger that has the same document number and date as the payroll transaction you are trying to post.** Check the General Journal in MultiLedger for a transaction with the same document number and date as the transaction from Payroll. Usually it is the ET-[date] entry that is duplicated. If necessary, change the Checks Reference # and the Taxes Reference # in Payroll and try posting again.

## Possible Posting Errors for Employer Checks

Below are some possible error messages you can receive when trying to post employer checks into MultiLedger and ways to correct them.

- **"MultiLedger 5.1 or higher must be running and company files must be open to post"**— To correct this, simply open your MultiLedger company files and try posting again. You must be using MultiLedger 5.1.x or higher.
- **"Account <8000> not found-Record 1"**—You have a general ledger account in CheckMark Payroll that is not found in MultiLedger. To correct this, verify that all accounts in the Employer Checks report in CheckMark Payroll have matching accounts in your MultiLedger company files. Then make any necessary changes in either CheckMark Payroll or MultiLedger.
- **"Duplicate Document number found. Document not imported."**—There are two possible explanations for this error message.

**1) You have imported the checks already.** You should verify in MultiLedger that the checks you are trying to post have not already been posted. To do this:

Click Transaction Journals in MultiLedger's Command Center, then select the month from the month list.

Select the Disbursements radio button, then look those check numbers to see if checks have already been posted.

**2) You have a check number in MultiLedger that has the same document number as the check you are trying to post.** Change the document number, and try posting again.

# Appendix B Sample COAs

The charts of accounts in this appendix are contained in the folder, "Sample COAs," on your master disk.

## Basic Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash In Bank - Checking Acct. |
| 1020 | Money Market Account |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable |
| 1200 | Prepaid Expenses |
| 1700 | Computer Equipment |
| 1720 | Office Furniture & Equipment |
| 1740 | Vehicles |
| 1800 | Accum. Depr. - Computer Equip. |
| 1820 | Accum. Depr. - Office |
| 1840 | Accum. Depr. - Vehicles |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable |
| 2200 | Sales Tax Payable |
| 2300 | Federal Withholding Tax |
| 2400 | State Withholding Tax |
| 2500 | FICA Tax Payable |
| 2550 | State Disability Tax |
| 2700 | Bank Loan |
| 3000 | Capital |
| 3100 | Owners Draw |
| 3200 | Retained Earnings |
| 4100 | Sales |
| 5000 | Cost of Sales |
| 6000 | Automobile Expense |
| 6100 | Advertising/Marketing |
| 6200 | Bad Debts |
| 6300 | Bank Charges |
| 6400 | Contributions |
| 6500 | Depletion |
| 6600 | Depreciation Expense |
| 6700 | Dues & Memberships |
| 6800 | Insurance - Business |
| 6900 | Insurance - Health |
| 7000 | Interest Expense |
| 7100 | Legal & Professional Services |
| 7200 | Meals & Entertainment |
| 7300 | Miscellaneous Expense |
| 7400 | Office Supplies |
| 7500 | Pension/Profit Sharing Expense |
| 7600 | Postage |
| 7700 | Rent |
| 7800 | Repairs & Maintenance |
| 7900 | Salaries |
| 8000 | Taxes & Licenses |
| 8100 | Telephone |
| 8200 | Travel |
| 8300 | Utilities |
| 9100 | Interest Earned |
| 7400 | Office Supplies |
| 7500 | Pension/Profit Sharing Expense |

# Construction Partnership Chart of Accounts

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash In Bank - Checking Acct | 3100 | Partner B Investment |
| 1020 | Cash in Bank - Payroll Acct | 3150 | Partner B Withdrawal |
| 1030 | Undeposited Cash | 3300 | Retained Earnings |
| 1040 | Petty Cash | 4000 | Sales-Commercial |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable | 4100 | Sales-Land |
| 1200 | Contracts Receivable | 4200 | Sales-Extras |
| 1400 | Inventory | 4300 | Sales-Residential |
| 1410 | Construction in Progress | 4400 | Other Income |
| 1420 | Material-Unused & Unassigned | 5000 | Cost of Sales-Commercial |
| 1430 | Unimproved Land/Non-subdiv. | 5100 | Cost of Sales-Land |
| 1500 | Prepaid Insurance | 5200 | Cost of Sales-Extras |
| 1510 | Prepaid Taxes | 5300 | Cost of Sales-Residential |
| 1520 | Prepaid Interest | 5400 | Cost of Delivery/Shipping |
| 1710 | Furniture & Equipment | 6000 | Advertising |
| 1720 | Leasehold Improvements | 6050 | Auto-Gas, Oil, & Maintenance |
| 1730 | Vehicles | 6100 | Automotive Equipment |
| 1810 | Accum Depr - Furn & Equip | 6150 | Bad Debts |
| 1820 | Accum Depr - Leasehold Improv | 6200 | Bank Service Charges |
| 1830 | Accum Depr - Vehicles | 6250 | Casualty & Liability Insurance |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable | 6300 | Commissions Paid |
| 2200 | State Sales Tax Payable | 6350 | Depletion |
| 2250 | City Sales Tax Payable | 6400 | Depreciation Expense |
| 2300 | Federal Withholding Tax | 6450 | Dues & Subscriptions |
| 2310 | Federal Unemployment Tax | 6500 | Equipment Rental |
| 2400 | State Withholding Tax | 6550 | Insurance - Fire & Ext Covg |
| 2410 | State Unemployment Tax | 6600 | Insurance - General |
| 2500 | FICA Tax Payable | 6650 | Insurance - Health |
| 2510 | Employee 401K Savings Plan | 6700 | Interest on Morg/Loans |
| 2520 | Employee Health Insurance | 6750 | Legal & Accounting |
| 2530 | Employee Cafeteria Plan | 6800 | License Fees |
| 2540 | United Way | 6850 | Machinery Fuel & Supplies |
| 2550 | Union Dues | 6900 | Meals & Entertainment |
| 2600 | Accrued Real Estate Taxes | 6950 | Mileage Exp |
| 2700 | Construction Loans Payable | 7000 | Office Supplies |
| 2800 | Customer Escrow Deposits | 7050 | Pension/Profit Sharing Exp |
| 2900 | Other Long-Term Liabilities | 7100 | Postage |
| 3000 | Partner A Investment | 7150 | Real Estate Taxes-Other |
| 3050 | Partner A Withdrawal | 7200 | Rent |

| | |
|---|---|
| 7250 | Repairs-Auto & Machinery |
| 7300 | Repairs-Other |
| 7350 | State Franchise Taxes |
| 7400 | Stationery & Printing |
| 7450 | Telephone |
| 7500 | Travel |
| 7550 | Utilities |
| 8700 | Wages |
| 8800 | Wages - Tax Expense |
| 8900 | Workmen's Comp Insurance |
| 9000 | Gain/Loss on Sales of Assets |
| 9100 | Interest Income |
| 9500 | Interest Expense |
| 9600 | Tax Expense |

# Graphic Artist Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Checking |
| 1020 | Payroll checking |
| 1030 | Cash register drawer |
| 1040 | Petty cash |
| 1100 | Accounts receivable |
| 1200 | Other current assets |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1600 | Graphic arts equipment cost |
| 1620 | Furniture and fixtures cost |
| 1640 | Automobiles cost |
| 1700 | Accum depr-graphic arts equip |
| 1720 | Accum depr-furniture and fixt. |
| 1740 | Accum depr-automobiles |
| 1900 | Deposits paid |
| 1920 | Other non-current assets |
| 2100 | Accounts payable |
| 2200 | Sales tax payable |
| 2300 | Accrued payroll taxes |
| 2320 | Accrued employer expenses |
| 2400 | Customer deposits |
| 2500 | Other current liabilities |
| 2600 | Bank loans |
| 2700 | Other long-term liabilities |
| 3000 | Owner's investment |
| 3100 | Owner's withdrawal |
| 3200 | Suspense |
| 3300 | Retained earnings |
| 4000 | Contract fees |
| 4100 | Commissions |
| 4400 | Late fees collected |
| 4500 | Miscellaneous income |
| 5000 | Freight |
| 6000 | Professional promotion |
| 6100 | Commissions paid |
| 6200 | Depreciation |
| 6300 | Discounts given |
| 6400 | Discounts taken |
| 6500 | Dues and subscriptions |
| 6600 | Insurance |
| 6700 | Interest |
| 6800 | Late fees paid |
| 6900 | Legal and accounting |
| 7000 | License fees |
| 7100 | Maintenance |
| 7200 | Office supplies |
| 7300 | Payroll wages |
| 7400 | Payroll employer expense |
| 7500 | Graphic art supplies |
| 7600 | Postage |
| 7700 | Rent |
| 7800 | Supplies |
| 7900 | Telephone |
| 8000 | Travel and entertainment |
| 8100 | Utilities-electric |
| 8200 | Utilities-gas |
| 8300 | Utilities-water |
| 9000 | Interest income |
| 9500 | Interest expense |
| 9600 | Suspense |

# Medical Partnership Chart of Accounts

1010 Cash In Bank - Checking Acct.
1020 Money Market Account
1100 Accounts Receivable
1200 Prepaid Expenses
1700 Medical Equipment
1720 Office Furniture & Equipment
1740 Vehicles
1800 Accum. Depr. - Medical Equip.
1820 Accum. Depr. - Office
1840 Accum. Depr. - Vehicles
2100 Accounts Payable
2200 Sales Tax Payable
2300 Federal Withholding Tax
2400 State Withholding Tax
2500 FICA Tax Payable
2550 State Disability Tax
2700 Bank Loan
3000 Capital - Partner A
3050 Capital - Partner B
3100 Owners Draw - Partner A
3150 Owners Draw - Partner B
3200 Retained Earnings
4100 Patient Fees
4100.01 Patient Fees - Partner A
4100.02 Patient Fees - Partner B
4110 Consultation Fees
4110.01 Consultation Fees - Partner A
4110.02 Consultation Fees - Partner B
4120 Miscellaneous Income
4120.01 Miscellaneous - Partner A
4120.02 Miscellaneous - Partner B
4130 Fee Refund
4130.01 Fee Refund - Partner A
4130.02 Fee Refund - Partner B
6000 Automobile Expense
6000.01 Automobile Expense - Partner A
6000.02 Automobile Expense - Partner B
6100 Advertising/Marketing
6200 Bad Debts
6200.01 Bad Debts - Partner A
6200.02 Bad Debts - Partner B
6300 Bank Charges
6400 Contributions
6500 Depletion
6600 Depreciation Expense
6700 Dues & Subscriptions
6700.01 Dues & Subscriptions-Partner A
6700.02 Dues & Subscriptions-Partner B
6800 Insurance - General
6900 Insurance - Group
6950 Insurance - Owner
6950.01 Insurance - Owner - Partner A
6950.02 Insurance - Owner - Partner B
7100 Legal & Accounting Services
7200 Meals & Entertainment
7200.01 Meals & Entertainment-Partner A
7200.02 Meals & Entertainment-Partner B
7300 Miscellaneous Expense
7300.01 Miscellaneous Exp.- Partner A
7300.02 Miscellaneous Exp.- Partner B
7400 Office Supplies
7410 Equipment Rental
7420 Laboratory Expenses
7420.01 Laboratory Exp. - Partner A
7420.02 Laboratory Exp. - Partner B
7440 Reference Material
7440.01 Reference Material - Partner A
7440.02 Reference Material - Partner B
7450 Laundry
7450.01 Laundry - Partner A
7450.02 Laundry - Partner B
7460 Medical Supplies
7500 Pension/Profit Sharing Expense
7600 Postage
7700 Rent
7800 Repairs & Maintenance

| | |
|---|---|
| 7900 | Payroll Salaries |
| 7950 | Payroll Taxes |
| 8000 | Licenses |
| 8000.01 | Licenses - Partner A |
| 8000.02 | Licenses - Partner B |
| 8100 | Telephone |
| 8200 | Travel |
| 8200.01 | Travel - Partner A |
| 8200.02 | Travel - Partner B |
| 8300 | Utilities |
| 9100 | Interest Earned |
| 9500 | Interest Expense |

## Newspaper Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash in bank |
| 1020 | Cash on hand |
| 1100 | Notes and accounts receivable |
| 1150 | Allowance for doubtful account |
| 1200 | Prepaid expenses |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1600 | Land |
| 1620 | Building |
| 1640 | Machinery and equipment |
| 1660 | Furniture and fixtures |
| 1680 | Motor vehicles |
| 1700 | Type and metal |
| 1720 | Accum depr-building |
| 1740 | Accum depr-machinery and equip |
| 1760 | Accum depr-furniture and fixtures |
| 1780 | Accum depr-motor vehicles |
| 1800 | Accum depr-type and metal |
| 1900 | Goodwill |
| 2100 | Accounts and notes payable |
| 2300 | Federal unemployment tax |
| 2320 | State unemployment tax |
| 2340 | FICA tax payable |
| 2360 | Federal withholding tax |
| 2380 | State withholding tax |
| 2400 | Local withholding tax |
| 2500 | Interest payable |
| 2560 | Income tax payable |
| 2600 | Mortgage and long term notes |
| 3000 | Capital stock |
| 3020 | Retained earnings |
| 3040 | Dividends paid |
| 3060 | Profit and loss clearing acct |
| 4000 | Local advertising |
| 4100 | National advertising |
| 4200 | Classified advertising |
| 4300 | Legal advertising |
| 4400 | Circulation |
| 4500 | Commercial printing |
| 4600 | Merchandise sales |
| 4700 | Miscellaneous revenue |
| 6000 | Office salaries |
| 6100 | Taxes on payroll salaries |
| 6200 | Depr on machinery, furn, type |
| 6300 | Depr on building |
| 6400 | Feature and ad mat services |
| 6500 | Insurance and professional svc |
| 6600 | Light, power, water, gas |
| 6700 | Memberships and dues |
| 6800 | Motor vehicles and mileage |
| 6900 | Office supplies and postage |
| 7000 | Rent, fuel and heating |
| 7100 | Repairs and maintenance equip |
| 7200 | Taxes on plant and business |
| 7300 | Taxes and maintenance on build |
| 7400 | Telephone and telegraph |
| 7500 | Miscellaneous |
| 8000 | Shop wages |
| 8100 | Taxes on shop payroll |
| 8200 | Bad debts |
| 8300 | Commissions on sales |
| 8400 | Materials |
| 8500 | Photos and engravings |
| 8600 | Second class postage |
| 8700 | Contributions |
| 8800 | Advertising and promotion |
| 8900 | Travel and entertainment |
| 9000 | Cash discounts taken |
| 9100 | Interest earned |
| 9200 | Miscellaneous other income |
| 9500 | Cash discounts allowed |
| 9600 | Interest paid |
| 9700 | Miscellaneous other expense |

# Non-Profit Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1000 | Current Assets |
| 1010 | Cash in Bank - General |
| 1020 | Cash in Bank - Payroll |
| 1030 | Petty Cash |
| 1040 | Undeposited Cash |
| 1050 | Cash Register Drawer |
| 1100 | Pledges Receivable |
| 1200 | Prepaid Expenses |
| 1300 | Accounts Receivable |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1500 | Investments |
| 1550 | Long Term Assets |
| 1600 | Building |
| 1620 | Computer Equipment |
| 1640 | Furniture & Fixtures |
| 1660 | Leasehold Improvements |
| 1680 | Vehicles |
| 1700 | Accum. Depr. - Building |
| 1720 | Accum. Depr. - Comp. Equip. |
| 1740 | Accum. Depr. - Furn. & Fix. |
| 1760 | Accum. Depr. - Leaseholds |
| 1780 | Accum. Depr. - Vehicles |
| 1900 | Construction in Progress |
| 1930 | Deposits |
| 1950 | Long Term Notes Receivable |
| 2000 | Current Liabilities |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable |
| 2200 | Sales Tax Payable |
| 2300 | Employee Health Insurance |
| 2310 | Employee 401k Savings Plan |
| 2320 | Federal Unemployment Tax |
| 2330 | State Unemployment Tax |
| 2340 | FICA Tax Payable |
| 2350 | Federal Withholding Tax |
| 2360 | State Withholding Tax |
| 2370 | Local Withholding Tax |
| 2380 | State Disability Ins. Tax |
| 2400 | Credit Card |
| 2500 | Collections Due Headquarters |
| 2600 | Long Term Liability |
| 2700 | Deposits for Future Services |
| 2800 | Line of Credit - Bank |
| 2850 | Notes Payable - Bank |
| 3000 | Equity |
| 3100 | Retained Earnings |
| 3200 | Suspense |
| 4000 | Income |
| 4100 | Donations |
| 4200 | Activities Income |
| 4300 | Licensing Income |
| 4400 | Subsidies |
| 4500 | Fund Income |
| 4510 | Poor Fund |
| 4520 | Youth Fund |
| 4530 | Foreign Fund |
| 4540 | Building Fund |
| 4550 | Other Fund |
| 4600 | Miscellaneous Income |
| 5000 | Cost of Goods |
| 6000 | Expenses |
| 6100 | Advertising |
| 6200 | Bad Debts |
| 6300 | Bank Service Charges |
| 6400 | Travel & Entertainment |
| 6500 | Miscellaneous |
| 6600 | Late Fees Paid |
| 6700 | Dues & Memberships |
| 6900 | Freight and Shipping |
| 7000 | Insurance Expenseq |
| 7010 | Insurance-Group Health |
| 7020 | Insurance-Life |
| 7030 | Insurance-Disability |
| 7100 | Interest Expense |
| 7200 | Legal Fees |
| 7300 | Messenger Services |
| 7400 | Accounting Fees |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7500 | Parking | 8400 | Supplies - Office |
| 7600 | Pension Plan Expense | 8410 | Supplies - Other |
| 7700 | Postage | 8500 | Taxes - Payroll |
| 7800 | Rent | 8600 | Telephone |
| 7900 | Repairs & Maintenance | 8700 | Utilities |
| 8000 | Reproduction & Printing Chgs. | 9000 | Other Income |
| 8100 | Salaries - Staff | 9100 | Gain/Loss on Sale of Assets |
| 8200 | Storage | 9200 | Interest Earned |
| 8300 | Subscriptions | 9500 | Other Expenses |

# Partnership Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Checking |
| 1020 | Payroll checking |
| 1030 | Cash register drawer |
| 1040 | Petty cash |
| 1100 | Accounts receivable |
| 1200 | Prepaid expenses |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1600 | Computer equipment |
| 1620 | Office furniture and equipment |
| 1640 | Vehicles |
| 1660 | Leasehold improvements |
| 1700 | Accum. depr.-computer equipment |
| 1720 | Accum. depr.-office furniture |
| 1740 | Accum. depr.-vehicles |
| 1760 | Accum. depr.-leasehold improv |
| 2100 | Accounts payable |
| 2200 | Sales tax payable |
| 2300 | FICA tax payable |
| 2320 | Federal withholding tax |
| 2340 | State withholding tax |
| 2360 | Federal unemployment tax |
| 2380 | State unemployment tax |
| 2400 | State disability tax |
| 2600 | Note payable |
| 3000 | Partner A investment |
| 3020 | Partner B investment |
| 3100 | Partner A withdrawal |
| 3120 | Partner B withdrawal |
| 3200 | Retained earnings |
| 4000 | Sales |
| 4100 | Returns and allowances |
| 4200 | Miscellaneous income |
| 5000 | Cost of sales |
| 5100 | Freight |
| 5200 | Purchase discounts |
| 6000 | Advertising/marketing |
| 6100 | Automobile |
| 6200 | Bad debts |
| 6300 | Bank charges |
| 6400 | Contributions |
| 6500 | Commissions and fees |
| 6600 | Depletion |
| 6700 | Depreciation |
| 6800 | Dues and memberships |
| 6900 | Employee benefits |
| 7000 | Insurance |
| 7100 | Late fees |
| 7200 | Legal and professional |
| 7300 | Maintenance and repairs |
| 7400 | Miscellaneous |
| 7500 | Office supplies |
| 7600 | Payroll-wages |
| 7700 | Payroll-taxes |
| 7800 | Postage |
| 7900 | Rent |
| 8000 | Rent or lease equipment |
| 8100 | Taxes and licenses |
| 8200 | Telephone |
| 8300 | Travel, meals and entertainment |
| 8400 | Utilities |
| 9000 | Interest income |
| 9500 | Interest expense |

# Printing/Copy Center Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Checking |
| 1020 | Payroll checking |
| 1030 | Cash register drawer |
| 1040 | Petty cash |
| 1100 | Accounts receivable |
| 1200 | Other current assets |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1600 | Printing equipment cost |
| 1620 | Furniture and fixtures cost |
| 1640 | Leasehold improvement cost |
| 1700 | Accum depr-printing equipment |
| 1720 | Accum depr-furniture and fixtures |
| 1740 | Accum depr-leasehold improv. |
| 1900 | Deposits paid |
| 1920 | Other non-current assets |
| 2100 | Accounts payable |
| 2200 | Sales tax payable |
| 2300 | Accrued payroll taxes |
| 2320 | Accrued employer expenses |
| 2400 | Customer deposits |
| 2500 | Other current liabilities |
| 2600 | Bank loans |
| 2700 | Other long-term liabilities |
| 3000 | Owner's investment |
| 3100 | Owner's withdrawal |
| 3200 | Suspense |
| 3300 | Retained earnings |
| 4000 | Photocopy |
| 4020 | Signage |
| 4040 | Other printing sales |
| 4100 | Paper |
| 4120 | Binders |
| 4140 | Stamps |
| 4160 | Other retail items |
| 4200 | Printing services |
| 4300 | Shipping collected |
| 4400 | Late fees collected |
| 4500 | Miscellaneous income |
| 5000 | Paper purchases |
| 5020 | Binder purchases |
| 5040 | Stamp purchases |
| 5060 | Other purchases |
| 5080 | Ink purchases |
| 5100 | Freight |
| 6000 | Advertising |
| 6100 | Depreciation |
| 6200 | Discounts given |
| 6300 | Discounts taken |
| 6400 | Dues and subscriptions |
| 6500 | Insurance |
| 6600 | Late fees paid |
| 6700 | Leasehold improvements |
| 6800 | Legal and accounting |
| 6900 | Maintenance |
| 7000 | Store supplies |
| 7100 | Payroll wages |
| 7200 | Payroll employer expense |
| 7300 | Postage and shipping |
| 7400 | Rent |
| 7500 | Telephone |
| 7600 | Travel and entertainment |
| 7700 | Utilities-gas |
| 7800 | Utilities-electricity |
| 7900 | Utilities-water |
| 9000 | Interest income |
| 9500 | Interest expense |
| 9600 | Suspense |

# Professional Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash In Bank - Checking Acct. |
| 1020 | Money Market Account |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable |
| 1200 | Prepaid Expenses |
| 1700 | Leasehold Improvements |
| 1720 | Office Furniture & Equipment |
| 1740 | Vehicles |
| 1800 | Accum. Depr. - Leasehold |
| 1820 | Accum. Depr. - Office |
| 1840 | Accum. Depr. - Vehicles |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable |
| 2200 | Sales Tax Payable |
| 2300 | Federal Withholding Tax |
| 2400 | State Withholding Tax |
| 2500 | FICA Tax Payable |
| 2550 | State Disability Tax |
| 2700 | Bank Loan |
| 3000 | Capital |
| 3100 | Owners Draw |
| 3200 | Retained Earnings |
| 4100 | Fee Income |
| 4200 | Commissions |
| 4300 | Consulting |
| 4400 | Reimbursement Expenses |
| 4500 | Miscellaneous Income |
| 6000 | Automobile Expense |
| 6100 | Advertising/Marketing |
| 6200 | Bad Debts |
| 6300 | Bank Charges |
| 6400 | Contributions |
| 6600 | Depreciation Expense |
| 6700 | Dues & Memberships |
| 6800 | Insurance - General |
| 6900 | Insurance - Group |
| 7000 | Insurance - Owner |
| 7100 | Legal & Accounting Services |
| 7110 | Professional Fees |
| 7120 | Commissions Paid |
| 7200 | Meals & Entertainment |
| 7300 | Miscellaneous Expense |
| 7400 | Office Supplies |
| 7500 | Pension/Profit Sharing Expense |
| 7600 | Postage |
| 7610 | Printing |
| 7700 | Rent |
| 7800 | Repairs & Maintenance |
| 7900 | Payroll Salaries |
| 7950 | Payroll Taxes |
| 8000 | Licenses |
| 8100 | Telephone |
| 8200 | Travel |
| 8300 | Utilities |
| 9100 | Interest Earned |
| 9500 | Interest Expense |

## Profit Center Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash in Bank - General |
| 1020 | Cash in Bank - Payroll |
| 1030 | Petty Cash |
| 1040 | Money Market Account |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable |
| 1140 | Allowance - Bad Debts |
| 1200 | Prepaid Expenses |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1600 | Land |
| 1620 | Building |
| 1640 | Computer Equipment |
| 1660 | Furniture & Fixtures |
| 1680 | Leasehold Improvements |
| 1690 | Vehicles |
| 1720 | Accum. Depr. - Building |
| 1740 | Accum. Depr. - Comp. Equip. |
| 1760 | Accum. Depr. - Furn. & Fix. |
| 1780 | Accum. Depr. - Leaseholds |
| 1790 | Accum. Depr. - Vehicles |
| 1800 | Construction in Progress |
| 1900 | Deposits |
| 1950 | Long Term Notes Receivable |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable |
| 2200 | Sales Tax Payable |
| 2300 | Employee Health Insurance |
| 2310 | Employee 401k Savings Plan |
| 2320 | Federal Unemployment Tax |
| 2330 | State Unemployment Tax |
| 2340 | FICA Tax Payable |
| 2350 | Federal Withholding Tax |
| 2360 | State Withholding Tax |
| 2370 | Local Withholding Tax |
| 2380 | State Disability Ins. Tax |
| 2390 | Credit Union |
| 2400 | United Way |
| 2700 | Line of Credit - Banks |
| 2750 | Notes Payable - Bank |
| 2800 | Notes Payable - Shareholders |
| 3000 | Common Stock |
| 3020 | Retained Earnings |
| 4100 | Sales - Consulting |
| 4200 | Sales - Labor |
| 4300 | Sales - Merchandise |
| 4300.01 | Sales - Merchandise - Store 1 |
| 4300.02 | Sales - Merchandise - Store 2 |
| 4600 | Sales Discounts |
| 4600.01 | Sales Discounts - Store 1 |
| 4600.02 | Sales Discounts - Store 2 |
| 4700 | Sales Returns & Allowances |
| 4700.01 | Sales Returns & Allow. Store 1 |
| 4700.02 | Sales Returns & Allow. Store 2 |
| 4800 | Other Income - Finance Charges |
| 4800.01 | Other Income - Store 1 |
| 4800.02 | Other Income - Store 2 |
| 4900 | Freight Revenue |
| 4900.01 | Freight Revenue - Store 1 |
| 4900.02 | Freight Revenue - Store 2 |
| 5000 | Cost of Goods Sold |
| 5000.01 | Cost of Goods Sold - Store 1 |
| 5000.02 | Cost of Goods Sold - Store 2 |
| 5050 | Delivery & Freight Charges |
| 5050.01 | Delivery & Freight - Store l |
| 5050.02 | Delivery & Freight - Store 2 |
| 5060 | Purchase Discounts |
| 5060.01 | Purchase Discounts - Store 1 |
| 5060.02 | Purchase Discounts - Store 2 |
| 6000 | Accounting Fees |
| 6000.01 | Accounting Fees - Store l |
| 6000.02 | Accounting Fees - Store 2 |
| 6100 | Advertising |
| 6100.01 | Advertising - Store l |
| 6100.02 | Advertising - Store 2 |
| 6200 | Bad Debts |
| 6200.01 | Bad Debts - Store l |
| 6200.02 | Bad Debts - Store 2 |
| 6300 | Bank Service Charges |

6300.01 Bank Service Charges - Store l
6300.02 Bank Service Charges - Store 2
6400 Business - Entertainment
6400.01 Business/Entertainment-Store l
6400.02 Business/Entertainment-Store 2
6410 Business - Meals
6410.01 Business/Meals - Store l
6410.02 Business/Meals - Store 2
6420 Business - Travel
6420.01 Business/Travel - Store l
6420.02 Business/Travel - Store 2
6500 Contributions - Charitable
6500.01 Contrib/Charitable - Store l
6500.02 Contrib/Charitable - Store 2
6510 Contributions - Political
6510.01 Contrib/Political - Store l
6510.02 Contrib/Political - Store 2
6600 Depreciation Expense
6600.01 Depreciation Expense - Store l
6600.02 Depreciation Expense - Store 2
6700 Dues and Memberships
6700.01 Due and Memberships - Store l
6700.02 Dues and Memberships - Store 2
6800 Employee - Moving Expenses
6800.01 Employee/Moving - Store l
6800.02 Employee/Moving - Store 2
6900 Freight and Shipping
6900.01 Freight & Shipping - Store l
6900.02 Freight & Shipping - Store 2
7000 Insurance - Disability
7000.01 Insurance/Disability - Store l
7000.02 Insurance/Disability - Store 2
7010 Insurance - Group Health
7010.01 Insurance/Group Health-Store l
7010.02 Insurance/Group Health-Store 2
7020 Insurance - Life
7020.01 Insurance/Life - Store l
7020.02 Insurance/Life - Store 2
7030 Insurance - Officer Health
7030.01 Insurance-Off. Health-Store l
7030.02 Insurance/Off. Health-Store 2
7040 Insurance - Officer Life
7040.01 Insurance/Off. Life - Store l
7040.02 Insurance/Off. Life - Store 2
7100 Interest Expense
7100.01 Interest Exp - Store l
7100.02 Interest Expense - Store 2
7200 Legal Fees
7200.01 Legal Fees - Store l
7200.02 Legal Fees - Store 2
7300 Messenger Services
7300.01 Messenger - Store l
7300.02 Messenger - Store 2
7400 Miscellaneous
7400.01 Miscellaneous - Store l
7400.02 Miscellaneous - Store 2
7500 Parking
7500.01 Parking - Store 1
7500.02 Parking - Store 2
7600 Pension Plan Expense
7600.01 Pension Plan Expense - Store l
7600.02 Pension Plan Expense - Store 2
7700 Postage
7700.01 Postage - Store l
7700.02 Postage - Store 2
7800 Rent
7800.01 Rent - Store l
7800.02 Rent - Store 2
7900 Repairs & Maintenance
7900.01 Repairs/Maint. - Store l
7900.02 Repairs/Maint. - Store 2
8000 Reproduction & Printing Chgs.
8000.01 Reproduction/Printing-Store l
8000.02 Reproduction/Printing-Store 2
8100 Salaries - Agency Temp. Fees
8100.01 Salaries-Temp. Fees - Store l
8100.02 Salaries-Temp. Fees - Store 2
8110 Salaries - Commissions

8110.01 Salaries/Commissions - Store l
8110.02 Salaries/Commissions - Store 2
8120 Salaries - Officers
8120.01 Salaries/Officers - Store l
8120.02 Salaries/Officers - Store 2
8130 Salaries - Staff
8130.01 Salaries/Staff - Store l
8130.02 Salaries/Staff - Store 2
8200 Storage
8200.01 Storage - Store l
8200.02 Storage - Store 2
8300 Subscriptions
8300.01 Subscriptions - Store l
8300.02 Subscriptions - Store 2
8400 Supplies - Office
8400.01 Supplies/Office - Store l
8400.02 Supplies/Office - Store 2
8410 Supplies - Other
8410.01 Supplies/Other - Store l
8410.02 Supplies/Other - Store 2
8500 Taxes - Personal Property
8500.01 Taxes/Personal Prop. - Store l
8500.02 Taxes/Personal Prop. - Store 2
8510 Taxes - Payroll
8510.01 Taxes/Payroll - Store l
8510.02 Taxes/Payroll - Store 2
8520 Taxes - Real Estate
8520.01 Taxes/Real Estate - Store l
8520.02 Taxes/Real Estate - Store 2
8600 Telephone
8600.01 Telephone - Store l
8600.02 Telephone - Store 2
8700 Utilities
8700.01 Utilities - Store l
8700.02 Utilities - Store 2
9100 Gain/Loss on Sale of Assets
9200 Interest Earned
9600 Federal Income Tax
9700 State Income Tax

# Restaurant Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash in Bank - General |
| 1020 | Cash in Bank - Payroll |
| 1030 | Cash Register Drawer |
| 1040 | Petty Cash |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable |
| 1200 | Inventory |
| 1300 | Deposits Paid |
| 1310 | Prepaid Insurance |
| 1320 | Prepaid Taxes |
| 1330 | Prepaid Licenses |
| 1700 | Kitchen Equipment |
| 1720 | Dining Room Furn & Fixt |
| 1730 | China, Glass, Silver, Linen |
| 1740 | Office Furniture & Fixtures |
| 1750 | Automobiles |
| 1760 | Improvements |
| 1800 | Accum Depr-Kitchen Equipment |
| 1820 | Accum Depr-DR Furn & Fixt |
| 1830 | Accum Depr-Ch, Gl, Sil, Lin |
| 1840 | Accum Depr-Office Furn & Fixt |
| 1850 | Accum Depr-Automobiles |
| 1860 | Amortization-Improvements |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable |
| 2200 | Sales Tax Payable |
| 2300 | Federal Withholding Tax |
| 2400 | State Withholding Tax |
| 2500 | FICA Tax Payable |
| 2550 | State Disability Tax |
| 2560 | Employees' Payroll Deductions |
| 2700 | Note Payable |
| 2999 | Suspense |
| 3000 | Capital Stock |
| 3020 | Retained Earnings |
| 4100 | Food Sales |
| 4200 | Beverage Sales |
| 4300 | Catering Fees |
| 4400 | Rental Fees |
| 4500 | Other Income |
| 5100 | Cost of Sales-Food |
| 5200 | Cost of Sales-Beverage |
| 5300 | Cost of Sales-Catering |
| 5400 | Cost of Sales-Rentals |
| 5500 | Other Cost of Sales |
| 6000 | Automobile Expense |
| 6010 | Advertising/Marketing |
| 6020 | Bad Debts |
| 6030 | Bank Charges |
| 6040 | Contributions |
| 6050 | Dues & Subscriptions |
| 6060 | Employee Meals |
| 6070 | Exterminator |
| 6080 | General Insurance |
| 6090 | Group Insurance |
| 6100 | Laundry & Linen |
| 6110 | Late Fees (Penalties) |
| 6120 | Legal & Professional |
| 6130 | Kitchen Supplies |
| 6140 | Office Supplies |
| 6150 | Postage |
| 6160 | Repairs & Maintenance |
| 6170 | Rent |
| 6180 | Replacements |
| 6190 | Rubbish Removal |
| 6200 | Salaries-Management |
| 6210 | Salaries-Host/Hostess |
| 6220 | Salaries-Waiter/Waitress |
| 6230 | Salaries-Bus Person |
| 6240 | Salaries-Dishwasher |
| 6250 | Payroll Tax Expenses |
| 6260 | Retirement Plan Compensation |
| 6300 | Telephone |
| 6350 | Travel & Entertainment |
| 6400 | Uniforms |
| 6450 | Utilities |
| 9000 | Interest Income |
| 9100 | Gain on Assets |

9500 Interest Expense
9600 Loss on Assets

# Retail Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Cash In Bank - Checking Acct |
| 1020 | Cash in Bank - Payroll Acct |
| 1030 | Cash Register Drawer |
| 1040 | Petty Cash |
| 1100 | Accounts Receivable |
| 1200 | Prepaid Expenses |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1710 | Furniture & Equipment |
| 1720 | Leasehold Improvements |
| 1730 | Vehicles |
| 1810 | Accum Depr - Furniture & Equip |
| 1820 | Accum Depr - Leasehold |
| 1830 | Accum Depr - Vehicles |
| 2100 | Accounts Payable |
| 2200 | State Sales Tax Payable |
| 2250 | City Sales Tax Payable |
| 2300 | Federal Withholding Tax |
| 2310 | Federal Unemployment Tax |
| 2400 | State Withholding Tax |
| 2410 | State Unemployment Tax |
| 2500 | FICA Tax Payable |
| 2510 | Employee 401K Savings Plan |
| 2520 | Employee Health Insurance |
| 2530 | Employee Cafeteria Plan |
| 2540 | United Way |
| 2550 | Union Dues |
| 2600 | Bank Loan |
| 2700 | Other Long-Term Liabilities |
| 3000 | Capital Stock |
| 3300 | Retained Earnings |
| 4000.01 | Sales-Store 1 |
| 4000.02 | Sales-Store 2 |
| 4100.01 | Sales Returns-Store 1 |
| 4100.02 | Sales Returns-Store 2 |
| 4200 | Other Income |
| 5000.01 | Cost of Sales-Store 1 |
| 5000.02 | Cost of Sales-Store 2 |
| 5100.01 | Cost of Sales Returns-Store 1 |
| 5100.02 | Cost of Sales Returns-Store 2 |
| 5200.01 | COS Damage/Shrinkage-Store 1 |
| 5200.02 | COS Damage/Shrinkage-Store 2 |
| 5300 | Shipping/Postage |
| 6000 | Advertising/Marketing |
| 6100 | Automobile Expense |
| 6200 | Bad Debts |
| 6300 | Bank Service Charges |
| 6400 | Commissions Paid |
| 6500 | Contributions |
| 6600 | Depletion |
| 6700 | Depreciation Expense |
| 6800 | Dividend Expense |
| 6900 | Dues & Memberships |
| 7000 | Equipment Rental |
| 7100 | Franchise Fees |
| 7200 | Insurance - General |
| 7300 | Insurance - Health |
| 7400 | Interest Expense |
| 7500 | Legal & Accounting Services |
| 7600 | Licenses |
| 7700 | Meals & Entertainment |
| 7800 | Mileage Expense |
| 7900 | Pension/Profit Sharing Exp |
| 8000 | Printing |
| 8100 | Rent |
| 8200 | Repairs & Maintenance |
| 8300 | Store Supplies |
| 8400 | Telephone |
| 8500 | Travel |
| 8600 | Utilities |
| 8700 | Wages |
| 8800 | Wages - Officers |
| 8900 | Wages - Tax Expense |
| 9000 | Gain/Loss on Sales of Assets |
| 9001 | Interest Income |
| 9002 | Interest Expense |
| 9003 | Tax Expense |

# Sole Proprietorship Chart of Accounts

| | |
|---|---|
| 1010 | Checking |
| 1020 | Payroll checking |
| 1030 | Cash register drawer |
| 1040 | Petty cash |
| 1100 | Accounts receivable |
| 1200 | Prepaid expenses |
| 1400 | Inventory |
| 1600 | Computer equipment |
| 1620 | Office furniture and equipment |
| 1640 | Vehicles |
| 1660 | Leasehold improvements |
| 1700 | Accum. depr.-computer equipment |
| 1720 | Accum. depr.-office furniture |
| 1740 | Accum. depr.-vehicles |
| 1760 | Accum. depr.-leasehold improv |
| 2100 | Accounts payable |
| 2120 | American Express |
| 2140 | MasterCard |
| 2160 | Visa |
| 2200 | Sales tax payable |
| 2300 | FICA tax payable |
| 2320 | Federal withholding tax |
| 2340 | State withholding tax |
| 2360 | Federal unemployment tax |
| 2380 | State unemployment tax |
| 2400 | State disability tax |
| 2600 | Note payable |
| 3000 | Owner's investment |
| 3100 | Owner's draw |
| 3200 | Retained earnings |
| 4000 | Sales |
| 4100 | Returns and allowances |
| 4200 | Miscellaneous income |
| 5000 | Cost of sales |
| 5100 | Freight |
| 5200 | Purchase discounts |
| 6000 | Advertising/marketing |
| 6100 | Automobile |
| 6200 | Bad debts |
| 6300 | Bank charges |
| 6400 | Contributions |
| 6500 | Commissions and fees |
| 6600 | Depletion |
| 6700 | Depreciation |
| 6800 | Dues and memberships |
| 6900 | Employee benefits |
| 7000 | Insurance |
| 7100 | Late fees |
| 7200 | Legal and professional |
| 7300 | Maintenance and repairs |
| 7400 | Miscellaneous |
| 7500 | Office supplies |
| 7600 | Payroll-wages |
| 7700 | Payroll-taxes |
| 7800 | Postage |
| 7900 | Rent |
| 8000 | Rent or lease equipment |
| 8100 | Taxes and licenses |
| 8200 | Telephone |
| 8300 | Travel, meals and entertainment |
| 8400 | Utilities |
| 9000 | Interest income |
| 9500 | Interest expense |

# Appendix C Glossary

This appendix contains a glossary of accounting terms, as well as terms related to MultiLedger and your computer.

**Accrual Accounting -** a method of accounting in which transactions are recorded in the period that they occur, which is not necessarily when cash changes hands.

**ASCII -** an abbreviation for the American Standard Code for Information Interchange. It is a standard way of representing text in computer files.

**Assets-** property owned by the company, such as cash, inventory, furniture, equipment, and buildings.

**Audit Trail -** records of the transactions of a company.

**Balance Sheet -** a report which lists the assets, liabilities, and equity in a company as of a certain date.

**Bank Reconciliation -** a screen in MultiLedger used to reconcile the cash accounts with the bank statements.

**Beginning Balances -** those account balances that are carried forward from a previous accounting period.

**Cash Accounting -** a method of accounting in which revenues are recorded when cash is received and expenses are recorded when cash is paid.

**Cash Flow Statement-** a report which shows the cash in and out for a given period of time.

**Chart of Accounts -** the account numbers and descriptions which a company uses to record all transactions.

**Check Box -** a small square box that appears in a dialog box used to choose an option.

**Click-** positioning the pointer on the object to be selected, and then pressing and releasing the mouse button.

**Close Box-** a small square box in the upper left hand corner of the title bar of the current window or dialog box on Macintosh or the 'X' box in the upper right hand corner of the current window on Windows.

**Close Year -** an accounting procedure in which the balances in the income and expense accounts are transferred to the balance sheet (to Equity).

**Control Buttons -** buttons which are used to cause an action to take place. The action is indicated by the button title.

**Customer Invoices -** a screen in MultiLedger used to record sales of items and generate invoices.

**Customer Payments -** a screen used to record payments on account from customers.

**Dialog Box -** a box where choices are made or data is entered.

**Disbursements Journal -** a journal used to record checks for items not entered in accounts payable.

**Double-click -** positioning the pointer on the object to be selected, and then clicking twice in quick succession with the mouse button.

**Double Entry Accounting -** a method of accounting in which each transaction has equal debit and credit amounts. In this way, the accounts remain balanced.

**Drag -** the act of positioning the pointer over the item to be dragged, and then holding the mouse button down while moving the mouse.

**Equity (Owner's Equity) -** the rights to the properties of a business, such as common stock and retained earnings.

**Expenses -** expenditure for operating costs of an accounting period.

**Export -** the capability to move data into a text file which can be used by other applications.

**Financial Snapshot-** a report which shows a summary of cash, receivables, payables, inventory and several financial ratios.

**Fiscal Year -** the twelve-month accounting period used by a company.

**Format -** the ability to define the placement of fields for checks.

**General Journal -** a journal used to record transactions that do not fit within the scope of the Receipts or Disbursements Journal, such as depreciation or amortization adjustments.

**General Ledger -** a collection of ledger accounts which track a company's financial activities.

**Icon-** a picture on the desktop that represents a file.

**Income -** revenues received by a company, usually from sales.

**Income Statement -** a report which shows the income and expenses of a company for a given time period.

**Item Purchases -** a screen in MultiLedger used to record purchases of items.

**Interface Accounts -** a screen used to assign ledger accounts to posting categories.

**Liabilities-** any debts owed by a company, such as accounts payable or sales taxes payable.

**Payables Journal -** a journal used to record payables.

**Pointer-** the small shape on the screen that follows the movement of

the mouse (usually an arrow).

**Profit Center -** a portion of a company that is responsible for its own income and expenses.

**Radio Button -** a hollow button which, when clicked on, becomes filled in with a black circle. Radio buttons are a means of making a single choice from several related alternatives within a dialog.

**Receipts Journal -** a journal used to record deposits to cash accounts for items not entered in accounts receivable.

**Retained Earnings -** that portion of Owner's Equity which represents the retained net income/loss of a company.

**Reversing Entry -** an entry that reverses a previous entry.

**Sales Journal -** a journal used to record sales and generate invoices.

**Scroll -** to move lines of text within a box so that a different portion of the text may be viewed.

**Select -** to use the mouse to click and drag across some information in order to highlight it.

**Text File -** a file which can be opened by word processing and other software packages.

**Trial Balance -** a listing of all of the accounts from the chart of accounts along with their balances.

**Vendor Payments -** a screen used to record payments to vendors and to generate checks.

**Year-to-date -** the total balance of an account from the first period in the fiscal year to the current period.

# Appendix D AppleScript and Importing

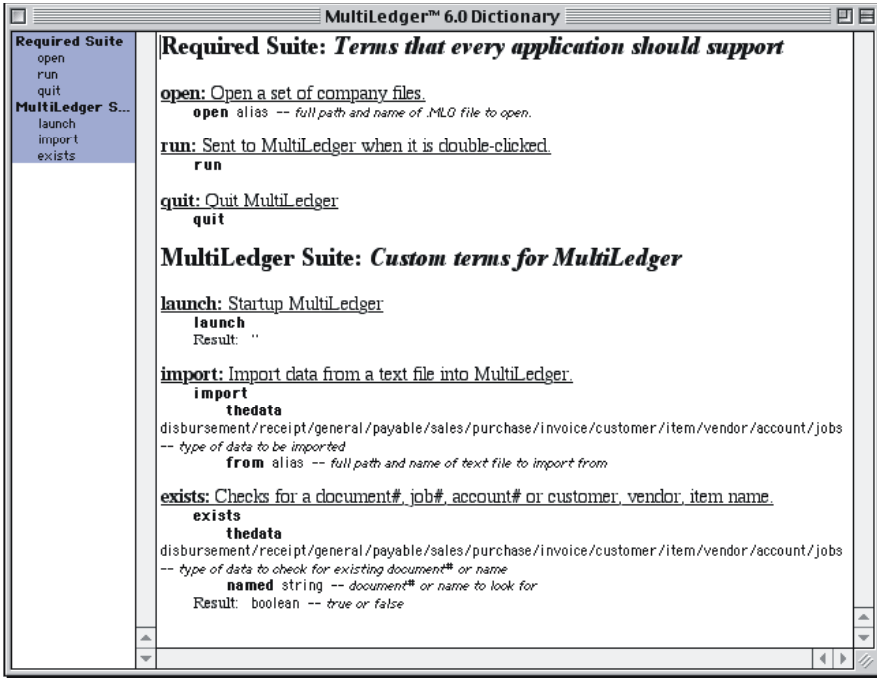
This appendix describes how to use MultiLedger's built-in AppleScript capabilities for importing information into MultiLedger for Macintosh.

# Importing Information into MultiLedger Using AppleScript

AppleScript is a feature of the Mac OS that lets you automate tasks on your computer. All of the available Import functions in MultiLedger, such as importing customers, vendors, invoices, disbursements, etc..., can be called automatically using AppleScript commands. This means you can automate interaction from other AppleScript-aware applications, such as FileMaker Pro or Microsoft Excel.

AppleScript is a scripting language. A scripting language lets you control a computer by writing a series of commands, which make up the script. When you run the script, the computer performs the actions indicated by the commands. As with any programming or scripting language, AppleScript consists of a set of commands, operators, control structures, and syntax rules. Writing successful scripts is a skill that takes time to acquire. Details about the AppleScript language, including a beginner's tutorial, can be found on Apple's AppleScript web site, http://www.apple.com/applescript.

MultiLedger's AppleScript Dictionary is available from any scripting tool, including Apple's Script Editor. Below is MultiLedger's scripting dictionary.


MultiLedger™ 6.0 Dictionary
Required Suite
open
run
quit
MultiLedger S...
launch
import
exists
Required Suite: Terms that every application should support
open: Open a set of company files.
open alias -- full path and name of .ML0 file to open.
run: Sent to MultiLedger when it is double-clicked.
run
quit: Quit MultiLedger
quit
MultiLedger Suite: Custom terms for MultiLedger
launch: Startup MultiLedger
launch
Result: ''
import: Import data from a text file into MultiLedger.
import
thedata
disbursement/receipt/general/payable/sales/purchase/invoice/customer/item/vendor/account/jobs
-- type of data to be imported
from alias -- full path and name of text file to import from
exists: Checks for a document#, job#, account# or customer, vendor, item name.
exists
thedata
disbursement/receipt/general/payable/sales/purchase/invoice/customer/item/vendor/account/jobs
-- type of data to check for existing document# or name
named string -- document# or name to look for
Result: boolean -- true or false

The **Required Suite** of scriptable commands are **Open**, **Run**, and **Quit**, and are standard with most scriptable applications.

The **Open** command opens a specified set of MultiLedger company files. Be sure to type in the complete path name, including the file name with the extension .ML0 (e.g. HardDisk:Folder1:Folder2:FileName.ML0).

The **MultiLedger Suite** consists of three commands: **Launch**, **Import**, and **Exists**.

The **Launch** command opens the specified application. In the example below, it is the application MultiLedger.

**Import** is used from within a script to call any import function within MultiLedger.

Scripting commands begin with a "tell application" command and end with an "end tell" command. Comments are prefaced with a double hyphen (- -).

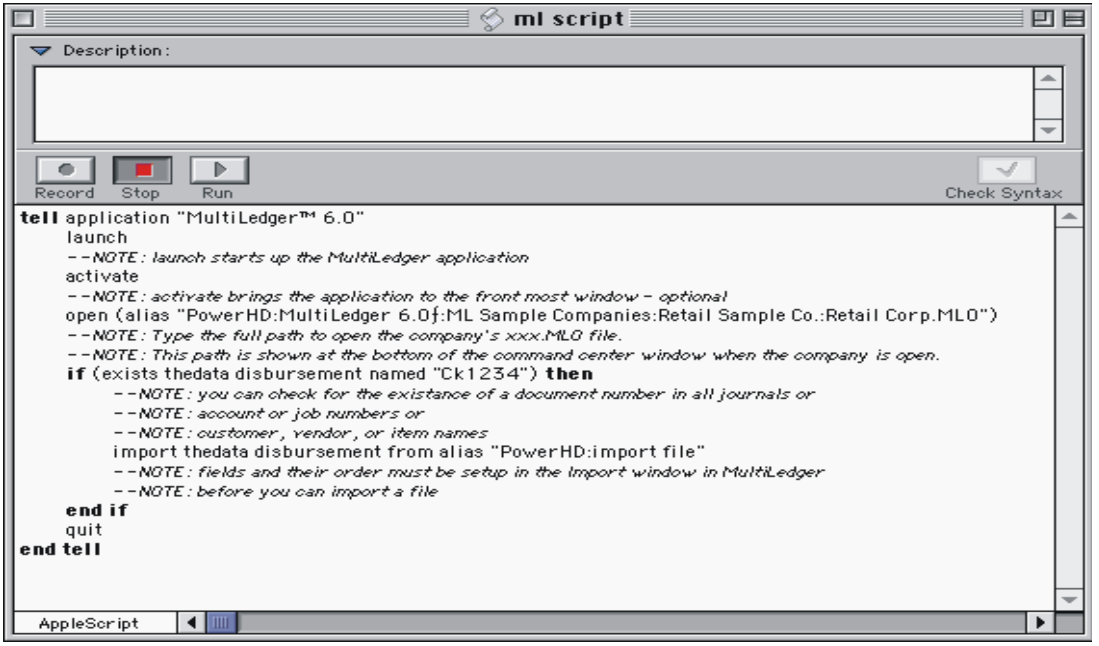
Below is an example of an import script written in Apple's Script Editor that imports a check into MultiLedger. This script checks first to see if the disbursement "Ck 1234" already exists in the MultiLedger company files. If the transaction already exists in the company files, the import command is skipped.

**Note**

The field order used for the import is the same as the field order in the Import List (on the Import window under the File menu) for the company you are importing into. You should check the Import List in the company files you are importing into to make sure that the field order is correct.

The **Import** commands use the keywords **import**, **thedata**, **from**, and **alias**.

**Exists** is used to determine if a customer, vendor, or item name, or, in this case, a transaction document number already exists in the MultiLedger company files.


ml script
Description:
Record
Stop
Run
Check Syntax
tell application "MultiLedger™ 6.0"
launch
--NOTE: launch starts up the MultiLedger application
activate
--NOTE: activate brings the application to the front most window - optional
open (alias "PowerHD:MultiLedger 6.0ƒ:ML Sample Companies:Retail Sample Co.:Retail Corp.MLO")
--NOTE: Type the full path to open the company's xxx.MLO file.
--NOTE: This path is shown at the bottom of the command center window when the company is open.
if (exists thedata disbursement named "Ck1234") then
--NOTE: you can check for the existance of a document number in all journals or
--NOTE: account or job numbers or
--NOTE: customer, vendor, or item names
import thedata disbursement from alias "PowerHD:import file"
--NOTE: fields and their order must be setup in the Import window in MultiLedger
--NOTE: before you can import a file
end if
quit
end tell
AppleScript

# Appendix E  Error Messages

This appendix describes various MultiLedger error messages and suggestions to help resolve these errors.

## Macintosh or Windows Error Messages

**-39** — **File incorrect size** - In most cases, a file has either been moved out of the folder replaced by an older file, or renamed. If the message indicates that it is the ML9 file, make sure you have a backup, then continue with the open and Rebuild the Files. If there is a transaction or transactions that are not complete, doing a Rebuild of the files should either delete the problem transaction or fix it. After the Rebuild is complete, view the General Ledger for the whole year to verify that it is in balance. If it's not the ML9 file, or the rebuild doesn't work, the fastest and easiest solution is to revert to a recent backup. If that's not an option, you need to contact Tech Support.

## Macintosh Error Messages

**-36** — **Input/Output Error** - You might get this error by itself or with a -38 error. Either way, it's BAD NEWS! It means a sector on the drive or media you are using (hard drive, CD, zip, USB, etc.) is bad and the files affected by that bad sector can't be recovered. You will have to revert to a backup. Make sure if the problem is with the hard drive that you have the drive checked.

**-38** — **File not Open** - If you get this message by itself and not in conjunction with the above error, you can generally close out of the company, shut down your computer, then when you restart you shouldn't get the error message.

**-5000** — **File Access Error** - If you are getting this error message when trying to open either MultiLedger or Payroll files on Mac OSX, it means either the folder the datafiles are in, the application, or the datafiles themselves have lost their access priviledges and need to be set to read and write. If you need detailed instructions on how to do this, please refer to the Knowledge Base on our website, www.checkmark.com.

## Windows Error Messages

**Unhandled Exception** — This generally means there is a transaction or transactions that are not complete. Doing a Rebuild of the files should either delete the problem transaction or fix it. PLEASE make a backup of the files even if you have to make a copy of the folder with the data files in it before doing a Rebuild.

**DZIP32.DLL and/or DUNZIP32.DLL**

If you are getting these error messages, you need to first make a backup of your files by copying the folder they are into a disk or different location on your hard drive. Then you need to Uninstall the MultiLedger or Payroll program. Then re-stall the most recent version you have and download any patches from our website to bring your application current. The re-install will install the DLL files into the Windows folder where they need to be.

# Index

## Numerics

1 time button
  disbursements journal 207, 210
1099 adjust
  for vendors 71
1099s 278
  adjusting amount for vendor 71
  formatting 110
  marking vendors to receive 70
  printing 286
  verifying info 285
30 open months 122

## A

Account balances 30
  entering 30
  reasons for not balancing 31
Account numbers
  deleting 26
  entering 24
  for profit centers 89
  guidelines for setting up 23
  modifying 26
  posting accounts 27
  renumbering 257
Accounts
  sample charts of accounts 347
Accounts payable
  aged report 277, 281
  aging periods for reports 279
  interface account 27
  report 277, 280
  setting up prior outstanding 41
  summary aged report 277, 282
Accounts receivable
  aged report 265, 270
  aging periods for reports 268
  interface account 27
  report 265, 269
  setting up prior outstanding 32
  summary aged report 266, 271
Accrual accounting definition 368
Adjust inventory 236
  field descriptions 236
  manufacturing from components 240
  modifying or deleting 239
  reuse 236, 239
  uses for 236
  using 238
  viewing 241
Advance deposits
  recording in sales journal 181
Aging periods
  for accounts payable reports 279
  for accounts receivable reports 268
Alert if no backup in this many days 93
AppleScript 372
  MultiLedger dictionary 373
ASCII file
  definition 368
  importing and exporting 242
Assets definition 368
Audit trail
  definition 368

## B

Backing up
  as zip file 53, 54
  cross platform compatibility 60
  on Macintosh 54
  on Windows 53
  reminder 93

restoring a backup on Macintosh 57
restoring a backup on Windows 55
setting automatic reminder 52
suggestions for 52
Backing up files 52
(see also Backing up)
Backup
opening on Macintosh 57
opening on Windows 55
Backup company command 53, 54
Bad debt
recording 178
Balance sheet
customizing account groupings 96
customizing heading descriptions 95
customizing heading ranges 96
definition 368
deleting custom account groupings 97
modifying account groupings 97
prior year comparison report 313, 321
prior year-end comparison report 313
report options 313, 321
reports 312
show detail accounts option 313, 321
show whole dollars option 313, 321
types of reports 313, 321
Balances
entering beginning account 30
Balancing checkbook 229
(see also Bank reconciliation)
Bank reconciliation
balancing 231
bank statement balance 229
cleared deposits 230
cleared withdrawals 230
current outstanding 230
cutoff date 229
definition 368
finalize 231
get transactions 230
ledger balance 230
outstanding not entered 229
print 231
print cleared items 229
problems with 234
reconciling 231
revised bank balance 230
show cleared items 229
sort by ref number 229
tips for balancing 234
Bank statement balance
bank reconciliation 229
Beginning balances
definition 368
Beginning ledger account balances 14
Budget
report 316
setting up 84
versus income report 316


## C


Cash account
for customer payments 171
for disbursements journal 207
for receipts journal 167
for vendor payments 213
interface account 25, 27
Cash accounting definition 368
Cash flow report 320
Chart of accounts 14
basic sample 348
construction sample 349
definition 368
deleting 26
entering 24
graphic artist sample 351

graphing account balances vs budget 300
graphing prior-year comparisons 299
guidelines for setting up 23
interface accounts 27
medical partnership sample 352
modifying 26
newspaper sample 354
non-profit sample 355
partnership sample 357
posting categories 257
printing 299
printing/copy center sample 358
professional sample 359
profit center accounts 89
profit center sample 360
renumber 257
reports 298
restaurant sample 363
retail sample 365
samples 347
setting up 23
setting up balances 30
sole proprietorship sample 366
Check box definition 368
Check for duplicate documents 90
Check number 121
disbursements journal 207
vendor payments 213
Check stub description
item purchases 196
payables journal 203
Check stub printing 105
Checkbook
(see also Bank reconciliation)
balancing 229
Checking account
balancing 229
CheckMark Forms 1099 Export 247
CheckMark Payroll
(see Payroll)
Checks
formatting 110
MICR encoding 108
modifying or deleting in disbursements journal 212
modifying or deleting in vendor payments 218
printing 2nd stub 105
printing from disbursements journal 211
recording in disbursements journal 209
recording in vendor payments 214
report 305
stub description from item purchases 196
stub description from payables journal 203
writing refund to customer 172
Cleared deposits
bank reconciliation 230
Cleared withdrawals
bank reconciliation 230
Click definition 368
Close box definition 368
Close year definition 368
Closing the year 254
making adjustments to prior year 254
Codes
for customers 115
for items 115
for vendors 115
Command center 11
Commands
close year 254
find and find again 260
rebuild files 256

rename files 255
Comment lines
adding to transactions 126
modifying or removing 126
Commission on gross margin 102
Commission rate 102
Company files
rebuilding 256
renaming 255
Company information window
ending date of prior year 14, 22
setting up basic information 21
start month 14
Contacting CheckMark Software 4
Control buttons definition 368
Creating a new company
on Macintosh 19
on Windows 17
Credit
applying customer 184
applying vendor 223
limit for customers 66
limit for vendors 72
recording vendor 222
refunding to customer 172
Credit memos 183
Cross-platform
compatibility 5
considerations 5
differences 5
Current outstanding
bank reconciliation 230
Customer information report 273, 274
Customer invoices 149
amount 154
defined 148
definition 368
deleting 159
field descriptions 149
invoice number 150
invoice total 154
item 152
job 153
modifying 159
order number 152
printing 159
quantity 153
quote 149
recurring entries 149
report 305
sales tax 151
salesperson 152
selling price 153
ship charge 152
ship date 152
ship to 150
ship via 152
show customer history 157
statement description 151
terms 152
unit cost 154
Customer invoices & sales report 305
Customer payments
applying customer credits 184
cash account 171
definition 368
deposit number 171
discount/adjust account 171
field descriptions 171
modifying or deleting 177
recording deposits with 173
report 305
reversing a receivable 182
statement description 172
writing refund checks 172
Customer statements 267, 274
activity based 267, 276
description on customer invoices 151

description on customer payments 172
description on sales journal 161
formatting 110
open invoices 267, 275
options for 267
zero-balance statements 267
Customer terms
days til due 62
deleting 64
early payment discount 62
early payment due days 62
field descriptions 62
modifying 64
on customer invoices 152
on sales journal 161
setting up 63
Customers
accounts receivable report 265, 269
aged accounts receivable report 265, 270
applying credits 184
assigning pricing level to 67
assigning sales tax to 66
assigning salesperson to 66
assigning terms to 66
bad debt 178
credit limit 66
deleting 69
finance charges 187
history reports 271
information report 267, 273, 274
invoice item detail report 266, 273
mailing labels 267
marking as inactive 65
modifying 69
notes 65
recording advance deposits 181
reports 265
sales discount % 67
separating city, state, zip when exporting 245
setting up 65, 68
setting up codes for 115
setup field descriptions 65
show history in customer invoices 157
show history in sales journal 164
special situations 181
statements 267
summary aged accounts receivable report 266, 271
terms (see Customer terms)
transaction detail report 266, 272
transaction summary report 271, 272
writing refund check to 172
Customizing financial statements 95
Cutoff date
bank reconciliation 229
on accounts payable reports 279
on accounts receivable reports 268


## D


Data entry
moving between fields 118
using pop-up lists 118
Data files
rebuilding 256
renaming 255
Date
alert messages 124
for transactions 123
formats 123
international format 123
Default vendor due days 92
Deleting
adjust inventory 239
comment lines 126

custom account groupings for financial statements 97
customer invoices 159
customer payments 177
customer terms 64
customers 69
disbursements journal checks 212
finance charges 190
general journal 228
item purchases 201
items 80
jobs 99
ledger accounts 26
passwords 142
payables journal documents 206
purchase orders 220
quotes 180
receipts journal deposits 170
recurring entries 134
sales journal invoices 166
sales tax 101
salespeople 104
shipping methods 86
transactions 127
users 142
vendor payments 218
vendors 75
Deposit number 121
for customer payments 171
receipts journal 167
Deposit slips
MICR printing 172
printing 106
Deposits
modifying or deleting in customer payments 177
recording advance 181
recording with customer payments 173
recording with receipts journal 169
Dialog box
definition 369
Disbursements
report 305
Disbursements journal 207
1 time button for vendor 207, 210
cash account 207
check number 207
definition 369
description field 208
entering one time vendor 207
field descriptions 207
job 208
ledger account 208
modifying or deleting checks 212
paid to 207
printing checks from 211
recording a check with 209
recurring entries 207
report 305
Discount/adjustment account
on customer payments 171
on vendor payments 213
Document number
item purchases 195
payables journal 202
Document numbers 121
checking for duplicates 122
Double entry accounting definition 369
Double-click definition 369
Drag definition 369
Drill down
on general ledger reports 310
on transaction journal reports 308
on trial balance report 302
Due date
item purchases 195
payables journal 203

Duplicate documents
checking for 90, 122

## E

Ending date of prior year 14, 22
Equity (owner's equity) definition 369
Error messages 376
-36 input/output error 376
-38 file not open 376
-39 file incorrect size 376
-5000 file access error 376
DUNZIP32.DLL 377
DZIP32.DLL 377
posting payroll 344
unhandled exception 376
Expenses definition 369
Export definition 369
Exporting 242, 244
posting employee checks to MultiLedger for Mac 339
posting employee checks to MultiLedger for Windows 334
posting employer checks to MultiLedger for Mac 342
posting employer checks to MultiLedger for Windows 337
separate city, state, zip 245
To CheckMark Forms 1099 247

## F

File menu
find company fles 257
print font 104
renumber accounts 257
Finalize
bank reconciliation 231
Finance charges 187
deleting 190
field descriptions 187
recording 188
recording payments 190
Financial reports (see reports)
Financial snapshot 323
Financial snapshot report 323
Financial statements
customizing 95
customizing account groupings 96
customizing heading descriptions 95
customizing heading ranges 96
deleting account groupings 97
modifying account groupings 97
Find
company files 257
in reports 260
name in pop-up list 119
Find company files 257
Fiscal year definition 369
Font
for printing 104
Format definition 369
Formatting
1099s 110
checks 110
customer statements 110
invoices 110
resetting to default 112

## G

General journal
definition 369
field descriptions 226
job 226
ledger account 226
modifying or deleting 228
recording transactions in 227

recurring entries 226
reference number 226
report 305
using 226
General ledger
definition 369
drill down on reports 310
reports 309
Get transactions
bank reconciliation 230
Graphing
account balances versus budget 300
item sales 290
prior-year comparison chart of accounts 299
Gross margin
calculate commission on 102
GST
setting preference 91

## H

Hardware and system requirements 2
Hide cash balance 91
Hide unit cost in customer invoice 91

## I

Icon definition 369
Importing 242, 248
AppleScript 372
match name & code 250
repeating fields 249
Inactive
customers 69
vendors 70, 78
Include Tax 1 in Tax 2 computation 91
Income definition 369
Income statement
budget report 316
customizing account groupings 96
customizing heading descriptions 95
customizing heading ranges 96
definition 369
deleting account groupings 97
income vs budget report 316
modifying account groupings 97
prior month comparison 315
prior year comparison 316
profit center reports 316
report options 316
reports 315
show detail accounts option 316
show net before taxes option 316
types of reports 315
whole dollar option 316
Income vs. budget
income statement 316
Insert line 126
modifying or removing 126
Installing
MultiLedger on Macintosh 8
MultiLedger on Windows 6
Interface accounts
accounts payable 27
accounts receivable 27
assigning 28
cash account 25, 27
category descriptions 27
definition 369
inventory 28
retained earnings 27
setting up 27
shipping charged 27
shipping paid 27
International date format 91
Inventory
(see also Items)
adjusting 238

building 240
buying 194
interface account 28
issuing credit memo for return 183
recording vendor credit for return 222
Inventory-current report 290, 294
Inventory-selected date report 290, 295
Invoice item detail customer report 273
Invoice number 121
customer invoices 150
sales journal 160
Invoice total
customer invoices 154
sales journal 162
Invoices
(see also Customer invoices)
(see also Sales journal)
creating from quotes 180
formatting 110
reversing 182
writing off for customer 178
Item purchase detail
vendor report 278, 284
Item purchase/PO tax label 91
Item purchases
check stub description 196
defined 194
definition 369
document number 195
due date 195
field descriptions 194
item 196
job 196
modifying or deleting 201
printing 105, 201
purchase order 194
recording a purchase with 198
recurring entries 194
report 305
reversing 221
shipping amount 196
show vendor history 199, 205
tax paid 196
unit cost 196
Item purchases & payables report 305
Item reports 290
Items
(see also Adjust inventory)
average unit cost 77
buying inventory 194
credit for returns 183
current inventory report 290
customer invoices 152
deleting 80
graphing sales 290
inventory not balancing 50
inventory-current report 294
inventory-selected date report 290, 295
item purchases 196
last unit cost 77
modifying 80
price list report 290, 295
purchase detail report 290, 294
purchase summary report 290, 293
reports 290
sales detail report 290, 293
sales summary report 290, 292
selling prices 76
setting cost/expense account for 77
setting income account for 77
setting up 49, 79
setting up as commissionable 78
setting up as taxable 77
setting up codes for 115
setup field descriptions 76
total cost 76

verifying setup of 49

## J

Job detail report 330
Job summary report 329
Jobs 97
deleting 99
detail report 330
estimated expense 97
estimated income 97
general journal 226
in customer invoices 153
in disbursements journal 208
in item purchases 196
in payables journal 203
in receipts journal 168
in sales journal 161
marking as complete 97
modifying 99
prior expense 98
prior income 97
reports 329
setup field descriptions 97
summary report 329

## L

Labels
customer mailing 267
options 92
sales journal 105
shipping 105
vendor mailing 278
Laser stub 105
Ledger account
disbursements journal 208
general journal 226
payables journal 203
receipts journal 167
sales journal 161
Ledger accounts
deleting 26
entering balances 30
for Mac Payroll posting 339, 342
for Windows Payroll posting 334, 337
modifying 26
Ledger balance 31
bank reconciliation 230
Liabilities definition 369
Locking months 123, 143

## M

Macintosh
backing up on 54
creating a new company on 19
entering one-time vendor 207
importing with Apple Script 372
installing MultiLedger 8
posting employee payroll checks to MultiLedger 339
posting employer checks to MultiLedger 342
printing PICT file 106
restoring a backup on 57
version of MultiLedger 5
Mailing labels 92
for customers 267
for vendors 278
Manufacturing (see Adjust inventory)
Mapping
drive on Windows 136
Margin
calculate commission on gross 102
Match name & code
importing 250
Metafile
positioning print fields for 112

printing 106
printing customer statements 267
MICR encoding 108
deposit slips 106, 172
Modifying 142
adjust inventory 239
comment lines 126
custom account groupings for financial statements 97
customer invoices 159
customer payments 177
customer terms 64
customers 69
disbursements journal checks 212
general journal 228
item purchases 201
items 80
jobs 99
ledger accounts 26
passwords 142
payables journal 206
purchase orders 220
quotes 179
receipts journal deposits 170
sales journal invoices 166
sales tax 101
salespeople 103
shipping methods 86
transactions 127
users 142
vendor payments 218
vendors 75
Months
locking and unlocking 123, 143
working with 30 open 122
Multiple open windows 12
Multiple users
(see also multi-user)
in MultiLedger 136
Multi-user
access limitations 137
installing MultiLedger 136
mapping drive on Windows 136
network considerations 140
restrictions 138
Multi-user capabilities 136

## N

Naming company 17
Network
(see also multi-user)
mapping drive on Windows 136
multi-user considerations 140
New company
creating on Macintosh 19
creating on Windows 17
New line
in customer invoices 154
in disbursements journal 208
in general journal 227, 228
in item purchases 197, 201
in payables journal 204, 206
in receipts journal 168
in sales journal 162

## O

Open
backup on Macintosh 57
backup on Windows 55
sample company on Macintosh 9
sample company on Windows 6
Open last company on launch 93
Open recent company
on Macintosh 10
on Windows 8
Opening
last company on launch 93

Opening multiple windows 12
Operating expenses
definition 369
Order number
customer invoices 152
Outstanding not entered
bank reconciliation 229
Outstanding payables
prior to start date 41
verifying set up of 46
Outstanding receivables
prior to start date 32
verifying setup of 37

## P

Packing slip
printing 105
Passwords
deleting 142
how they work 143
modifying 142
setting up 140
Payables
accounts payable report 277, 280
aged report 277, 281
modifying or deleting in item purchases 201
modifying or deleting in payables journal 206
printing item purchases 201
recording in item purchases 198
recording in payables journal 204
reversing 221
setting up prior outstanding 41
summary aged report 277, 282
verifying the setup of outstanding 46
Payables journal 201
check stub description 203
definition 369
description field 203
document number 202
due date 203
entering outstanding payables 42
field descriptions 202
job 203
ledger account 203
modifying or deleting 206
recording a purchase with 204
recurring entries 202
report 305
reversing 221
Payroll
possible posting errors 344
posting employee checks to MultiLedger for Mac 339
posting employee checks to MultiLedger for Windows 334
posting employer checks to MultiLedger for Mac 342
posting employer checks to MultiLedger for Windows 337
Period & Y-T-D income statement report 315
Phone number for support 4
PICT files
positioning print fields for 112
printing 106
printing customer statements 267
Pointer definition 369
Pop-up lists
adding or editing names in 120
entering information with 120
finding a name in 119
skipping 121
using 118
POs

(see purchase orders)
Posting 342
error messages from CheckMark Payroll 344
Payroll to MultiLedger for Mac 339, 342
Payroll to MultiLedger for Windows 334
Posting categories 27
assigning accounts to 28
see also Interface accounts
Preferences 90
check for duplicate documents 90
currency symbol 92
default vendor due days 92
hide cash balance 91
hide unit cost in customer invoice 91
include Tax 1 in Tax 2 computation 91
international date format 91
item purchase/PO tax label 91
mailing label options 92
print customer notes on sales journal 91
remove item code field on invoice 91
shipping label 91
show code field on reports 91
skip Tax 2 during invoice entry 91
use check stub description in payables journal 91
Pre-payments
recording in sales journal 181
Price list for items 290, 295
Print cleared items
bank reconciliation 229
Print customer notes on sales journal 91
Print Metafile 106
Print multiple 263
Print PICT file 106
Printing 105
2nd stub on laser check 105
bank reconciliation 231
chart of accounts 299
checks 105
customer invoices 159
customer invoices & quotes 105
customer mailing labels 267
customer statements 267
deposit slips 106, 172
disbursements journal checks 211
item purchases 105, 201
MICR encoding 108
multiple reports 263
options 105
packing slip 105
PICT file 106
purchase orders 105, 220
quotes 180
recurring entries 134
sales journal invoices 105, 166
sales journal labels 105
selecting font for 104
shipping labels 105
using print command 107
vendor mailing labels 278
Windows Metafile 106
Prior month comparison
income statement 315
Prior outstanding A/R and A/P invoices 14
Prior year
adjusting 254
Prior year comparison
balance sheet report 313, 321
income statement 316
Prior year-end comparison
balance sheet report 313
Profit center definition 370

Profit centers 87
income statement reports 316
sample chart of accounts 360
Purchase detail item report 290, 294
Purchase orders 219
converting to payable 220
creating 219
deleting 220
modifying 220
printing 105, 220
report 305
viewing 221
working with 220
Purchase summary item report 290, 293

## Q

Quotes 179
creating 179
creating in customer invoices 149
creating in sales journal 160
deleting 180
modifying 179
printing 180
report 305
turning into invoices 180
viewing 181
working with 179

## R

Radio button definition 370
Rebuild files 256
Receipts journal 167
cash account 167
defined 149
definition 370
deposit number 167
deposit total 168
description field 167, 168
field descriptions 167
job 168
ledger account 167
modifying or deleting 170
recording deposits with 169
recurring entry 167
report 305
Receipts report 305
Receivables
aged report 265, 270
report 265, 269
reversing 182
setting up prior outstanding 32
summary aged report 266, 271
verifying setup of outstanding 37
Recording sales 147
with customer invoices 155
with sales journal 163
Recurring entries 130
alert dialog 131
creating 131
customer invoices 149
deleting 134
disbursements journal 207
edit frequency 134
general journal 226
item purchases 194
payables journal 202
receipts journal 167
recurring window 133
reminder window 94
report 305
sales journal 160
viewing 134
Recurring window 133
Reference number
general journal 226
Refund
on customer payments 172

Remove item code field on invoice 91
Rename files 255
Renumbering accounts 257
Repeating fields
importing 249
Report
customer invoices and sales 305
Report windows
using 260
Reports
1099s 278
accounts payable 277, 280
accounts receivable 265, 269
aged accounts payable 277, 281
aged accounts receivable 265, 270
aging periods for accounts payable 279
aging periods for accounts receivable 268
balance sheet 312
balance sheet options 313, 321
budget 316
cash flow 320
chart of accounts 298
current inventory 290
customer 265
customer history 271
customer information 267, 273, 274
customer invoice item detail 266, 273
customer invoice item history 271
customer mailing labels 267
customer statements 267, 274, 275, 276
customer transaction detail 266, 272
customer transaction summary 266, 272
customizing financial statments 95
disbursements 305
drill down on general ledger 310
drill down on transaction journal reports 308
financial snapshot 323
find command 260
general journal 305
general ledger 309
graph item sales 290
income statement for profit centers 316
income statements 315
income statment options 316
income versus budget income statement 316
inventory price list 290
inventory-current 290, 294
inventory-selected date 290, 295
item 290
item price list 290, 295
item purchase detail 290, 294
item purchase summary 290, 293
item purchases and payables 305
item sales detail 290, 293
item sales summary 290, 292
job detail 330
job summary 329
jobs 329
mailing labels for customers 267
mailing labels for vendors 278
making selections in list 262
period and YTD income statement 315
printing 1099s 286
printing multiple 263
prior month comparison income statement 315
prior year comparison balance sheet 313, 321
prior year comparison income statement 316

prior year-end comparison balance sheet 313
purchase orders 305
quotes 305
receipts 305
recurring entries 305
sales tax 324
salesperson 326
selected date inventory 290
selecting print font for 104
show detail accounts on balance sheet 313, 321
show detail accounts option on income statement 316
show net before taxes option on income statement 316
show whole dollars on balance sheet 313, 321
sorting transaction journal 304
summary aged accounts payable 277, 282
summary aged accounts receivable 266, 271
transaction journals 304
trial balance 301
trial balance drill down 302
types of balance sheets 313, 321
types of income statements 315
vendor 277
vendor history 278
vendor information 278, 284, 285
vendor item purchase detail 278, 282, 284
vendor mailing labels 278
vendor transaction detail 278, 282, 283
vendor transaction summary 278, 282, 283
whole dollar option on income statement 316
Restoring a backup
Extract to dialog on Windows 56
on Macintosh 57
on Windows 55
Retained earnings
assigning account 27
definition 370
interface account 27
Reuse
adjust inventory 236, 239
Reversing a payable 221
Reversing entry definition 370
Revised bank balance
bank reconciliation 230

## S

Sales detail item report 290, 293
Sales journal
defined 148
definition 370
entering outstanding receivables 32
field descriptions 160
invoice total 162
job 161
ledger account 161
modifying and deleting invoices 166
printing invoices 166
printing labels 105
quote 160
recording a sale with 163
recording advance deposits 181
recurring entry 160
report 305
show customer history 164
statement description 161
terms 161
Sales journal invoices
printing 105

Sales journal labels
printing 105
Sales summary
item report 292
Sales summary item report 290
Sales tax
assigning to customer 66
customer invoices 151
deleting 101
modifying 101
reports 324
setup 100
setup field descriptions 100
Salespeople
commission on gross margin 102
commission rate 102
customer invoices 152
deleting 104
modifying 103
report 326
setting up 102
setup field descriptions 102
Salesperson
(see Salespeople)
assigning to customer 66
Sample company
opening on Macintosh 9
opening on Windows 6
Saving transactions 127
Scripting in MultiLedger 372
Scroll definition 370
Searching in reports 260
Select definition 370
Selling price on customer invoices 153
Setting up
automatic backup reminder 93
basic company information 21
budget 84
chart of accounts 23
customer terms 63
customers 65, 68
interface accounts 27
inventory 49
items 49, 79
jobs 97
mailing labels 92
new company 16
outstanding payables 41
outstanding receivables 32
passwords 140
posting categories 257
preferences 90
profit centers 87
sales tax 100
salespeople 102
shipping methods 86
user settings 93
users 140
vendors 73
Ship charge 152
Ship date on customer invoices 152
Ship to on customer invoices 150
Ship via
(see Shipping methods)
customer invoices 152
Shipping
amount on item purchases 196
Shipping charged
interface account 27
Shipping labels 91, 105
Shipping methods
customer invoices 152
deleting 86
modifying 86
setting up 86
Shipping paid
interface account 27
Show cleared items

bank reconciliation 229
Show code field on reports 91
Show detail accounts
on balance sheet 313, 321
option on income statement 316
Show history
from customer invoices 157
from item purchases 199, 205
from sales journal 164
Show net before taxes
on income statement 316
Show scheduled recurring entries 94
Skip Tax 2 during invoice entry 91
Sort by ref number
bank reconciliation 229
Starting month 14
Starting MultiLedger 6
Statement description
customer invoices 151
customer payments 172
sales journal 161
Statement of cash flows 320
Statements
(see also Customer statements)
formatting 110
Steps to setting up a company 16
Support
fax number 4
phone number 4
System requirements 2

## T

Tab-delimited file
importing and exporting 243
Tax
(see Sales tax)
Tax ID for vendors 71
Tax paid on item purchases 196
Technical support 2
Terms
customer invoices 152
sales journal 161
See Customer terms
Text file
definition 370
importing and exporting 242
Transaction dates 123
Transaction detail
customer report 266, 272
vendor report 278, 283
Transaction journal reports 304
Transaction journals
customer invoices and sales report 305
disbursements report 305
drill down on reports 308
general report 305
item purchases and payables report 305
purchase order report 305
quotes report 305
receipts report 305
recurring entries report 305
sorting reports 304
Transaction journals reports 304
Transaction summary
customer report 272
vendor report 278, 283
Transactions
30 open months 122
adding comment lines to 126
checking for duplicate document numbers 122
customer flowchart 146
date alert messages 124
dates 123
document numbers 121
modifying and deleting 127

modifying comment lines 126
moving between fields 118
recording in general journal 227
recurring (also see Recurring entries)
removing comment lines 126
saving 127
using pop-up lists 118
valid dates 124
voiding 129
Trial balance
definition 370
drill down on report 302
report 301


## U


Unit cost
customer invoices 154
item purchases 196
Unlocking months 123, 143
User settings
open last company on launch 93
prompt if no backup in this many days 93
setting up 93
show scheduled recurring entries 94
sort customers by name 94
sort items by name 94
sort vendors by name 94
Users
deleting 142
modifying 142
passwords 140
setting up 140


## V


Vendor information report 285
Vendor payments 213
applying credit amounts in 223
cash account 213
check number 213
definition 370
discount/adjustment account 213
field descriptions 213
modifying or deleting 218
recording checks with 214
report 305
reversing a payable 221
Vendors
1 time button on disbursements journal 207, 210
1099s 278
accounts payable report 277, 280
adjusting 1099 amount 71
aged accounts payable report 277, 281
applying credit 223
default due days 92
deleting 75
history reports 278
information report 278, 284, 285
item purchase detail report 278, 284
mailing labels 278
marking as inactive 70, 78
marking for 1099 70
modifying 75
notes 70
printing 1099s for 286
recording vendor credit 222
reports 277
selecting1099 category 71
separating city, state, zip when exporting 245
setting credit limit for 72
setting day of month due 71
setting default account for 71
setting default amount for 71
setting discount % for 72

setting discount days for 72
setting up 73
setting up codes for 115
setup field descriptions 70
show history in item purchases 199, 205
special situations 221
summary aged accounts payable report 277, 282
tax ID 71
transaction detail report 278, 283
transaction summary report 278, 283
Voiding transactions 129

## W

Whole dollars
show on balance sheet 313, 321
show on income statement 316
Windows
backing up on 53
creating a new company 17
installing MultiLedger 6
mapping drive for multi-user 136
new line in customer invoices 154
new line in disbursements journal 208
new line in general journal 227, 228
new line in item purchases 197, 201
new line in payables journal 204, 206
new line in receipts journal 168
new line in sales journal 162
posting employee payroll checks to MultiLedger 334
posting employer checks to MultiLedger 337
printing Metafile 106
restoring a backup on 55
version of MultiLedger 5

## Y

Year
closing 254
Year-to-date
definition 370

## Z

Zip file
backing up as 53, 54
restoring backup 55, 57